CALIFORNIA REGIONAL WATER QUALITY CONTROL BOARD
SAN FRANCISCO BAY REGION

RESOLUTION No. R2-2016-0021

Amending the Water Quality Control Plan for the San Francisco Bay Basin to Establish a Total Maximum Daily Load and Implementation Plan for Bacteria in San Francisco Bay Beaches

WHEREAS, the California Regional Water Quality Control Board, San Francisco Bay Region (Water Board), finds that:

1. The Water Quality Control Plan for the San Francisco Bay Basin (Basin Plan) is the Water Board's master water quality control planning document. It designates beneficial uses and water quality objectives for waters of the State, including surface waters and groundwater. It also includes programs of implementation to achieve water quality objectives. The Basin Plan was duly adopted by the Water Board and approved by the State Water Resources Control Board (State Water Board), State Office of Administrative Law (OAL) and the United States Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA), where required.

2. The Basin Plan may be amended in accordance with Water Code section 13240, et seq. The proposed Basin Plan amendment complies with this section.

3. Aquatic Park Beach (San Francisco); Jackrabbit, Sunnydale Cove, and Windsurfer Circle beaches (Candlestick Point, San Francisco); Crissy Field Beach (San Francisco); Parkside Aquatic and Lakeshore Park beaches (Marina Lagoon, City of San Mateo); and China Camp and McNears beaches (Marin County) have been identified under federal Clean Water Act section 303(d) as impaired water bodies due to bacteria. These beaches are collectively referred to as San Francisco Bay Beaches herein.

4. Under Clean Water Act section 303(d), the Water Board is required and authorized to establish the total maximum daily load (TMDL) for those pollutants identified as causing impairment of waters on the 303(d) list. Additionally, under Water Code section 13242, the Water Board is authorized to develop an implementation program to achieve water quality objectives.

5. A Basin Plan amendment has been prepared in accordance with Water Code section 13240 that will establish the TMDL and Implementation Plan to reduce bacteria-related risks to humans and protect water contact and non-contact beneficial uses at San Francisco Bay Beaches.

6. The Basin Plan amendment includes requirements to implement wasteload allocations for urban runoff through municipal stormwater NPDES permits. The Water Board intends to establish permit requirements to attain the wasteload allocations through implementation of best management practices in lieu of numeric limits, because the wasteload allocations are not designed to be directly implemented as numeric limits.

7. The Basin Plan amendment, including specifications on its physical placement in the Basin Plan, is set forth in Exhibit A hereto.

8. The scientific basis for the regulatory elements of the proposed Basin Plan amendment was subjected to an independent, external peer review by Professor Patricia Holden and Professor Peter Strom, pursuant to the requirements of Health and Safety Code section 57004.

9. On January 15, 2016, the Water Board publicly noticed the proposed Basin Plan amendment and distributed the proposed Basin Plan amendment, supporting Staff Report, and Environmental Checklist for public review and comment in accordance with applicable State and federal environmental laws and regulations.

10. The process of basin planning has been certified by the Secretary for Resources as exempt from the requirement of the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) (Pub. Res. Code § 21080.5) to prepare an Environmental Impact Report or Negative Declaration.

11. The Basin Plan amendment package includes a Staff Report, an Environmental Checklist, an assessment of the potential environmental impacts of the Basin Plan amendment, and a discussion of alternatives and cumulative impacts. The Basin Plan amendment, Environmental Checklist, Staff Report, and supporting documentation serve as a substitute environmental document under the Water Board's certified regulatory program.

12. The Water Board has duly considered the Environmental Checklist, Staff Report, and supporting documentation with respect to environmental impacts and finds that the proposed Basin Plan amendment will not have a significant impact on the environment. The Water Board further finds, based on consideration of the record as a whole, that there is no potential for significant adverse effect, either individually or cumulatively, on wildlife as a result of the proposed Basin Plan Amendment.

13. The Water Board has also considered the environmental analysis in the Staff Report and the Environmental Checklist of the reasonably foreseeable methods of compliance with the Basin Plan amendment, including economic impacts.

14. The Water Board has carefully considered all comments and testimony received, including responses thereto, on the Basin Plan amendment, as well as all of the evidence in the administrative record.

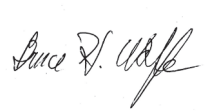
15. The Basin Plan amendment must be submitted for review and approval by the State Water Board, OAL, and U.S. EPA. Once approved by the State Water Board, the amendment is submitted to OAL and U.S. EPA. The Basin Plan amendment will become effective upon approval by OAL and U.S. EPA.

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT:

1. The Water Board adopts the Basin Plan amendment as set forth in Exhibit A hereto.
2. The Executive Officer is directed to forward copies of the Basin Plan amendment to the State Water Board in accordance with the requirements of Water Code section 13245.

3. The Water Board requests that the State Water Board approve the Basin Plan amendment in accordance with the requirements of Water Code sections 13245 and 13246 and forward it to OAL and U.S.EPA for approval.
4. If, during the approval process, Water Board staff, the State Water Board, or OAL determines that minor, non-substantive corrections to the language of the amendment are needed for clarity or consistency, the Executive Officer may make such changes and shall inform the Water Board of any such changes.
5. Because the Basin Plan amendment will involve no potential for significant adverse effect, either individually or cumulatively, on wildlife, the Executive Officer is directed to sign a CEQA Filing Fee No Effect Determination Form and to submit the exemption in lieu of payment of the California Department of Fish and Wildlife CEQA filing fee.

I, Bruce H. Wolfe, Executive Officer, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a full, true, and correct copy of a Resolution adopted by the California Regional Water Quality Control Board, San Francisco Bay Region, on April 13, 2016.



Digitally signed by Bruce H. Wolfe
DN: cn=Bruce H. Wolfe, o=SWRCB, ou=Region 2, email=bwolfe@waterboards.ca.gov, c=US
Date: 2016.04.14 13:25:34 -07'00'

BRUCE H. WOLFE
Executive Officer

Attachment:

Exhibit A – Basin Plan Amendment to Establish a Total Maximum Daily Load and Implementation Plan for Bacteria in San Francisco Bay Beaches

This page intentionally left blank

Exhibit A

Proposed Basin Plan Amendment

This page intentionally left blank

Basin Plan Amendment to Establish a Total Maximum Daily Load and Implementation Plans for Bacteria at San Francisco Bay Beaches

The following text is to be inserted into Chapter 7.2.

7.2.5 San Francisco Bay Beaches Bacteria TMDL

The following sections establish the TMDL for San Francisco Bay beaches impaired by bacteria. The numeric targets, load and waste load allocations, and implementation plan are designed to support and protect the Bay's designated beneficial use of water contact recreation (e.g., swimming and wading).

7.2.5.1 Problem Statement

The waters adjacent to several San Francisco Bay beaches are impaired by indicator bacteria. Bacteriological water quality objectives are exceeded based on elevated indicator bacteria densities, and thus, there is impairment of the water contact recreation (REC-1) beneficial use in these water bodies. Recreating in waters with elevated indicator bacteria densities has long been associated with adverse health effects. Specifically, national epidemiological studies demonstrate a causal relationship between adverse health effects and recreational water quality, as measured by indicator bacteria densities.

This TMDL addresses bacteria impaired beaches in San Francisco Bay east of the Golden Gate Bridge. The impaired beaches include:

- Aquatic Park Beach, San Francisco
- Jackrabbit, Sunnydale Cove, and Windsurfer beaches in Candlestick Point State Recreation Area, San Francisco
- Crissy Field Beach, San Francisco
- Parkside Aquatic and Lakeshore beaches on Marina Lagoon, City of San Mateo
- China Camp Beach, Marin County
- McNears Beach, Marin County

China Camp Beach and McNears Beach are on the list of impaired water bodies because levels of only one bacterial indicator in waters at these beaches, total coliform, exceeds the Basin Plan's water quality objective. Waters at the other beaches exceed the bacterial indicator for Enterococcus and other bacterial indicators.

7.2.5.2 Sources

Bacteria sources are identified based on documentation of inadequately-treated human waste discharges, such as sanitary sewer overflow reports, and the scientific evidence linking land uses in the vicinity of the beaches to elevated bacteria concentrations in urban runoff to the beaches. If not properly managed, the following source categories have the potential to discharge bacteria to San Francisco Bay beaches at levels that cause or contribute to exceedances of water quality objectives: sanitary sewer collection systems, urban runoff, pets at the beaches, vessels, and wildlife. Wet weather discharges from the City of San Francisco's combined sewer system that

are authorized pursuant to U.S. EPA's Combined Sewer Overflow (CSO) Control Policy (see Section 4.9 Wet Weather Overflows) are not considered a significant source of bacteria to these San Francisco beaches.

7.2.5.3 Numeric Targets

This TMDL establishes a desired, or target, condition for water contact recreation use at impaired San Francisco Bay beaches. The numeric targets are the Enterococcus water quality objectives established for water contact recreation uses in marine and estuarine waters (Table 3-1) and on the U.S. EPA's 2012 recommended Enterococcus criteria for water contract recreation in marine and fresh water. The numeric targets for this TMDL are listed in Table 7.2.5-1.

Table 7.2.5-1 Numeric Targets for San Francisco Bay Beaches

Enterococcus	
Geometric mean	< 35 MPN / 100 mL
Single sample maximum	No sample > 104 MPN / 100 mL

7.2.5.4 Total Maximum Daily Loads

The TMDL for San Francisco Bay beaches is equivalent to the Basin Plan's water quality objectives and the numeric target for Enterococcus as shown in Table 7.2.5-1.

7.2.5.5 Load and Waste Load Allocations

Density-based pollutant allocations for bacteria source categories are the same as the numeric targets and the TMDL listed above. Table 7.2.5-2 summarizes the load and wasteload allocations for discharges of bacteria to impaired San Francisco Bay beaches.

Discharges of raw or inadequately-treated human waste are prohibited, and thus sanitary sewer collection systems and vessels have an allocation of zero.

All entities that discharge indicator bacteria or have jurisdiction over such discharges are responsible for meeting these allocations. Discharging entities will not be held responsible for uncontrollable discharges originating from wildlife. If non-nuisance wildlife contributions are found to be the cause of exceedances, the TMDL targets and allocation scheme will be revisited as part of adaptive implementation. Implementing parties shall demonstrate achievement of allocations in the receiving water bodies (i.e., at the beach shoreline water quality monitoring stations).

All implementing parties are required to attain their respective allocations by taking a phased approach in which additional or enhanced actions are required if initial implementation actions do not result in attainment of the TMDL within approximately five years.

Table 7.2.5-2 Load and Wasteload Allocations for San Francisco Bay Beaches		
Pollutant Source Category	**Enterococcus Geometric Mean[a] (MPN/100 mL)**	**Enterococcus Single Sample Maximum (MPN/100mL)**
Sanitary Sewer Collection Systems[b]	0	0
Urban Runoff[c]	< 35	No sample > 104
Vessels (Anchor-outs, recreational, houseboats)	0	0
Wildlife[d]	< 35	No sample > 104

a. Based on a minimum of five consecutive samples equally spaced over a 30-day period.
b. For the City of San Francisco, the wasteload allocation applies only to the collection system portion of the combined sewer system.
c. Wasteload allocation for discharges from municipal separate storm sewer systems (NPDES No. CAS612008, CAS000004 and CAS000003).
d. With the exception of nuisance wildlife, such as geese, wildlife is not a controllable source of bacteria. No management measures will be required for uncontrollable wildlife sources.

7.2.5.6 Implementation Plan

This Implementation Plan builds on management measures required by existing local, regional, and statewide regulations and orders to reduce or eliminate waste discharges from sanitary sewer collection systems, urban runoff, pets at beaches, and vessels. The plan requires actions consistent with existing regulations and orders, including the following:

- Water Board Municipal Regional Stormwater Permit (NPDES No. CAS612008)
- State Water Board NPDES Permit for Small Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems (MS4) (NPDES No. CAS000004)
- State Water Board Statewide General Waste Discharge Requirements for Sanitary Sewer Systems (Order No. 2006-0003-DWQ as revised by Order No. 2008-0002-EXEC)
- State Water Board Stormwater Permit for California Department of Transportation (NPDES No. CAS000003)
- Basin Plan Discharge Prohibition No. 15 (Table 4.1), which states: "It shall be prohibited to discharge raw sewage or any waste failing to meet waste discharge requirements to any waters of the Basin."
- Regional Water Board Cease and Desist Order for the City of San Mateo, Town of Hillsborough, and Crystal Springs County Sanitation District Sanitary Sewer Waste Discharges (Order No. R2-2009-0020)
- Regional Water Board NPDES Permit for the City and County of San Francisco Southeast Water Pollution Control Plant, North Point Wet Weather Facility, Bayside Wet Weather Facilities, and Wastewater Collection System (Order No. R2-2013-0029).

The entities responsible for implementing this plan are stated below, as are the regulatory mechanisms by which the Water Board may require that the actions be taken.

Sanitary Sewer Collection Systems

Wasteload allocations for sanitary sewer collection systems will be implemented through the requirements and provisions of the Statewide General Waste Discharge Requirements for Sanitary Sewer Systems and, for Marina Lagoon beaches, Cease and Desist Order No. R2-2009-0020 issued by the Water Board to the City of San Mateo. In the case that further investigation or reduction of pathogen sources related to sanitary sewer collection systems is needed, such actions will be initiated through the Water Board's authorities under the California Water Code.

This TMDL requires no modifications to NPDES permitting of wet weather discharges from the City of San Francisco's combined sewer system, authorized pursuant to U.S. EPA's CSO Control Policy, as they are unnecessary to achieve the TMDL. The wasteload allocation in Table 7.2.5-2 only applies to the collection system portion of San Francisco's combined sewer system.

Urban Runoff

Wasteload allocations for urban runoff (i.e., municipal stormwater runoff and dry weather flows) shall be implemented through the Municipal Regional Stormwater Permit (NPDES No. CAS612008) and the State Water Board NPDES Permit for Small MS4s (NPDES No. CAS000004).

Urban runoff from the California Department of Transportation's (Caltrans') highways has not been found to be a significant source of indicator bacteria, largely because Caltrans' highways comprise a very small area within San Francisco Bay beach watersheds. If during the course of adaptive implementation, Caltrans' facilities are found to be sources of bacteria to San Francisco Bay beaches, wasteload allocations for such discharges will be implemented through the requirements of the State Water Board Stormwater Permit for Caltrans (NPDES No. CAS000003).

Municipal stormwater entities, including national, State, or regional park systems (hereinafter referred to as park authorities), that discharge stormwater to impaired beaches are required to submit a plan to the Water Board that describes current best management practices (BMPs), their current level of implementation, and additional BMPs and/or increased levels of implementation of existing BMPs to reduce discharges of bacteria from their storm drain systems that cause or contribute to exceedance of wasteload allocations. The plan shall include a schedule for implementation of the BMPs and enhanced BMPs.

Municipal stormwater entities and/or park authorities, as applicable, shall implement pet waste control measures to reduce discharges of bacteria at the beach and shall submit a plan to do so to the Water Board, as described above.

The Water Board will establish permit requirements to implement wasteload allocations based on implementation of BMPs. The Water Board will not include numeric limits in NPDES permits if the discharger demonstrates full implementation of technically feasible, effective, and cost efficient BMPs to control all controllable sources to, and discharges from, their storm drain systems.

Vessels

Vessels ranging in size from self-propelled row boats and kayaks to yachts operate in waters adjacent to beaches addressed by this TMDL. In addition to the Basin Plan prohibition on discharge of raw sewage, the California Health and Safety Code (§117475-117500) prohibits

dumping any garbage into navigable waters of the state. Where vessels present a source of bacteria to an impaired beach, the entity with authority over vessels, such as a municipality or park authority or marina owner, shall be responsible for implementing measures to control this bacteria source.

Wildlife

Municipal stormwater entities and park authorities are responsible for control measures for nuisance wildlife, such as resident goose populations. Discharging entities will not be held responsible for uncontrollable discharges originating from wildlife.

Implementation Plan elements that are common to all or most impaired San Francisco Bay beaches are described on Table 7.2.5-3. Tables 7.2.5-4 through 7.2.5-7 list the implementation actions and schedules for the individual impaired beaches identified in 7.2.5.1, Problem Statement. The implementation schedules allow time for the implementing parties to identify and implement measures that are necessary to control bacteria discharges causing impairment.

Table 7.2.5-3 Implementation Plan Elements

Source	Action	Implementing Party	Completion Timeframe
Sanitary Sewer Collection Systems	1. Comply with Statewide General Waste Discharge Requirements for Sanitary Sewer Systems.	Sanitary sewer collection system authority	Ongoing
	2. Submit an enhanced Sewer System Management Plan that prioritizes sewer system inspections and repairs in areas within ¼ mile of the beach or otherwise connected to the beach. Include a diagram of prioritized infrastructure, a time schedule for implementing short- and long-term plans, and, as necessary, a schedule for developing the funds needed for the capital improvement plan. Complete inspections and repairs.	Sanitary sewer collection system authority	6 months 3 years
	3. Determine effectiveness of sewer system repairs: Assess beach monitoring data to determine if targets are met at the beach.	Sanitary sewer collection system authority	5 years
	After five years, begin enhanced implementation if targets not met		
	4. If targets are not met, submit an enhanced Sewer System Management Plan that prioritizes sewer system inspections and repairs in areas within ½ mile of the beach or otherwise connected to the beach. Include a diagram of prioritized infrastructure, a time schedule for implementing short- and long-term plans, and, as necessary, a schedule for developing the funds needed for the capital improvement plan. Complete inspections and repairs.	Sanitary sewer collection system authority	5.5 years 8 years
	5. If private laterals are a likely source of bacteria to the beach, establish and implement a private lateral replacement program.	Sanitary sewer collection system authority, and Municipalities	5 years

Table 7.2.5-3 Implementation Plan Elements			
Source	**Action**	**Implementing Party**	**Completion Timeframe**
Sewer Collection System & Urban Runoff	Establish and implement a protocol to enhance efforts to identify and correct illicit connections to the storm drain system.	Sanitary sewer collection system authority, and Municipal stormwater entity(s)	6 months
Urban Runoff	1. Submit a plan that describes BMPs being implemented and additional BMPs that will be implemented to reduce discharges of bacteria to the beach. Include control of nuisance wildlife if it represents a likely source of bacteria to the beach. The plan shall include a schedule and milestones for implementation.	Municipal stormwater entity(s)	6 months
	2. Determine effectiveness of urban runoff controls: Assess beach monitoring data to determine if targets are met at the beach.	Municipal stormwater entity(s)	5 years
	After five years, begin enhanced implementation if targets not met		
	3. If targets are not met, submit: (a) a plan describing BMPs being implemented and additional BMPs that will be implemented to reduce discharges of bacteria to the beach. The plan shall include an implementation schedule and milestones. and (b) a supplemental monitoring plan (*supplemental to ongoing beach monitoring*) to investigate remaining bacteria sources to the beach. This plan may develop data and a quantitative rationale to support (i) locations and types of enhanced bacteria BMPs, and/or (ii) revision of the numeric targets to reflect bacteria contributions from non-controllable sources. Include an implementation schedule.	Municipal stormwater entity(s)	5.5 years
	4. Where pets at the beach may be a source of bacteria to a beach, establish and implement protocols to control pet waste through such measures as providing bags, trash receptacles, and signage.	Park authority or Municipal stormwater entity(s)	6 months
Vessels	Where vessels represent a potential source of bacteria to the beach, begin or boost “no dumping” education efforts; identify and implement other needed BMPs, such as improving pump outs and other infrastructure.	Port authority, or marina owner	6 months from discovery of source
Wildlife	Where nuisance wildlife represents a potential source of bacteria to the beach, and the beach is managed by a non-municipal park authority, establish and implement protocols to control this source of bacteria.	Park authority, or include in Urban Runoff enhanced BMPs plans	6 months from discovery of source

Table 7.2.5-4 Aquatic Park Beach Implementation Plan			
Source	**Action**	**Implementing Party**	**Completion Timeframe[a]**
Sanitary Sewer Collection System	1. Comply with Statewide General Waste Discharge Requirements for Sanitary Sewer Systems and Order No. R2-2013-0029.	Port of San Francisco and SFPUC	Ongoing
	2. Submit an enhanced Sewer System Management Plan and Operations and Maintenance Plan for the combined sewer system (O&M Plan), as applicable, acceptable to the Executive Officer, that prioritizes sewer system inspections and repairs in areas within ¼ mile of the beach or otherwise connected to the beach. Include a diagram of prioritized infrastructure, a time schedule for implementing short- and long-term plans, and, as necessary, a schedule for developing the funds needed for the capital improvement plan. Complete inspections and repairs.	SFPUC, Port of San Francisco, and San Francisco Maritime National Historic Park	6 months 3 years
	3. Determine effectiveness of sewer system repairs: Assess beach monitoring data to determine if targets are met at the beach.	SFPUC	5 years
	4. If targets are not met, submit an enhanced Sewer System Management Plan and O&M Plan as applicable, acceptable to the Executive Officer, that prioritizes sewer system inspections and repairs in areas within ½ mile of the beach or otherwise connected to the beach. Include a diagram of prioritized infrastructure, a time schedule for implementing short- and long-term plans, and, as necessary, a schedule for developing the funds needed for the capital improvement plan. Complete inspections and repairs.	SFPUC, Port of San Francisco, and San Francisco Maritime National Historic Park	5.5 years 8 years
	5. If private laterals are a likely source of bacteria to the beach, establish and implement a private lateral replacement program or refocus existing lateral program efforts to address these sources.	SFPUC, Port of San Francisco, San Francisco Maritime National Historic Park, and City of San Francisco	5 years
Sewer Collection System & Urban Runoff	Establish and implement a protocol to enhance efforts to identify and correct illicit connections to the storm drain system.	SFPUC, Port of San Francisco, and San Francisco Maritime National Historic Park	6 months
Urban Runoff	1. Submit a plan acceptable to the Executive Officer describing BMPs being implemented and additional BMPs that will be implemented to reduce discharges of bacteria to the beach. Include control of nuisance wildlife if it represents a likely source of bacteria to the beach. The plan shall include a schedule and	SFPUC, Port of San Francisco, San Francisco Maritime National Historic Park, and City of San	6 months

Table 7.2.5-4 Aquatic Park Beach Implementation Plan			
Source	**Action**	**Implementing Party**	**Completion Timeframe[a]**
	milestones for implementation.	Francisco	
	2. Determine effectiveness of urban runoff controls: Assess beach monitoring data to determine if targets are met at the beach.	SFPUC	5 years
	3. If targets are not met, submit, acceptable to the Executive Officer: (a) a plan describing BMPs being implemented and additional BMPs that will be implemented to reduce discharges of bacteria to the beach. The plan shall include an implementation schedule and milestones. and (b) a supplemental monitoring plan (*supplemental to ongoing beach monitoring*) to investigate remaining bacteria sources to the beach. This plan may develop data and a quantitative rational to support (i) locations and types of enhanced bacteria BMPs, and/or (ii) revision of the numeric targets to reflect bacteria contributions from non-controllable sources. Include an implementation schedule.	SFPUC, Port of San Francisco, San Francisco Maritime National Historic Park, and City of San Francisco	5.5 years
	4. Where pet waste may be a source of bacteria to a beach, establish and implement protocols to control pet waste through such measures as providing bags, trash receptacles, and signage.	San Francisco Maritime National Historic Park	6 months

[a] Timeframe begins on the effective date of this Basin Plan amendment

Table 7.2.5-5 Candlestick Point Beaches Implementation Plan			
Source	**Action**	**Implementing Party**	**Completion Timeframe[a]**
Sanitary Sewer Collection System	1. Comply with Statewide General Waste Discharge Requirements for sanitary sewer systems.	SFPUC and California State Parks	Ongoing
	2. Submit an enhanced Sewer System Management Plan and O&M Plan as applicable, acceptable to the Executive Officer, that prioritizes sewer system inspections and repairs in areas within ¼ mile of the beach or otherwise connected to the beach. Include a diagram of prioritized infrastructure, a time schedule for implementing short- and long-term plans, and, as necessary, a schedule for developing the funds needed for the capital improvement plan. Complete inspections and repairs.	SFPUC and California State Parks	6 months 3 years
	3. Determine effectiveness of sewer system repairs: Assess beach monitoring data to determine if targets are met at the beach.	SFPUC	5 years
	4. If targets are not met, submit an enhanced Sewer System Management Plan and O&M Plan as applicable, acceptable to the Executive Officer, that prioritizes sewer system inspections and repairs in areas within ½ mile of the beach or otherwise connected to the beach. Include a diagram of prioritized infrastructure, a time schedule for implementing short- and long-term plans, and, as necessary, a schedule for developing the funds needed for the capital improvement plan. Complete inspections and repairs.	SFPUC and California State Parks	5.5 years 8 years
	5. If private laterals are a likely source of bacteria to the beach, establish and implement a private lateral replacement program or refocus existing lateral program efforts to address these sources.	SFPUC and City of San Francisco	5 years
Sewer Collection System & Urban Runoff	Establish and implement a protocol to enhance efforts to identify and correct illicit connections to the storm drain system.	SFPUC and California State Parks	6 months
Urban Runoff	1. Submit a plan acceptable to the Executive Officer that describes BMPs being implemented and additional BMPs that will be implemented to reduce discharges of bacteria to the beach. Include control of nuisance wildlife if it represents a likely source of bacteria to the beach. The plan shall include a schedule and milestones for implementation.	SFPUC, California State Parks, and City of San Francisco	6 months
	2. Determine effectiveness of urban runoff controls: Assess beach monitoring data to determine if targets are met at the beach.	SFPUC	5 years
	3. If targets are not met, submit, acceptable to the	SFPUC, California State	5.5 years

Table 7.2.5-5 Candlestick Point Beaches Implementation Plan			
Source	**Action**	**Implementing Party**	**Completion Timeframe[a]**
	Executive Officer: (a) a plan describing BMPs being implemented and additional BMPs that will be implemented to reduce discharges of bacteria to the beach. The plan shall include an implementation schedule and milestones. and (b) a supplemental monitoring plan (*supplemental to ongoing beach monitoring*) to investigate remaining bacteria sources to the beach. This plan may develop data and a quantitative rational to support (i) locations and types of enhanced bacteria BMPs, and/or (ii) revision of the numeric targets to reflect bacteria contributions from non-controllable sources. Include an implementation schedule.	Parks, and City of San Francisco	
	4. Where pet waste may be a source of bacteria to a beach, establish and implement protocols to control pet waste through such measures as providing bags, trash receptacles and signage.	California State Parks	6 months

[a] Timeframe begins on the effective date of this Basin Plan amendment

Table 7.2.5-6 Crissy Field Beach Implementation Plan			
Source	**Action**	**Implementing Party**	**Completion Timeframe[a]**
Sanitary Sewer Collection System	1. Comply with Statewide General Waste Discharge Requirements for Sanitary Sewer Systems and Order No. R2-2013-0029.	Presidio Trust and SFPUC	Ongoing
	2a. Submit an enhanced Sewer System Management Plan and O&M Plan as applicable, acceptable to the Executive Officer, that prioritizes sewer system inspections and repairs in areas within ¼ mile of the beach or otherwise connected to the beach. Include a diagram of prioritized infrastructure, a time schedule for implementing short- and long-term plans, and, as necessary, a schedule for developing the funds needed for the capital improvement plan. Complete inspections and repairs.	Presidio Trust and SFPUC	6 months 3 years
	2b. Inspect laterals and all other components connecting SF Rec & Parks facilities to the sanitary sewer system. Repair all leaks. Submit annual status reports until all system components are inspected and repaired.	San Francisco Rec & Parks	1 year 3 years
	3. Determine effectiveness of sewer system repairs: Assess beach monitoring data to determine if targets are met at the beach.	SFPUC	5 years
	4. If targets are not met, submit an enhanced Sewer System Management Plan and O&M Plan as applicable, acceptable to the Executive Officer, that prioritizes sewer system inspections and repairs in areas within ½ mile of the beach or otherwise connected to the beach. Include a diagram of prioritized infrastructure, a time schedule for implementing short- and long-term plans, and, as necessary, a schedule for developing the funds needed for the capital improvement plan. Complete inspections and repairs.	Presidio Trust and SFPUC	5.5 years 8 years
	5. If private laterals are a likely source of bacteria to the beach, establish and implement a private lateral replacement program or refocus existing lateral program efforts to address these sources.	Presidio Trust and SFPUC	5 years
Sewer Collection System & Urban Runoff	Establish and implement a protocol to enhance efforts to identify and correct illicit connections to the storm drain system.	Presidio Trust and SFPUC	6 months
Urban Runoff	1. Submit a plan acceptable to the Executive Officer that describes BMPs being implemented and additional BMPs that will be implemented to reduce discharges of bacteria to the beach. Include control of nuisance wildlife if it represents a likely source of bacteria to the beach. The plan shall include a schedule and milestones for	Presidio Trust, Golden Gate National Recreation Area, SFPUC, and San Francisco	6 months

Table 7.2.5-6 Crissy Field Beach Implementation Plan			
Source	**Action**	**Implementing Party**	**Completion Timeframe[a]**
	implementation.	Rec & Parks	
	2. Determine effectiveness of urban runoff controls: Assess beach monitoring data to determine if targets are met at the beach.	SFPUC	5 years
	3. If targets are not met, submit, acceptable to the Executive Officer: (a) a plan describing BMPs being implemented and additional BMPs that will be implemented to reduce discharges of bacteria to the beach. The plan shall include an implementation schedule and milestones. and (b) a supplemental monitoring plan (*supplemental to ongoing beach monitoring*) to investigate remaining bacteria sources to the beach. This plan may develop data and a quantitative rational to support (i) locations and types of enhanced bacteria BMPs, and/or (ii) revision of the numeric targets to reflect bacteria contributions from non-controllable sources. Include an implementation schedule.	Presidio Trust, Golden Gate National Recreation Area, SFPUC, and San Francisco Rec & Parks	5.5 years
	4. Establish and implement protocols for enhancing efforts to control pet waste through such measures as providing bags, trash receptacles, signage at Crissy Beach, and increased rule enforcement during wet periods.	Golden Gate National Recreation Area	6 months

[a] Timeframe begins on the effective date of this Basin Plan amendment

Table 7.2.5-7 Marina Lagoon Beaches (Parkside Aquatic and Lakeshore) Implementation Plan			
Source	**Action**	**Implementing Party**	**Completion Timeframe[a]**
Sanitary Sewer Collection System	1. Comply with Statewide General Waste Discharge Requirements for Sanitary Sewer Systems.	City of San Mateo	Ongoing
	2. Comply with Cease and Desist Order No. R2-2009-0020 (CDO) and any future amendments. In next annual CDO report, submit enhancements to the Infrastructure Renewal and Capacity Assurance Plans, acceptable to the Executive Officer, that prioritize sewer system inspections and repairs in areas within ¼ mile of the beach to the extent possible within the framework of the CDO. Include a diagram of prioritized infrastructure and time schedule. Complete inspections and repairs in prioritized area(s).	City of San Mateo	According to due dates in Cease and Desist Order
	3. Determine effectiveness of sewer system repairs: Assess beach monitoring data to determine if targets are met at the beach.	City of San Mateo	5 years
	4. If targets are not met, submit enhanced Infrastructure Renewal and Capacity Assurance Plans, acceptable to the Executive Officer, that prioritize sewer system inspections and repairs in areas within ½ mile of the beach or otherwise connected to the beaches. Include a diagram of prioritized infrastructure, a time schedule for implementing short- and long-term plans, and, as necessary, a schedule for developing the funds needed for the capital improvement plan. Complete inspections and repairs.	City of San Mateo	5.5 years 8 years
	5. If private laterals are a likely source of bacteria to the beach, establish and implement a private lateral replacement program or refocus existing lateral program efforts to address these sources.	City of San Mateo	2 years
Sewer Collection System & Urban Runoff	Establish and implement a protocol to enhance efforts to identify and correct illicit connections to the storm drain system.	City of San Mateo	6 months
Urban Runoff	1. Submit a plan acceptable to the Executive Officer that describes BMPs being implemented and additional BMPs that will be implemented to reduce discharges of bacteria to the beach. Include control of nuisance wildlife. The plan shall include a schedule and milestones for implementation.	City of San Mateo	6 months
	2. Determine effectiveness of urban runoff controls: Assess beach monitoring data to determine if targets are met at the beach.	City of San Mateo	5 years

Table 7.2.5-7 Marina Lagoon Beaches (Parkside Aquatic and Lakeshore) Implementation Plan			
Source	**Action**	**Implementing Party**	**Completion Timeframe[a]**
	3. If targets are not met, submit, acceptable to the Executive Officer: (a) a plan describing BMPs being implemented and additional BMPs that will be implemented to reduce discharges of bacteria to the beach. The plan shall include an implementation schedule and milestones. and (b) a supplemental monitoring plan (*supplemental to ongoing beach monitoring*) to investigate remaining bacteria sources to the beach. This plan may develop data and a quantitative rational to support (i) locations and types of enhanced bacteria BMPs, and/or (ii) revision of the numeric targets to reflect bacteria contributions from non-controllable sources. Include an implementation schedule.	City of San Mateo	5.5 years

[a] Timeframe begins on the effective date of this Basin Plan amendment

7.2.5.7 China Camp and McNears Beaches Implementation

Both China Camp and McNears beaches already meet the numeric targets for Enterococcus, and therefore no further implementation actions are necessary.

7.2.5.8 Water Quality Monitoring

Implementing parties are responsible for developing and implementing a monitoring plan sufficient to assess compliance with the numeric targets at the beaches. At a minimum, implementing parties shall continue monitoring the beaches as required under California Health and Safety Code section 115880 and provide a data evaluation report annually to the Water Board. It is recommended that the implementing parties select a lead entity to assess the monitoring data and compile the annual report.

If, after approximately five years, implementation actions do not result in achievement of numeric targets at a beach, supplemental monitoring (in addition to beach monitoring) is required to investigate and identify bacteria sources in the watershed that could be contributing to the bacteria impairment. This monitoring is intended to answer questions such as:

- Could bacteria sources be reduced by placing enhanced urban runoff BMPs in a certain location?
- Could bacteria sources be reduced by focusing sewer system investigations and repairs in a certain location?
- Are natural sources of bacteria contributing to a significant degree to the impairment at the beach?

Implementing parties need not wait four years if they wish to begin supplemental monitoring earlier. At any time, implementing parties may present data indicating the presence of natural sources of bacteria to the beach, such as non-nuisance wildfowl, to the Executive Officer of the Water Board, and the Water Board may consider developing new allocations that could include a natural source exclusion. Until such action is taken by the Water Board, the implementation requirements and completion dates shall remain in effect.

Beach monitoring and supplemental monitoring requirements are included on Tables 7.2.5-4 through 7.2.5-7.

7.2.5.9 Adaptive Implementation

The Water Board will adapt the TMDL and Implementation Plans to incorporate new and relevant scientific information such that effective and efficient measures can be taken to achieve standards. At approximately six-year intervals, Water Board staff will evaluate new and relevant information from implementation actions, water quality monitoring results, and the scientific literature, including any local reference system studies, U.S. EPA's revised recommended bacteria criteria, or new or revised State bacteria water quality objectives, and assess progress toward attaining the TMDL. Water Board staff will present that information to the Water Board, and the Water Board will consider a Basin Plan amendment that reflects any necessary modifications to the targets, load and wasteload allocations, or implementation plan.

Appendix B

Proposed Basin Plan Amendment

showing changes since January 15, 2016

This page intentionally left blank

Changes to the January 15, 2016, version circulated for public comment are shown in underline and strike through mode. Underlined text represents new text, and strike through text represents deleted text.

Proposed Basin Plan Amendment

The following text is to be inserted into Chapter 7.2.

7.2.5 San Francisco Bay Beaches Bacteria TMDL

The following sections establish the TMDL for San Francisco Bay beaches impaired by bacteria. The numeric targets, load and waste load allocations, and implementation plan are designed to support and protect the Bay's designated beneficial use of water contact recreation (e.g., swimming and wading).

7.2.5.1 Problem Statement

The waters adjacent to several San Francisco Bay beaches are impaired by indicator bacteria. Bacteriological water quality objectives are exceeded based on elevated indicator bacteria densities, and thus, there is impairment of the water contact recreation (REC-1) beneficial use in these water bodies. Recreating in waters with elevated indicator bacteria densities has long been associated with adverse health effects. Specifically, national epidemiological studies demonstrate a causal relationship between adverse health effects and recreational water quality, as measured by indicator bacteria densities.

This TMDL addresses bacteria impaired beaches in San Francisco Bay east of the Golden Gate Bridge. The impaired beaches include:

- Aquatic Park Beach, San Francisco
- Jackrabbit, Sunnydale Cove, and Windsurfer ~~B~~beaches in Candlestick Point State Recreation Area, San Francisco
- Crissy Field Beach, San Francisco
- Parkside Aquatic and Lakeshore ~~B~~beaches on Marina Lagoon, City of San Mateo
- China Camp Beach, Marin County
- McNears Beach, Marin County

China Camp Beach and McNears Beach are on the list of impaired water bodies because levels of only one bacterial indicator in waters at these beaches, total coliform, exceeds the Basin Plan's water quality objective. Waters at the other beaches exceed the bacterial indicator for Enterococcus and other bacterial indicators.

7.2.5.2 Sources

Bacteria sources are identified based on documentation of inadequately-treated human waste discharges, such as sanitary sewer overflow reports, and the scientific evidence linking land uses in the vicinity of the beaches to elevated bacteria concentrations in urban runoff to the beaches. If not properly managed, the following source categories have the potential to discharge bacteria to San Francisco Bay beaches at levels that cause or contribute to exceedances of water quality objectives: sanitary sewer collection systems, urban runoff, pets at the beaches, vessels, and

wildlife. Wet weather discharges from the City of San Francisco's combined sewer system that are authorized pursuant to U.S. EPA's Combined Sewer Overflow (CSO) Control Policy (see Section 4.9 Wet Weather Overflows) are not considered a significant source of bacteria to these San Francisco beaches.

7.2.5.3 Numeric Targets

This TMDL establishes a desired, or target, condition for water contact recreation use at impaired San Francisco Bay beaches. The numeric targets are the Enterococcus water quality objectives established for water contact recreation uses in marine and estuarine waters (Table 3-1) and on the U.S. EPA's 2012 recommended Enterococcus criteria for water contract recreation in marine and fresh water. The numeric targets for this TMDL are listed in Table 7.2.5-1.

Table 7.2.5-1 Numeric Targets for San Francisco Bay Beaches

Enterococcus	
Geometric mean	< 35 MPN / 100 mL
Single sample maximum	No sample > 104 MPN / 100 mL

7.2.5.4 Total Maximum Daily Loads

The TMDL for San Francisco Bay beaches is equivalent to the Basin Plan's water quality objectives and the numeric target for Enterococcus as shown in Table 7.2.5-1.

7.2.5.5 Load and Waste Load Allocations

Density-based pollutant allocations for bacteria source categories are the same as the numeric targets and the TMDL listed above. Table 7.2.5-2 summarizes the load and wasteload allocations for discharges of bacteria to impaired San Francisco Bay beaches.

Discharges of raw or inadequately treated human waste are prohibited, and thus ~~sources of untreated or inadequately treated human waste~~ sanitary sewer collection systems and vessels have an allocation of zero.

All entities that discharge indicator bacteria or have jurisdiction over such discharges are responsible for meeting these allocations. Discharging entities will not be held responsible for uncontrollable discharges originating from wildlife. If non-nuisance wildlife contributions are found to be the cause of exceedances, the TMDL targets and allocation scheme will be revisited as part of adaptive implementation. Implementing parties shall demonstrate achievement of allocations in the receiving water bodies (i.e., at the beach shoreline water quality monitoring stations).

All implementing parties are required to attain their respective allocations by taking a phased approach in which additional or enhanced actions are required if initial implementation actions do not result in attainment of the TMDL within approximately five years.

Table 7.2.5-2 Load and Wasteload Allocations for San Francisco Bay Beaches		
Pollutant Source Category	**Enterococcus Geometric Mean[a] (MPN/100 mL)**	**Enterococcus Single Sample Maximum (MPN/100mL)**
Sanitary Sewer Collection Systems[b]	0	0
Urban Runoff[bc]	< 35	No sample > 104
Vessels (Anchor-outs, recreational, houseboats)	0	0
Wildlife[ed]	< 35	No sample > 104

a. Based on a minimum of five consecutive samples equally spaced over a 30-day period.
b. For the City of San Francisco the wasteload allocation applies only to the collection system portion of the combined sewer system.
c. Wasteload allocation for discharges from municipal separate storm sewer systems (NPDES No. CAS612008, CAS000004 and CAS000003).
d. With the exception of nuisance wildlife, such as geese, wildlife is not a controllable source of bacteria. No management measures will be required for uncontrollable wildlife sources.

7.2.5.6 Implementation Plan

This Implementation Plan builds on management measures required by existing local, regional, and statewide regulations and ~~O~~orders to reduce or eliminate waste discharges from sanitary sewer collection systems, urban runoff, pets at beaches, and vessels. The plan requires actions consistent with existing regulations and ~~O~~orders, including the following:

- Water Board Municipal Regional Stormwater Permit (NPDES No. CAS612008)
- State Water Board NPDES Permit for Small Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems (MS4) (NPDES No. CAS000004)
- State Water Board Statewide General Waste Discharge Requirements for Sanitary Sewer Systems (Order No. 2006-0003-DWQ as revised by Order No. 2008-0002-EXEC)
- State Water Board Stormwater Permit for ~~State of~~ California Department of Transportation (NPDES No. CAS000003)
- Basin Plan Discharge Prohibition No. 15 (Table 4.1), which states: "It shall be prohibited to discharge raw sewage or any waste failing to meet waste discharge requirements to any waters of the Basin."
- Regional Water Board Cease and Desist Order for the City of San Mateo, Town of Hillsborough, and Crystal Springs County Sanitation District Sanitary Sewer Waste Discharges (Order No. R2-2009-0020)
- Regional Water Board NPDES Permit for the City and County of San Francisco Southeast Water Pollution Control Plant, North Point Wet Weather Facility, Bayside Wet Weather Facilities, and Wastewater Collection System (Order No. R2-2013-0029).

The entities responsible for implementing this plan are stated below, as are the regulatory mechanisms by which the Water Board may require that the actions be taken.

Sanitary Sewer Collection Systems

Wasteload allocations for sanitary sewer collection systems will be implemented through the requirements and provisions of the Statewide General Waste Discharge Requirements for Sanitary Sewer Systems and, for Marina Lagoon beaches, Cease and Desist Order No. R2-2009-0020 issued by the Water Board to the City of San Mateo. In the case that further investigation or reduction of pathogen sources related to sanitary sewer collection systems is needed, such actions will be initiated through the Water Board's authorities under the California Water Code.

This TMDL requires no modifications to NPDES permitting of wet weather discharges from the City of San Francisco's combined sewer system, authorized pursuant to U.S. EPA's CSO Control Policy, as they are unnecessary to achieve the TMDL. The wasteload allocation in Table 7.2.5-2 applies only to the collection system portion of San Francisco's combined sewer system.

Urban Runoff

Wasteload allocations for urban runoff (i.e., municipal stormwater runoff and dry weather flows) shall be implemented through the Municipal Regional Stormwater Permit (NPDES No. CAS612008) and the State Water Board NPDES Permit for Small MS4s (NPDES No. CAS000004).

Urban runoff from the California Department of Transportation's (Caltrans') highways has not been found to be a significant source of indicator bacteria, largely because Caltrans' highways comprise a very small area within San Francisco Bay beach watersheds. If during the course of adaptive implementation, Caltrans' facilities are found to be sources of bacteria to San Francisco Bay beach~~(es)~~, wasteload allocations for such discharges will be implemented through the requirements of the State Water Board ~~Statewide~~ Stormwater Permit for Caltrans (NPDES No. CAS000003).

Municipal stormwater entities, including national, S~~s~~tate, or regional park systems (hereinafter referred to as park authorities), that discharge stormwater to impaired beaches are required to submit a plan to the Water Board that describes current best management practices (BMPs), their current level of implementation, and additional BMPs and/or increased levels of implementation of existing BMPs to reduce discharges of bacteria from their storm drain systems that cause or contribute to exceedance of wasteload allocations. The plan shall include a schedule for implementation of the BMPs and enhanced BMPs.

Municipal stormwater entities and/or park authorities, as applicable, shall implement pet waste control measures to reduce discharges of bacteria at the beach and shall submit a plan to do so to the Water Board, as described above.

The Water Board will establish permit requirements to implement wasteload allocations based on implementation of BMPs. The Water Board will not include numeric limits in NPDES permits if the discharger demonstrates full implementation of technically feasible, effective, and cost efficient BMPs to control all controllable sources to, and discharges from, their storm drain systems.

Vessels

Vessels ranging in size from self-propelled row boats and kayaks to yachts operate in waters adjacent to beaches addressed by this TMDL. In addition to the Basin Plan prohibition on discharge of raw sewage, the California Health and Safety Code (§117475-117500) prohibits dumping any garbage into navigable waters of the state. Where vessels present a source of

bacteria to an impaired beach, the entity with authority over vessels, such as a municipality or park authority or marina owner shall be responsible for implementing measures to control this bacteria source.

Wildlife

Municipal stormwater entities and park authorities are responsible for control measures for nuisance wildlife, such as resident goose populations. Discharging entities will not be held responsible for uncontrollable discharges originating from wildlife.

Implementation Plan elements that are common to all or most impaired San Francisco Bay beaches are described on Table 7.2.5-3. Tables 7.2.5-4 through 7.2.5-7 list the implementation actions and schedules for the individual impaired beaches identified in 7.2.5.1, Problem Statement. The implementation schedules allow time for the implementing parties to identify and implement measures that are necessary to control bacteria discharges causing impairment.

Table 7.2.5-3 Implementation Plan Elements

Source	Action	Implementing Party	Completion Timeframe
Sanitary Sewer Collection Systems	1. Comply with Statewide General Waste Discharge Requirements for Sanitary Sewer Systems.	Sanitary sewer collection system authority	Ongoing
	2. Submit an enhanced Sewer System Management Plan that prioritizes sewer system inspections and repairs in areas within ¼ mile of the beach or otherwise connected to the beach. Include a diagram of prioritized infrastructure, a time schedule for implementing short- and long-term plans, and, as necessary, a schedule for developing the funds needed for the capital improvement plan. Complete inspections and repairs.	Sanitary sewer collection system authority	6 months 3 years
	3. Determine effectiveness of sewer system repairs: Assess beach monitoring data to determine if targets are met at the beach.	Sanitary sewer collection system authority	5 years
	After five years, begin enhanced implementation if targets not met		
	4. If targets are not met, submit an enhanced Sewer System Management Plan that prioritizes sewer system inspections and repairs in areas within ½ mile of the beach or otherwise connected to the beach. Include a diagram of prioritized infrastructure, a time schedule for implementing short- and long-term plans, and, as necessary, a schedule for developing the funds needed for the capital improvement plan. Complete inspections and repairs.	Sanitary sewer collection system authority	5.5 years 8 years
	5. If private laterals are a likely source of bacteria to the beach, establish and implement a private lateral replacement program.	Sanitary sewer collection system authority, and Municipalities	5 years
Sewer Collection	Establish and implement a protocol to enhance efforts to identify and correct illicit connections to the storm	Sanitary sewer collection system	6 months

Table 7.2.5-3 Implementation Plan Elements			
Source	**Action**	**Implementing Party**	**Completion Timeframe**
System & Urban Runoff	drain system.	authority, and Municipal stormwater entity(s)	
Urban Runoff	1. Submit a plan that describes BMPs being implemented and additional BMPs that will be implemented to reduce discharges of bacteria to the beach. Include control of nuisance wildlife if it represents a likely source of bacteria to the beach. The plan shall include a schedule and milestones for implementation.	Municipal stormwater entity(s)	6 months
	2. Determine effectiveness of urban runoff controls: Assess beach monitoring data to determine if targets are met at the beach.	Municipal stormwater entity(s)	5 years
	After five years, begin enhanced implementation if targets not met		
	3. If targets <u>are</u> not met, submit: (a) a plan describing BMPs being implemented and additional BMPs that will be implemented to reduce discharges of bacteria to the beach. The plan shall include an implementation schedule and milestones. and (b) a supplemental monitoring plan (*supplemental to ongoing beach monitoring*) to investigate remaining bacteria sources to the beach. This plan may develop data and a quantitative rationale to support (i) locations and types of enhanced bacteria BMPs, and/or (ii) revision of the numeric targets to reflect bacteria contributions from non-controllable sources. Include an implementation schedule.	Municipal stormwater entity(s)	5.5 years
	4. Where pets at the beach may be a source of bacteria to a beach, establish and implement protocols to control pet waste through such measures as providing bags, trash receptacles and signage.	Park authority or Municipal stormwater entity(s)	6 months
Vessels	Where vessels represent a potential source of bacteria to the beach, begin or boost “no dumping” education efforts; identify and implement other needed BMPs, such as improving pump outs and other infrastructure.	Port authority, or marina owner	6 months from discovery of source
Wildlife	Where nuisance wildlife represents a potential source of bacteria to the beach, and the beach is managed by a non-municipal park authority, establish and implement protocols to control this source of bacteria.	Park authority, or include in Urban Runoff enhanced BMPs plans	6 months from discovery of source

Table 7.2.5-4 Aquatic Park Beach Implementation Plan			
Source	**Action**	**Implementing Party**	**Completion Timeframe[a]**
Sanitary Sewer Collection System	1. Comply with Statewide General Waste Discharge Requirements for Ssanitary Ssewer Ssystems and Order R2-2013-0029.	Port of San Francisco and SFPUC	Ongoing
	2. Submit an enhanced Sewer System Management Plan and Operations and Maintenance Plan for the combined sewer system (O&M Plan), as applicable, acceptable to the Executive Officer, that prioritizes sewer system inspections and repairs in areas within ¼ mile of the beach or otherwise connected to the beach. Include a diagram of prioritized infrastructure, a time schedule for implementing short- and long-term plans, and, as necessary, a schedule for developing the funds needed for the capital improvement plan. Complete inspections and repairs.	SFPUC, Port of San Francisco, and San Francisco Maritime National Historic Park	6 months 3 years
	3. Determine effectiveness of sewer system repairs: Assess beach monitoring data to determine if targets are met at the beach.	SFPUC	5 years
	4. If targets are not met, submit an enhanced Sewer System Management Plan and O&M Plan as applicable, acceptable to the Executive Officer, that prioritizes sewer system inspections and repairs in areas within ½ mile of the beach or otherwise connected to the beach. Include a diagram of prioritized infrastructure, a time schedule for implementing short- and long-term plans, and, as necessary, a schedule for developing the funds needed for the capital improvement plan. Complete inspections and repairs.	SFPUC, Port of San Francisco, and San Francisco Maritime National Historic Park	5.5 years 8 years
	5. If private laterals are a likely source of bacteria to the beach, establish and implement a private lateral replacement program or refocus existing lateral program efforts to address these sources.	SFPUC, Port of San Francisco, and San Francisco Maritime National Historic Park, and City of San Francisco	5 years
Sewer Collection System & Urban Runoff	Establish and implement a protocol to enhance efforts to identify and correct illicit connections to the storm drain system.	SFPUC, Port of San Francisco, and San Francisco Maritime National Historic Park	6 months
Urban Runoff	1. Submit a plan acceptable to the Executive Officer describing BMPs being implemented and additional BMPs that will be implemented to reduce discharges of bacteria to the beach. Include control of nuisance wildlife if it represents a likely source of bacteria to the	SFPUC, Port of San Francisco, San Francisco	6 months

Table 7.2.5-4 Aquatic Park Beach Implementation Plan			
Source	**Action**	**Implementing Party**	**Completion Timeframe[a]**
	beach. The plan shall include a schedule and milestones for implementation.	Maritime National Historic Park, and City of San Francisco	
	2. Determine effectiveness of urban runoff controls: Assess beach monitoring data to determine if targets are met at the beach.	SFPUC	5 years
	3. If targets <u>are</u> not met, submit<u>, acceptable to the Executive Officer</u>: (a) a plan describing BMPs being implemented and additional BMPs that will be implemented to reduce discharges of bacteria to the beach. The plan shall include an implementation schedule and milestones. and (b) a supplemental monitoring plan (*supplemental to ongoing beach monitoring*) to investigate remaining bacteria sources to the beach. This plan may develop data and a quantitative rational to support (i) locations and types of enhanced bacteria BMPs, and/or (ii) revision of the numeric targets to reflect bacteria contributions from non-controllable sources. Include an implementation schedule.	SFPUC, Port of San Francisco, San Francisco Maritime National Historic Park, and City of San Francisco	5.5 years
	4. Where pet waste may be a source of bacteria to a beach, establish and implement protocols to control pet waste through such measures as providing bags, trash receptacles and signage.	San Francisco Maritime National Historic Park	6 months

[a] Timeframe begins on the effective date of this Basin Plan amendment

Table 7.2.5-5 Candlestick Point Beaches Implementation Plan			
Source	**Action**	**Implementing Party**	**Completion Timeframe[a]**
Sanitary Sewer Collection System	1. Comply with Statewide General Waste Discharge Requirements for <u>S</u>~~s~~anitary <u>S</u>~~s~~ewer <u>S</u>~~s~~ystems.	SFPUC and California State Parks	Ongoing
	2. Submit an enhanced Sewer System Management Plan <u>and O&M Plan as applicable, acceptable to the Executive Officer,</u> that prioritizes sewer system inspections and repairs in areas within ¼ mile of <u>the</u> beach or otherwise connected to the beach. Include a diagram of prioritized infrastructure, a time schedule for implementing short- and long-term plans, and, as necessary, a schedule for developing the funds needed for the capital improvement plan. Complete inspections and repairs.	SFPUC and California State Parks	6 months 3 years
	3. Determine effectiveness of sewer system repairs: Assess beach monitoring data to determine if targets	SFPUC	5 years

Table 7.2.5-5 Candlestick Point Beaches Implementation Plan			
Source	**Action**	**Implementing Party**	**Completion Timeframe[a]**
	are met at the beach.		
	4. If targets <u>are</u> not met, submit an enhanced Sewer System Management Plan <u>and O&M Plan as applicable, acceptable to the Executive Officer,</u> that prioritizes sewer system inspections and repairs in areas within ½ mile of <u>the</u> beach or otherwise connected to the beach. Include a diagram of prioritized infrastructure, a time schedule for implementing short- and long-term plans, and, as necessary, a schedule for developing the funds needed for the capital improvement plan. Complete inspections and repairs.	SFPUC and California State Parks	5.5 years 8 years
	5. If private laterals are a likely source of bacteria to the beach, establish and implement a private lateral replacement program <u>or refocus existing lateral program efforts to address these sources</u>.	SFPUC and City of San Francisco	5 years
Sewer Collection System & Urban Runoff	Establish and implement a protocol to enhance efforts to identify and correct illicit connections to the storm drain system.	SFPUC and California State Parks	6 months
Urban Runoff	1. Submit a plan <u>acceptable to the Executive Officer</u> that describes BMPs being implemented and additional BMPs that will be implemented to reduce discharges of bacteria to the beach. Include control of nuisance wildlife if it represents a likely source of bacteria to the beach. The plan shall include a schedule and milestones for implementation.	SFPUC California State Parks, and City of San Francisco	6 months
	2. Determine effectiveness of urban runoff controls: Assess beach monitoring data to determine if targets are met at the beach.	SFPUC	5 years
	3. If targets <u>are</u> not met, submit<u>, acceptable to the Executive Officer</u>: (a) a plan describing BMPs being implemented and additional BMPs that will be implemented to reduce discharges of bacteria to the beach. The plan shall include an implementation schedule and milestones. and (b) a supplemental monitoring plan (*supplemental to ongoing beach monitoring*) to investigate remaining bacteria sources to the beach. This plan may develop data and a quantitative rational to support (i) locations and types of enhanced bacteria BMPs, and/or (ii) revision of the numeric targets to reflect bacteria contributions from non-controllable sources. Include an implementation schedule.	SFPUC California State Parks, and City of San Francisco	5.5 years
	4. Where pet waste may be a source of bacteria to a	California State	6 months

Table 7.2.5-5 Candlestick Point Beaches Implementation Plan			
Source	**Action**	**Implementing Party**	**Completion Timeframe[a]**
	beach, establish and implement protocols to control pet waste through such measures as providing bags, trash receptacles and signage.	Parks	

[a] Timeframe begins on the effective date of this Basin Plan amendment

Table 7.2.5-6 Crissy Field Beach Implementation Plan			
Source	**Action**	**Implementing Party**	**Completion Timeframe[a]**
Sanitary Sewer Collection System	1. Comply with Statewide General Waste Discharge Requirements for ~~S~~sanitary ~~S~~sewer ~~S~~systems and Order R2-2013-0029.	Presidio Trust and SFPUC	Ongoing
	2a. Submit an enhanced Sewer System Management Plan and O&M Plan as applicable, acceptable to the Executive Officer, that prioritizes sewer system inspections and repairs in areas within ¼ mile of the beach or otherwise connected to the beach. Include a diagram of prioritized infrastructure, a time schedule for implementing short- and long-term plans, and, as necessary, a schedule for developing the funds needed for the capital improvement plan. Complete inspections and repairs.	Presidio Trust and SFPUC	6 months 3 years
	2b. Inspect laterals and all other components connecting SF Rec & Parks facilities to the sanitary sewer system. Repair all leaks. Submit annual status reports until all system components are inspected and repaired.	San Francisco Rec & Parks	1 year 3 years
	3. Determine effectiveness of sewer system repairs: Assess beach monitoring data to determine if targets are met at the beach.	SFPUC	5 years
	4. If targets are not met, submit an enhanced Sewer System Management Plan and O&M Plan as applicable, acceptable to the Executive Officer, that prioritizes sewer system inspections and repairs in areas within ½ mile of the beach or otherwise connected to the beach. Include a diagram of prioritized infrastructure, a time schedule for implementing short- and long-term plans, and, as necessary, a schedule for developing the funds needed for the capital improvement plan. Complete inspections and repairs.	Presidio Trust and SFPUC	5.5 years 8 years
	5. If private laterals are a likely source of bacteria to the beach, establish and implement a private lateral replacement program or refocus existing lateral program efforts to address these sources.	Presidio Trust and SFPUC	5 years
Sewer Collection	Establish and implement a protocol to enhance efforts to identify and correct illicit connections to the storm drain	Presidio Trust and	6 months

Table 7.2.5-6 Crissy Field Beach Implementation Plan			
Source	**Action**	**Implementing Party**	**Completion Timeframe[a]**
System & Urban Runoff	system.	SFPUC	
Urban Runoff	1. Submit a plan acceptable to the Executive Officer that describes BMPs being implemented and additional BMPs that will be implemented to reduce discharges of bacteria to the beach. Include control of nuisance wildlife if it represents a likely source of bacteria to the beach. The plan shall include a schedule and milestones for implementation.	Presidio Trust, Golden Gate National Recreation Area, SFPUC, and San Francisco Rec & Parks	6 months
	2. Determine effectiveness of urban runoff controls: Assess beach monitoring data to determine if targets are met at the beach.	SFPUC	5 years
	3. If targets are not met, submit, acceptable to the Executive Officer: (a) a plan describing BMPs being implemented and additional BMPs that will be implemented to reduce discharges of bacteria to the beach. The plan shall include an implementation schedule and milestones. and (b) a supplemental monitoring plan (*supplemental to ongoing beach monitoring*) to investigate remaining bacteria sources to the beach. This plan may develop data and a quantitative rational to support (i) locations and types of enhanced bacteria BMPs, and/or (ii) revision of the numeric targets to reflect bacteria contributions from non-controllable sources. Include an implementation schedule.	Presidio Trust, Golden Gate National Recreation Area, SFPUC, and San Francisco Rec & Parks	5.5 years
	4. Establish and implement protocols for enhancing efforts to control pet waste through such measures as providing bags, trash receptacles, signage at Crissy Beach, and increased rule enforcement during wet periods.	Golden Gate National Recreation Area	6 months

[a] Timeframe begins on the effective date of this Basin Plan amendment

Table 7.2.5-7 Marina Lagoon Beaches (Parkside Aquatic and Lakeshore) Implementation Plan			
Source	**Action**	**Implementing Party**	**Completion Timeframe[a]**
Sanitary Sewer Collection System	1. Comply with Statewide General Waste Discharge Requirements for Ssanitary Ssewer Ssystems.	City of San Mateo	Ongoing
	2a. Comply with Cease and Desist Order No. R2-2009-0020 (CDO) and any future amendments. In next annual CDO report, submit enhancements to the ~~Sewer System Management Plan~~Infrastructure Renewal and Capacity Assurance Plans, acceptable to the Executive Officer, that prioritize sewer system inspections and repairs in	City of San Mateo	According to due dates in Cease and Desist Order

Table 7.2.5-7 Marina Lagoon Beaches (Parkside Aquatic and Lakeshore) Implementation Plan			
Source	**Action**	**Implementing Party**	**Completion Timeframe[a]**
	areas within ¼ mile of the beach to the extent possible within the framework of the CDO. Include a diagram of prioritized infrastructure and time schedule. Complete inspections and repairs in prioritized area(s).		
	2b. In conjunction with ongoing planning for treatment plant and sewer line upgrades, investigate the feasibility of diverting stormwater and dry weather urban runoff to the City of San Mateo Wastewater Treatment Plant.	City of San Mateo	Summarize efforts in annual reports
	3. Determine effectiveness of sewer system repairs: Assess beach monitoring data to determine if targets are met at the beach.	City of San Mateo	5 years
	4. If targets are not met, submit ~~an~~ enhanced ~~Sewer System Management Plan~~ Infrastructure Renewal and Capacity Assurance Plans, acceptable to the Executive Officer, that prioritize~~s~~ sewer system inspections and repairs in areas within ½ mile of the beach or otherwise connected to the beach. Include a diagram of prioritized infrastructure, a time schedule for implementing short- and long-term plans, and, as necessary, a schedule for developing the funds needed for the capital improvement plan. Complete inspections and repairs.	City of San Mateo	5.5 years 8 years
	5. If private laterals are a likely source of bacteria to the beach, establish and implement a private lateral replacement program or refocus existing lateral program efforts to address these sources.	City of San Mateo	2 years
Sewer Collection System & Urban Runoff	Establish and implement a protocol to enhance efforts to identify and correct illicit connections to the storm drain system.	City of San Mateo	6 months
Urban Runoff	1. Submit a plan acceptable to the Executive Officer that describes BMPs being implemented and additional BMPs that will be implemented to reduce discharges of bacteria to the beach. Include control of nuisance wildlife. The plan shall include a schedule and milestones for implementation.	City of San Mateo	6 months
	2. Determine effectiveness of urban runoff controls: Assess beach monitoring data to determine if targets are met at the beach.	City of San Mateo	5 years
	3. If targets not met, submit, acceptable to the Executive Officer: (a) a plan describing BMPs being implemented and additional BMPs that will be implemented to reduce discharges of bacteria to the beach. The plan shall include an implementation schedule and milestones.	City of San Mateo	5.5 years

Table 7.2.5-7 Marina Lagoon Beaches (Parkside Aquatic and Lakeshore) Implementation Plan			
Source	**Action**	**Implementing Party**	**Completion Timeframe[a]**
	and (b) a supplemental monitoring plan (*supplemental to ongoing beach monitoring*) to investigate remaining bacteria sources to the beach. This plan may develop data and a quantitative rational to support (i) locations and types of enhanced bacteria BMPs, and/or (ii) revision of the numeric targets to reflect bacteria contributions from non-controllable sources. Include an implementation schedule.		

[a] Timeframe begins on the effective date of this Basin Plan amendment

7.2.5.7 China Camp and McNears Beaches Implementation

Both China Camp and McNears ~~B~~beaches already meet the numeric targets for Enterococcus and therefore no further implementation actions are necessary.

7.2.5.8 Water Quality Monitoring

Implementing parties are responsible for developing and implementing a monitoring plan sufficient to assess compliance with the numeric targets at the beaches. At a minimum, implementing parties shall continue monitoring the beaches as required under California Health and Safety Code ~~§~~section 115880 and provide a data evaluation report annually to the Water Board. It is recommended that the implementing parties select a lead entity to assess the monitoring data and compile the annual report.

If, after approximately five years, implementation actions do not result in achievement of numeric targets at a beach, supplemental monitoring (in addition to beach monitoring) is required to investigate and identify bacteria sources in the watershed that could be contributing to the bacteria impairment. This monitoring is intended to answer questions such as:

- Could bacteria sources be reduced by placing enhanced urban runoff BMPs in a certain location?
- Could bacteria sources be reduced by focusing sewer system investigations and repairs in a certain location?
- Are natural sources of bacteria contributing to a significant degree to the impairment at the beach?

Implementing parties need not wait four years if ~~s~~ they wish to begin supplemental monitoring earlier. At any time, implementing parties may present data indicating the presence of natural sources of bacteria to the beach, such as non-nuisance wildfowl, to the Executive Officer of the Water Board, and the Water Board may consider developing new allocations that could include a natural source exclusion. Until such action is taken by the Water Board, the implementation requirements and completion dates shall remain in effect.

Beach monitoring and supplemental monitoring requirements are included on Tables 7.2.5-4 through 7.2.5-7.

7.2.5.9 Adaptive Implementation

The Water Board will adapt the TMDL and Implementation Plans to incorporate new and relevant scientific information such that effective and efficient measures can be taken to achieve standards. At approximately six-year intervals, Water Board staff will evaluate new and relevant information from implementation actions, water quality monitoring results, and the scientific literature, including any local reference system studies, U.S. EPA's revised recommended bacteria criteria, or new or revised State bacteria water quality objectives, and assess progress toward attaining the TMDL.~~, and~~ Water Board staff will present that information to the Water Board~~. The~~ and the Water Board will consider a Basin Plan amendment that reflects any necessary modifications to the targets, load and wasteload allocations, or implementation plan.

Appendix C

Staff Report

April 13, 2016

This page intentionally left blank

Total Maximum Daily Load for Bacteria at San Francisco Bay Beaches

Staff Report

For Proposed Basin Plan Amendment

California Regional Water Quality Control Board

San Francisco Bay Region

April 13, 2016

San Francisco Bay Regional Water Quality Control Board
1515 Clay Street, Suite 1400
Oakland, CA 94612
Telephone: (510) 622-2300
Fax: (510) 622-2460
http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/sanfranciscobay/water_issues/programs/TMDLs/SFbaybeachespathogens.shtml

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF TABLES

LIST OF FIGURES

1 INTRODUCTION

This report presents the supporting documentation for a proposed amendment of the San Francisco Bay Basin Water Quality Control Plan (Basin Plan) to address impairment of San Francisco Bay beaches by bacteria and other pathogens (e.g., viruses) associated with fecal contamination, hereinafter referred to as bacteria. The Basin Plan amendment would establish:

(1) Numeric targets for indicator bacteria densities (concentrations) based on current Basin Plan water quality objectives. Attainment of targets will protect the health of water contact recreational users of the beaches;

(2) Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDL) and allocations that will achieve the targets; and

(3) Implementation plans for bacteria.

This TMDL addresses bacteria impaired beaches in San Francisco Bay east of the Golden Gate Bridge. The impaired beaches include:

- Aquatic Park Beach, San Francisco
- Jackrabbit, Sunnydale Cove, and Windsurfer Beaches in Candlestick Point State Recreation Area, San Francisco
- Crissy Field Beach, San Francisco
- Parkside Aquatic and Lakeshore Beaches on Marina Lagoon, City of San Mateo
- China Camp Beach, Marin County
- McNears Beach, Marin County

China Camp Beach and McNears Beach are on the list of impaired water bodies because levels of only one bacterial indicator in waters at these beaches, total coliform, exceeds the Basin Plan's water quality objective. Waters at the other beaches exceed the bacterial indicator for Enterococcus and other bacterial indicators.

Figure 1.1 shows all the beaches located along San Francisco Bay that are monitored for bacteria under section 115880 of the California Health and Safety Code. The CWA Section 303(d)-listed beaches highlighted; based on current data the remaining beaches are not impaired. This report contains the results of analyses of bacteria impairment assessments, sources and loadings, linkage analyses, proposed acceptable bacterial load allocations, and implementation actions.

1.1 Regulatory Background

The CWA requires California to adopt and enforce water quality standards to protect all water bodies within the State. The Basin Plan delineates these standards for the Region. The standards include beneficial uses of waters in the Region, numeric and

narrative water quality objectives to protect those uses, provisions to enhance and protect existing water quality (antidegradation), and other plans and policies necessary to implement water quality objectives. CWA Section 303(d)[1] requires states to compile a list of "impaired" water bodies that do not meet water quality standards and to establish a TMDL for the pollutant that causes impairment. The proposed TMDL and implementation plan are designed to resolve existing bacterial impairment in San Francisco Bay beaches.

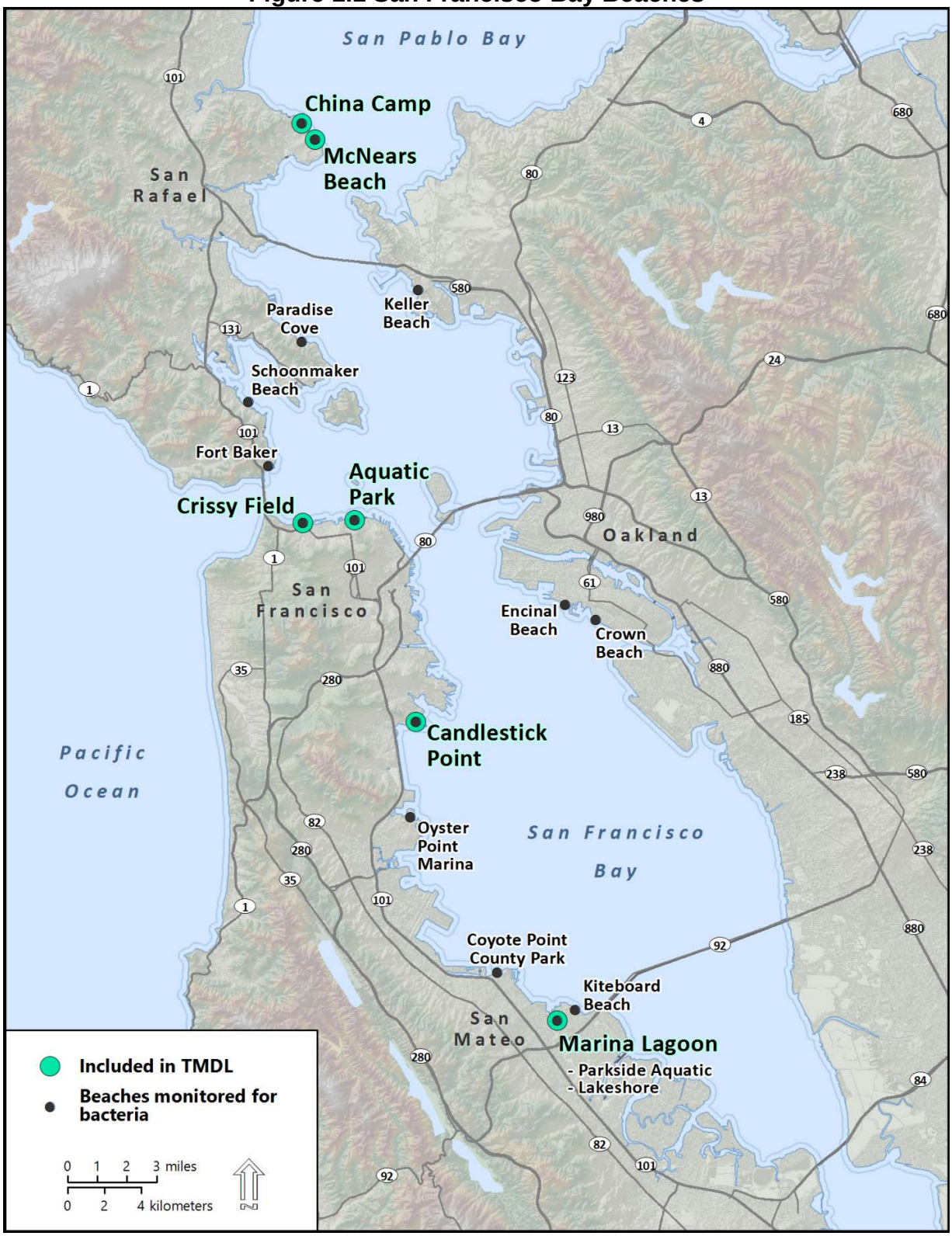
A TMDL specifies the maximum amount of a pollutant that a water body can receive and still meet water quality standards, and allocates the acceptable pollutant load to point and nonpoint sources. A TMDL is defined as the sum of the individual wasteload allocations for point sources, load allocations for nonpoint sources, and natural background that will enable the water body to assimilate pollutant loads, without exceedance of water quality objectives. The TMDL must take into account seasonal variations and include a margin of safety to address uncertainty in the analysis. In addition, the Water Board must develop a water quality management plan ("implementation plan") to implement the TMDL. Finally, TMDLs must be included in the State's water quality management plan (i.e., the Basin Plan).

The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA) has oversight authority for the CWA 303(d) program and is required to review and either approve or disapprove the state's 303(d) list and each TMDL developed by the state.

In addition, the scientific basis of the Basin Plan amendment must undergo external scientific peer review pursuant to section 57004, subdivision (b) of the California Health and Safety Code. The "scientific basis" of a Basin Plan amendment is the portion of the amendment that uses "empirical data or other scientific findings, conclusions or assumption" to establish "a regulatory level, standard, or other requirements for the protection of public health or the environment" (Cal. Health & Safety Code § 57004(a)(2)). The scientific basis of the San Francisco Bay Beaches Bacteria TMDL, as presented in this Staff Report, has undergone evaluation by two peer reviewers whose comments were considered in finalizing this staff report and the proposed Basin Plan amendment.

[1] 33 U.S.C. § 1313(d).

Figure 1.1 San Francisco Bay Beaches



1.2 Document Organization

The process for establishing a TMDL includes compiling and considering available data and information, conducting analyses relevant to defining the impairment problem, identifying sources, and allocating responsibility for actions to resolve the impairment. This report is organized into sections that reflect the key elements of the TMDL and the new implementation provisions for bacterial water quality objectives, as follows:

- Section 2 presents background information about the physical settings of Aquatic Park, Candlestick Point, Crissy Field, Marina Lagoon, China Camp and McNears Beaches.
- Section 3 presents the problem definition that the project is based on and defines the project, why it is necessary, and its objectives.
- Section 4 presents the applicable water quality standards.
- Section 5 presents results of past and recent bacterial water quality studies.
- Section 6 presents the proposed numeric targets.
- Section 7 provides our understanding of the potential sources of loading of bacteria to each of the San Francisco Bay Beaches.
- Section 8 presents the proposed pollutant load and wasteload allocations to identified pollutant sources.
- Section 9 presents the linkage analysis, which describes the relationship between indicator bacteria sources, load allocations, and the proposed targets.
- Section 10 presents the implementation plan, which includes actions and requirements deemed necessary to resolve the water quality impairment.
- Section 11 presents the Regulatory Analyses, including the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) analysis and CEQA checklist and a consideration of economics.
- Section 12, References, lists all the information sources cited and relied upon in preparation of this report.

2 DESCRIPTION OF IMPAIRED BEACHES

This section provides descriptions of the general characteristics, surrounding land use, and recreational usage of each of the San Francisco Bay beaches for which recreational uses are impaired currently by excessive concentrations of fecal indicator bacteria (FIB).

2.1 Aquatic Park Beach

Aquatic Park Beach is located in San Francisco, within the San Francisco Maritime National Historic Park. The beach lies within a horseshoe-shaped cove bounded by Hyde Street Pier on the east and the fishing pier on the west. Other features within this National Park include historic ships, such as the Balclutha on Hyde Street Pier and the Bathhouse building, which was built by the Works Progress Administration in the 1930s.

Situated between Fisherman's Wharf and Crissy Field Park, Aquatic Park is a highly popular location for strolling, sunning, and swimming. In addition, the beach is used year-round by swimming and rowing clubs. Land use in the Aquatic Park Beach watershed is intensely urban.

Aquatic Park Beach, National Park Service Photo

2.2 Candlestick Point Beaches

Candlestick Point State Recreation Area is located at the southeastern tip of San Francisco, adjacent to Candlestick Stadium. The State purchased the land in 1973 and soon after turned it into a state recreation area, making Candlestick Point Park the first urban state recreation area in California. The park contains a fishing pier and three beaches: Jackrabbit Beach, Windsurfer Circle, and Sunnydale Cove (sometimes identified as Hermit's Cove). Windsurfer Circle is, as its name suggests, a popular area for windsurfing due to its strong winds. The area adjacent to Candlestick Point State Recreational Area has a mix of urban industrial and commercial land uses and is

currently undergoing extensive redevelopment. The future use of the former Candlestick Stadium site is expected to be a mix of residential and commercial uses.


Candlestick Stadium, left, and Sunnydale Cove, www.kayaker.net

As required by its National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit for discharges of treated wastewater, the San Francisco Public Utility Commission (SFPUC) conducts recreational-use studies to quantify, to the extent possible, the number of people using areas near its outfalls for water contact recreation and non-contact recreation. Results of a study of Candlestick Point beaches conducted between October 2009 and September 2011, shown in Table 2.1, provide an idea of the recreational usage at the three beaches.

Table 2.1 Estimated Annual Recreational Users - Candlestick Point Beaches[a]

Beach	Water-Contact Users (REC-1)	Non-Contact Users (REC-2)	Total Users	Activities
Sunnydale Cove	210	261	471	Walking, jogging and fishing
Windsurfer Circle	5,698	529	6,227	Fishing at nearby pier accounted for 65% of all REC1; Site also had 87% of all windsurfers observed during study
Jackrabbit	456	770	1,226	Walking/jogging followed by sitting/sunbathing; 75% of all wading observed during study

[a] Source: SFPUC 2012

2.3 Crissy Field Beach

Crissy Field Beach, also called Crissy Beach, is a highly popular two-mile long beach located within the Golden Gate National Recreation Area and the Presidio, a National Historic Landmark District and former U.S. Army base. After the U.S. Army transferred the base to the National Park Service in 1994, Congress created the Presidio Trust, a federal corporation, to manage building leasing, operation and maintenance for the interior area of the Presidio. This interior, or upland, area contains the San Francisco National Cemetery, restaurants, a hotel, museums, office space, retail stores, a water treatment facility, roads and highway, and residences, in addition to high-use park trails and open space. The National Park Service remains responsible for the remaining coastal areas and a few other sites.

Upland Presidio looking toward Crissy Beach, http://www.nps.gov/goga/parkmgmt/upload/pip-web.pdf

Crissy Field Beach, http://commons.wikimedia.org

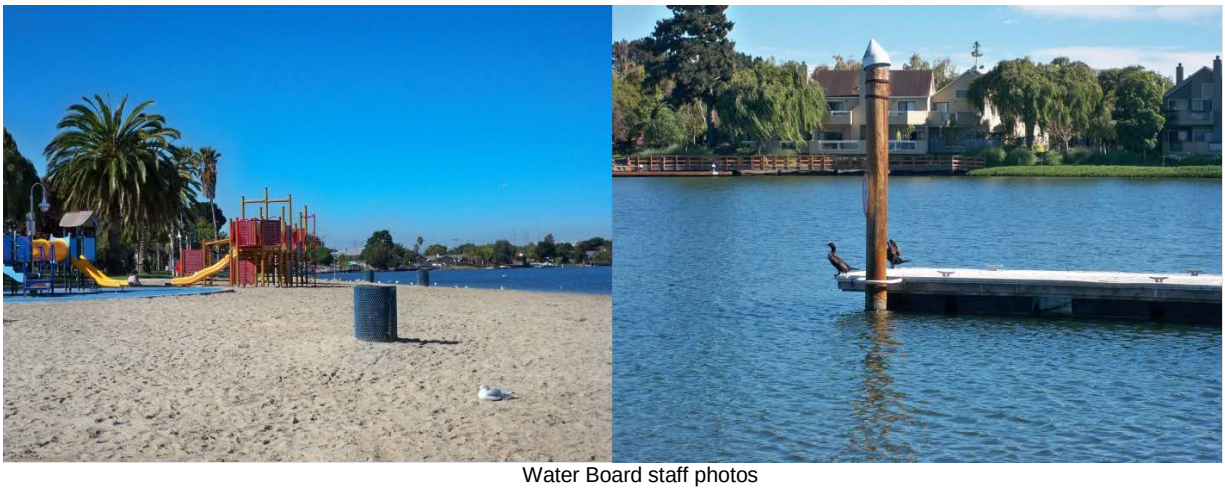
The beach is highly popular year round for strolling, playing, boardsailing and general recreation. Swimming and wading occur, but can be limited by cold water temperatures and strong tidal currents.

2.4 Marina Lagoon Beaches

Marina Lagoon covers approximately 169 acres, ranges from 300 to 400 feet wide, and averages a depth of 6 feet at mid-channel during the summer. It flows from its inlet at the Belmont city limits, where a concrete slide gate structure controls inflow from O'Neill Slough, to its outlet into Seal Slough, a distance of about four miles (City of San Mateo 2013a). It is not uncommon to see the entire distance of Marina Lagoon labeled as Seal Slough on maps.

Marina Lagoon is a tidal slough that has been diked and dredged. It now serves as a flood control basin and aesthetic amenity. Marina Lagoon is lowered by three feet in elevation during the winter to allow for stormwater runoff (Scheidt 2015). The City of San Mateo manages maintenance of the lagoon under a five-year renewable permit from the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, which is currently in the renewal stage.

Recreational uses of Marina Lagoon include swimming, wading, kayaking, motor boating, waterskiing, and wakeboarding. More than 300 private residences, most of which have boat docks, border the Lagoon (City of San Mateo 2012).



Water Board staff photos

Two public beaches are located on the Lagoon (shown on Figure 5.6):

- Lakeshore Park, located at 1500 Marina Court, has beach access to the Lagoon as well as picnic areas, a playground, basketball courts, and a baseball diamond.
- Parkside Aquatic Park, with a sandy beach for swimming, is located at the end of Seal Street. This park offers kayaks, sailboats and stand up paddle surfboards for rent, as well as a boat ramp.

2.5 China Camp Beach

China Camp Beach is located within China Camp State Park, on the southwest shore of San Pablo Bay (Figure 1.1) in San Rafael. A Chinese shrimp-fishing village thrived on this site in the 1880s, populated by nearly 500 people from Canton, China. In its prime, there were three general stores, a marine supply store and a barber shop. Today, the

beach offers year-round wading, swimming, kayaking, and boating, with the greatest usage during the warmer months. China Camp Beach is home to China Camp Village, which consists of a small museum, snack shop, restrooms, and a year-round residence. Other surrounding land uses include the park road and open space.

China Camp Beach and village www.parks.ca.gov Water Board staff photo

2.6 McNears Beach

Just south of China Camp, McNears Beach is located in San Rafael along San Pablo Bay within the 55-acre McNears Beach Park, a popular park operated by Marin County Parks (Figure 1.1). The one-mile long beach is used for swimming, wading, fishing, kayaking and canoeing. In addition to the beach, McNears Beach Park offers adult and toddler swimming pools, tennis courts, grassy play areas, and a fishing pier, as well as shower/changing rooms and restrooms. Dogs are not permitted in the park.

McNears Beach and Park, Water Board staff photos

3 PROJECT DEFINITION

This section presents the problem statement upon which the proposed Basin Plan amendment project is based. It also presents the project definition and objectives by which the project is evaluated under the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA).

3.1 Problem Statement

San Francisco Bay Beaches are impaired due to fecal indicator bacteria concentrations that exceed water quality objectives. Fecal indicator bacteria include fecal coliform, total coliform and Enterococcus, which are types of bacteria that indicate the potential for fecal contamination and a potential risk of pathogen-induced illness to humans. Pathogens pose potential health risks, including gastrointestinal, respiratory, eye, ear, nose, throat, and skin diseases, to people who recreate in contaminated waters. Because specific illness-inducing pathogens are difficult to measure in water, we infer the presence of pathogens from high concentrations of fecal indicator bacteria.

This TMDL addresses beaches in San Francisco Bay east of the Golden Gate Bridge, including:

- Aquatic Park Beach, San Francisco
- Jackrabbit, Sunnydale Cove, and Windsurfer Beaches in Candlestick Point State Recreation Area, San Francisco
- Crissy Field Beach, San Francisco
- Parkside Aquatic and Lakeshore Beaches on Marina Lagoon, City of San Mateo
- China Camp Beach, Marin County
- McNears Beach, Marin County

3.2 Project Definition

The project is the adoption of a proposed Basin Plan Amendment to: (1) establish a TMDL and an implementation plan for indicator bacteria at San Francisco Bay Beaches; and, (2) establish a framework for achieving water quality objectives at other San Francisco Bay beaches at which bacteria standards are exceeded in the future. The Water Board is obligated under CWA §303(d) to develop a TMDL for these water bodies to address their impairment. The following components form the basis of the proposed regulatory provisions and define the project:

- Numeric targets for indicator bacteria concentrations in the water column;
- Density-based total maximum daily bacteria-indicator loads to the beaches;
- Allocation of the density-based total maximum daily bacteria-indicator load among the categorical source categories at each beach;
- A plan to implement the TMDL that includes actions to reduce sources of fecal contamination to achieve load allocations at each of the Beaches; and
- A monitoring program to evaluate progress in meeting the numeric targets.

3.3 Project Objectives

The objectives of the proposed Basin Plan amendment are consistent with the mission of the Water Board and the requirements of the CWA and Water Code. The objectives are to:

- Comply with the CWA requirement to adopt a TMDL for Section 303(d)-listed water bodies;
- Protect existing recreational uses at San Francisco Bay Beaches;
- Attain the water quality objectives for Enterococcus protective of water contact recreation at San Francisco Bay Beaches, as quickly as feasible;
- Set numeric targets to attain relevant water quality standards at San Francisco Bay Beaches;
- Avoid imposing regulatory requirements that are more stringent than necessary to meet numeric targets and attain water quality standards; and
- Complete implementation of needed fecal contamination abatement measures in as short a time as is feasible.

4 WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

This section identifies applicable laws and regulations, including applicable water quality objectives, beneficial uses of the water bodies covered by this TMDL, and water quality standards.

4.1 Use of Fecal Indicator Bacteria in Water Quality Standards

Microorganisms that have the potential to cause disease are called pathogens. A subset of pathogens, called human pathogens, is capable of causing human diseases. More than 100 types of human pathogens can occur in a water body polluted by fecal matter (Havelaar 1993), and detecting these organisms is costly and time consuming. Fecal indicator organisms are easier to identify and enumerate in water samples than the broad range of pathogens in human and animal feces, and thus FIB are commonly used to assess microbial water quality for recreational uses.

FIB themselves do not necessarily impair water quality; rather they are intended to indicate the presence of fecal contamination, which presents a potential human health risk for those who recreate in the water. FIB include bacteria from animal and environmental sources as well as human sources. Animal sources include domestic pets, wild animals and rodents, and livestock; environmental sources include biofilms in storm sewers, naturally occurring soil bacteria and decaying kelp; and human sources include sanitary sewer overflows, combined sewer overflows and others. Human sources of bacteria are expected to pose a greater health risk than animal or environmental sources (U.S. EPA 2007). However, U.S. EPA states:

> *Contamination of recreational waters with feces from warm-blooded animals poses a risk of zoonotic[2] infection of humans with some of the pathogens in those waters. Although the risk and severity of human illness due to contamination with animal feces and zoonotic pathogens is most likely lower than the risk and severity of illness from treated or untreated human sewage, currently available data are insufficient to quantify the differences.* (U.S. EPA 2009)

While FIB are not necessarily human pathogens, they are abundant in wastes from warm-blooded animals and are easily detected in the environment. The detection of FIB indicates that the environment is contaminated with fecal waste and that human pathogens may be present. Commonly used bacterial indicators of fecal contamination include total coliform, fecal coliform, *E. coli*, and Enterococcus.

- Total coliform include several genera of bacteria commonly found in the intestines of warm-blooded animals. However, many types of coliform bacteria grow naturally in the environment – that is, outside the bodies of warm-blooded animals. As discussed further below, the U.S. EPA no longer recommends total coliform be used as FIB.

[2] Indicates a disease that normally exists in animals but that can infect humans.

- Fecal coliform are a subset of total coliform and are more specific than total coliform to wastes from warm-blooded animals, but not necessarily to humans. As discussed further below, the U.S. EPA no longer recommends fecal coliform be used as FIB.
- *E. coli* are a subset of fecal coliform and are thought to be more closely related to the presence of human pathogens than fecal coliform (U.S. EPA 2002).
- Enterococcus represents a different bacterial group from coliform. It is regarded to be a good indicator of fecal contamination from warm-blooded animal sources, especially in salt water (*ibid.*).

Epidemiology studies conducted in the 1950s and 1960s found an association between fecal coliform bacteria and human illness, which forms the basis for why these particular FIB are used in water quality objectives. More recent scientific studies, however, have found that in marine waters Enterococcus is most closely associated with human illness and that the other bacterial indicators of fecal contamination listed above are not (e.g., Cabelli 1982). This is discussed further in Sections 4.2.2 and 6.1.

4.2 Water Quality Standards

Under the authority of the CWA, the Water Board has established water quality standards for bacteria. Water quality standards consist of the following elements: 1) beneficial uses of the water body in question; 2) narrative and/or numeric water quality objectives to protect those beneficial uses; and 3) the state of California's antidegradation policy, which requires continued maintenance of existing high-quality waters. These three elements are described below.

4.2.1 Beneficial Uses

The Basin Plan designates beneficial uses for each water body in the Region. The designated beneficial uses of San Francisco Bay that are impaired by FIB include the following:

- IND – industrial service supply
- COMM – commercial sport fishing
- SHELL – shellfish harvesting
- EST – estuarine habitat
- MIGR – fish migration
- RARE – preservation of rare and endangered species
- SPWN – fish spawning
- WILD – wildlife habitat
- REC-1 – water contact recreation
- REC-2 – noncontact water recreation
- NAV – navigation

The observed elevated concentrations of fecal indicator bacteria at San Francisco Bay beaches pose a potential health risk to individuals recreating in these water bodies. Specifically, the REC-1 and REC-2 beneficial uses, described in Table 4.1, could be negatively impacted.

Table 4.1 Beneficial Uses of San Francisco Bay Beaches Relevant to Bacteria TMDL

Designated Beneficial Uses	Description
Water Contact Recreation (REC-1)	Uses of water for recreational activities involving body contact with water where ingestion of water is reasonably possible. These uses include, but are not limited to, swimming, wading, water-skiing, skin and scuba diving, surfing, whitewater activities, fishing, and uses of natural hot springs.
Non-contact Water Recreation (REC-2)	Uses of water for recreational activities involving proximity to water, but not normally involving contact with water where water ingestion is reasonably possible. These uses include, but are not limited to, picnicking, sunbathing, hiking, beach combing, camping, boating, tide pool and marine life study, hunting, sightseeing, or aesthetic enjoyment in conjunction with the above activities.

While a possibility of impairment of the shellfish harvesting beneficial use could exist, the fecal indicator bacteria data upon which this TMDL is based were collected at locations where people wade and swim at the beaches, and there is no evidence of shellfish collection at these beaches. Further data are needed to determine if SHELL beneficial uses are in fact impaired. The goal of this TMDL is to restore and protect REC-1 and REC-2 beneficial uses at San Francisco Bay beaches. SHELL beneficial uses will be addressed in a separate TMDL project and/or water quality standards action at a later date.

4.2.2 Water Quality Objectives

The Basin Plan contains bacteria water quality objectives (WQOs), shown in Table 4.2, to protect REC-1 and REC-2 uses. WQOs for REC-2 are less stringent than those for REC-1; therefore, attainment of REC-1 objectives through the implementation of the TMDL will also meet the water quality objectives for REC-2.

Table 4.2 Basin Plan's Recreational Water Quality Objectives for Bacteria

Beneficial Use	Fecal Coliform (MPN[a]/100 mL)	Total Coliform (MPN/100 mL)	Enterococci (MPN/100mL)
Water Contact Recreation (REC-1)	Geometric mean[b] < 200 90th percentile < 400	Median < 240 No sample > 10,000	Geometric mean[b] < 35 No sample > 104
Non-contact Water Recreation (REC-2)	Mean < 2000 90th percentile < 4000	No objective	No objective

a. Most Probable Number (MPN) is a statistical representation of the results of the standard coliform test
b. Based on a minimum of five consecutive samples equally spaced over a 30-day period

The Basin Plan also contains U.S. EPA bacteriological criteria for REC-1, and, of these, the criteria for Enterococcus in salt water are applicable and used in this TMDL:

- Enterococcus geometric mean < 35 colonies/100 mL; and
- Enterococcus single sample maximum < 104 colonies/100 mL.

As shown in Table 4.2, the Basin Plan WQOs currently include fecal coliform, total coliform and Enterococcus. However, scientific studies have shown that, in marine waters, Enterococcus is more closely associated with human illness than are the other FIB. U.S. EPA has recommended States adopt WQOs for bacteria in marine waters based only on Enterococcus; therefore, the State of California has begun the process of adopting new WQOs based on U.S. EPA's recommendations, as further described below.

CWA section 304 requires U.S. EPA to develop criteria recommendations to aid states in developing water quality standards. In 2012, U.S. EPA issued new recommended Recreational Water Quality Criteria for bacteria indicators, reflecting the latest scientific knowledge and epidemiological investigations conducted at nine beaches from 2003 to 2009 (U.S. EPA 2012). Results of these investigations reaffirmed an association of Enterococcus and Escherichia coli (*E.coli)* with gastrointestinal illness and found total and fecal coliform not highly associated with illness. The U.S. EPA recommended criteria for marine waters are shown in Table 4.3.

Table 4.3 U.S.EPA 2012 Recommended Recreational Water Quality Criteria

Indicator	Recommendation 1[a] Estimated Illness Rate 36/1000		Recommendation 2[a] Estimated Illness Rate 32/1000	
	Geometric mean (cfu/100 mL)[b]	Statistical Threshold Value (cfu/100 mL)	Geometric mean (cfu/100 mL)	Statistical Threshold Value (cfu/100 mL)
Enterococci (marine & fresh water)	35	130	30	110

[a]Individual states select level of protectiveness when they adopt the Recreational Water Quality Criteria
[b]Colony forming units per 100 milliliters of sample
Duration: The water body geomean and Statistical Threshold Value should be evaluated over a 30-day interval.
Frequency: The selected geometric mean should not be exceeded in any 30-day interval, nor should there be greater than a 10 percent excursion frequency of the selected Statistical Threshold Value in the same 30-day interval

The U.S. EPA recommendations are not regulations themselves; states may either adopt the criteria or develop updated criteria using other scientifically defensible methods. The State Water Resources Control Board (State Water Board) has begun the process of amending the statewide Water Quality Control Plans for (1) Inland Surface Waters, Enclosed Bays and Estuaries and (2) Ocean Waters of California to include new water quality standards for bacteria, and is incorporating EPA's recommendations into these standards. As CWA §304(a) criteria, these new standards will be used in all CWA programs, including TMDLs.

4.2.3 Antidegradation

The Basin Plan implements, and incorporates by reference, both the State and federal antidegradation policies, which are intended to protect beneficial uses and maintain the water quality necessary to sustain them. The federal antidegradation policy, found in the Code of Federal Regulations, title 40, section 131.12, requires that state water quality standards include an antidegradation policy consistent with the federal policy. The State Water Board established California's antidegradation policy through State Water Board Resolution 68-16, "Statement of Policy with Respect to Maintaining High Quality of

Waters in California," which is deemed to incorporate the federal antidegradation policy where the federal policy applies under federal law. Resolution 68-16 requires that existing water quality be maintained unless degradation is consistent with the maximum benefit to the citizens of California. The proposed TMDL is not expected to degrade water quality, but instead to improve water quality by reducing the incidences of FIB exceedances.

5 BEACH WATER QUALITY DATA

Beach water quality data are generated through three types of efforts: Beach monitoring programs required by the California Health and Safety Code; monitoring required by NPDES permits issued to publically owned wastewater treatment facilities; and special monitoring studies.

California law (Health and Safety Code section 115880 et. seq.) requires local health officers to conduct weekly bacterial testing, between April 1 and October 31, of waters adjacent to public beaches that have more than 50,000 visitors annually and are near storm drains that flow in the summer. Local health officers are required to test for three indicator organisms: total coliform, fecal coliform, and Enterococcus. If any one of these indicator organisms exceeds standards established by the State Department of Public Health, the county health officer is required to post warning signs at the beach. In the case of extended exceedances, the officer must make a determination whether to close that beach.

Wastewater NPDES permits may require dischargers to monitor for fecal indicator bacteria at beaches that could be affected by sewage discharges. For example, the wastewater permit issued to the San Francisco Public Utility Commission's (SFPUC) Southeast Wastewater Treatment Plant requires monitoring of beaches that could be impacted by combined sewer overflows, which can occur when heavy rains overload the SFPUC's system of combined sanitary and stormwater sewers (SFBRWQCB 2013).

Special monitoring studies at beaches may include bacteria source tracking studies, which focus on determining whether the bacteria are from human versus animal sources, and where the source is located in relation to the beach. For example, Stanford University researchers collected samples at San Francisco beaches and processed them for DNA to determine if human markers were present in the samples.

5.1 Data Evaluation

Bacteria data from each beach are compared to water quality objectives in Tables 4.2 to determine exceedance rates of the WQOs. To provide a complete evaluation of available data, staff has included WQOs for each FIB, not just the more applicable Enterococcus objectives. For total coliform, the geometric means are compared to the water quality objective for the median (Table 4.2), in order to use a consistent evaluation method. Because the bacteria data sets are large and exhibit very little skewing, the geometric means and medians are substantially identical measures of central tendency.

Each total coliform, fecal coliform, and Enterococcus datum is compared to the associated single-sample objective, and all values exceeding the standard are counted as an exceedance. The number of exceedances is divided by the number of samples to determine the percent exceedance.

Geometric means are calculated for each indicator bacteria based on a minimum of five samples per rolling 30-day period. Total coliform, fecal coliform, and Enterococcus geometric means are compared to the applicable geometric mean water quality

standards. All values exceeding the geometric mean standards are counted as exceedances and are divided by the total number of geometric means to determine the percent exceedance.

The State's Water Quality Control Policy for Developing California's Clean Water Act Section 303(d) List, specifies that a water segment shall be listed as impaired for bacteria in accordance with CWA § 303(d) if bacteria water quality standards in the California Code of Regulations, Basin Plans, or statewide plans are exceeded: (1) more than ten percent of the time where water quality is monitored year-round; or (2) more than four percent of the time for beaches monitored during the summer (State Water Board 2004). FIB data from each Bay Beach exceeded bacteria water quality standards more than the requisite percent of the time, as discussed further below.

5.2 Aquatic Park Beach

Beach Monitoring Data: The SFPUC and the San Francisco Department of Public Health (SFDPH) collects water samples at Aquatic Park Beach weekly and analyzes the samples for three FIB: total coliform, *E.coli*, and Enterococcus. Samples are collected year-round at two locations along the beach, off Hyde Street Pier and at Station 211 (Figure 5.1).

Figure 5.1 Aquatic Park Beach, San Francisco

In the mid-1990s the Station 211 sample location was moved from the approximate center of the beach to a more easterly location, because that is where most of the swimming occurs, and because members of swim clubs expressed concern to the SFPUC about the impacts of homeless or transient visitors on water quality at the new

location. In addition to weekly sampling, after a combined sewer discharge SFPUC monitors the beach daily until monitoring confirms that FIB levels are below water contact recreation standards. SFPUC also monitors daily after an exceedance occurs, even if the exceedance is not related to a combined sewer discharge. Beach monitoring data are summarized in Table 5.1; entries in bold type exceed CWA §303(d) impairment listing criteria.

Table 5.1 Aquatic Park Beach Data Summary: 1/2/2008 – 11/24/2014

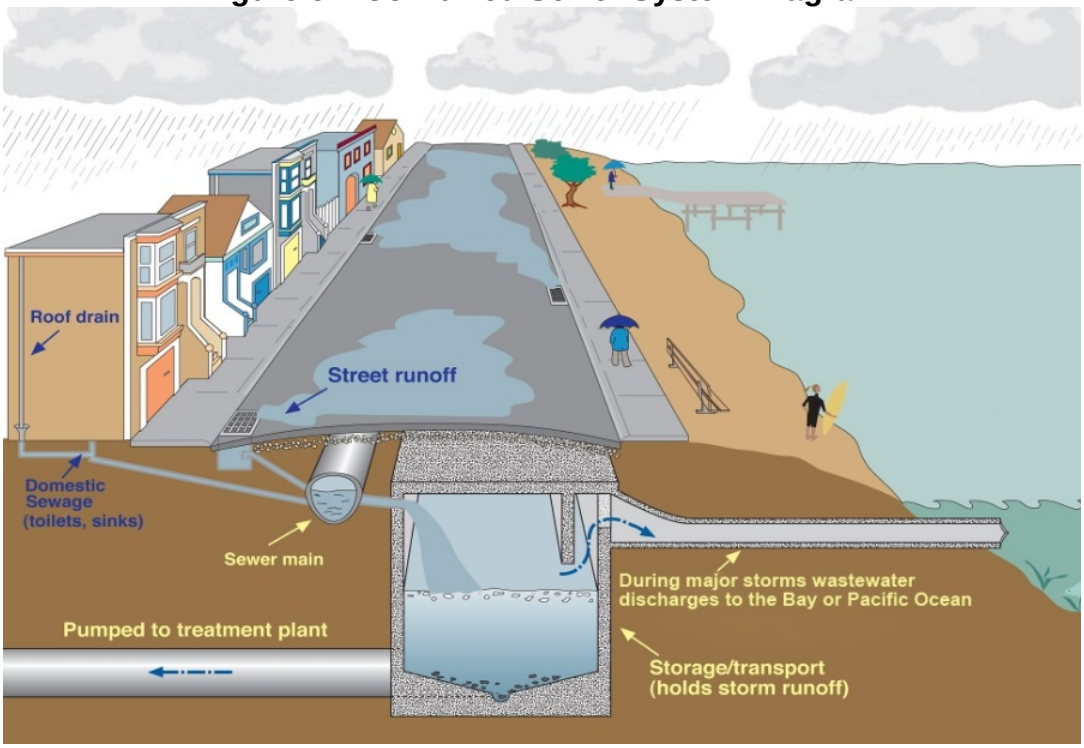
	Location	# Data points	# Samples exceeding Single Sample Max (%)	# Samples exceeding Geometric Mean[a] (%)
Enterococcus	Hyde St. Pier	386	11 (2.8%)	15 (3.9%)
	Station 211	434	42 (9.7%)	**78 (18.1%)**
Total Coliform	Hyde St. Pier	385	0	21 (5.5%)
	Station 211	434	2 (0.5%)	**104 (24.2%)**
E.coli [b]	Hyde St. Pier	385	8 (2.1%)	0
	Station 211	434	38 (8.8%)	20 (9.7%)

[a]Geometric means calculated using all data collected in rolling 30-day periods
[b]Compare to fecal coliform objective, because no marine *E.coli* objective exists for estuarine waters

These data indicate that Enterococcus and total coliform exceed the water quality standards more than ten percent of the time at the Station 211 sample location. Exceedances of FIB water quality objectives rarely exceed water quality standards at the Hyde Street Pier location, indicating there is a source of FIB in the vicinity of Station 211 that is not impacting the Hyde Street Pier location. With very few exceptions, the elevated FIB concentrations occurred during the wet season (October 1 – April 15), although a thorough comparison of rainfall and sampling data was not made.

NPDES Monitoring Data: The SFPUC operates a combined wastewater and stormwater collection and treatment system throughout most of the city of San Francisco. During periods of heavy rain, the collection system's storage capacity (Figure 5.2) can be exceeded due to very high volumes of stormwater runoff, resulting in combined sewer overflow discharges (CSDs) to the Bay.

Figure 5.2 Combined Sewer System Diagram



Source: SFPUC

The combined flows receive some level of treatment prior to discharge insofar as some solids settle and some floatable wastes are retained by baffles, as illustrated in Figure 5.2. SFPUC monitors and records CSDs, as required by its NPDES permit. These CSD event data from outfalls within approximately one mile of Aquatic Park were evaluated for possible connection to bacteria objective exceedances at the beach.

CSDs occurred on four days during the seven year period of analysis, and Enterococcus single-sample maximum objective exceedances occurred 42 times. Table 5.2 shows when the next weekly sample was collected following each CSD and whether that sample exceeded the Enterococcus objective. Samples collected within 72 hours of a CSD may be most relevant, because any bacteria associated with the CSD would likely be dispersed or die out after that length of time. Of the four CSDs, two were sampled within three days and none were followed by exceedances of the Enterococcus objective. Thus, CSDs are not suspected as a significant source of FIB to Aquatic Park Beach.

Table 5.2 CSDs in Vicinity of Aquatic Park Beach: 2008 – 2014[a]

CSD Outfall #	11	13	Date of next sample at Station 211 - and - does it exceed Enterococcus single sample maximum water quality objective?
Location	Approximately 0.6 mile west of Aquatic Park, at eastern end of Gas House Cove (Fig. 5.1)	Approximately one-half mile east of Aquatic Park Beach, near Pier 39 (Fig. 5.1)	
Date	Duration of reported combined sewer discharge in hours[a]		
3/14/2012	0	5.7	3/21/2012 - no
11/30/2012	0	1.7	**12/3/2012 - no**
2/9/2014	0	1	**2/10/2014 - no**
11/20/2014	0	0.4	11/24/14 - no

[a]Compiled from Self-Monitoring Reports available in CIWQS. Bold values indicate beach samples within 3 days of a combined sewer discharge

Special Monitoring Study: In 2012, the Boehm Research Group at Stanford University conducted a study in which it collected two water samples near Station 211 and analyzed the samples using traditional techniques for FIB as well as quantitative polymerase chain reaction (qPCR) technique for human fecal markers. The samples contained Enterococcus concentrations of 10 and 41 MPN/100 mL, well below the single sample maximum objective of 104. Total coliform and *E.coli* were not detected. The HF183Taqman human fecal material marker was present at 114 and 158 copies per milliliter of Bay water, indicating that at least some of the fecal coliform at Station 211 is of human origin (Boehm 2012).

5.3 Candlestick Point Beaches

Beach Monitoring Data: The SFPUC and San Francisco Department of Public Health sample the three Candlestick beaches (Figure 5.3) weekly for three FIB: total coliform, *E.coli*, and Enterococcus. Samples are collected year-round and are not analyzed specifically for fecal coliform. In addition to weekly sampling, following a combined sewer discharge the beaches are monitored daily until monitoring confirms that FIB levels are below water contact recreation standards. Beach monitoring data for Jackrabbit Beach, Sunnydale Cove, and Windsurfer Circle are summarized in the tables below; entries in bold type exceed CWA §303(d) impairment listing criteria.

Figure 5.3 Candlestick Point Beaches

Table 5.3 Jackrabbit Beach Data Summary, 1/2/2008 – 11/24/2014

	# Data points	# Samples exceeding Single Sample Max (%)	# Samples exceeding Geometric Mean[a] (%)
Enterococcus	431	**60 (13.9%)**	**82 (20.4%)**
Total Coliform	431	4 (0.9%)	**56 (13.1%)**
E.coli	431	26 (6.0%)[b]	14 (3.3%)[b]

[a]Geometric means calculated using all data collected in rolling 30-day periods
[b]Compare to fecal coliform objectives, because no marine *E.coli* objective exists for estuarine waters

The Jackrabbit Beach data indicate that both Enterococcus and total coliform exceed water quality objectives in more than 10% of the samples. These exceedances occurred predominately during the wet season (October 1 – April 15), although a thorough comparison of rainfall and sampling data was not made. Numerous Enterococcus exceedances from May through August 2011 correspond to a period of unusual summer rain events.

Table 5.4 Sunnydale Cove Data Summary, 1/2/2008 – 11/24/2014

	# Data points	# Samples exceeding Single Sample Max (%)	# Samples exceeding Geometric Mean[a] (%)
Enterococcus	485	**120 (24.7%)**	**244 (50.7%)**
Total Coliform	485	14 (2.9%)	**229 (47.6%)**
E.coli	485	45 (9.3%)[b]	31 (6.4%)[b]

[a]Geometric means calculated using all data collected in rolling 30-day periods
[b]Compare to fecal coliform objectives, because no marine *E.coli* objective exists for estuarine water

The Sunnydale Cove data indicate that half the samples over a seven year period exceed the geomean standard for Enterococcus, and these exceedances occurred largely during the wet season, including May and June of 2011. A complete comparison of rainfall dates and sampling data was not made. Total coliform geomean exceedances were sporadic and largely occurred during the wet season, including May and June of 2011. Total coliform geomean exceedances also occurred for the entire period of August 4, 2014 through November 24, 2014, a period in which there was no rainfall. *E.coli* results indicate infrequent single sample maximum exceedances occurring during summer months.

Table 5.5 Windsurfer Circle Data Summary, 1/2/2008 – 11/24/2014

	# Data points	# Samples exceeding Single Sample Max (%)	# Samples exceeding Geometric Mean[a] (%)
Enterococcus	593	**218 (36.8%)**	**371 (63.0%)**
Total Coliform	593	**81 (13.7%)**	**450 (76.4%)**
E.coli	593	**92 (15.5%)[b]**	**126 (21.4%)[b]**

[a]Geometric means calculated using all data collected in rolling 30-day periods
[b]Compare to fecal coliform objectives, because no marine *E.coli* objective exists in estuarine waters

At Windsurfer Circle exceedances of the Enterococcus geomean objective occurred predominantly during the wet months of October through March, including the entire wet

season of September 2010 through April 2011, and nearly every week of the following three wet seasons (2011-12, 2012-13, and 2013-14). A complete comparison of rainfall dates and sampling data was not made. Sporadic exceedances of the Enterococcus objective occurred during typically dry months. Similarly to Sunnydale Cove and Jackrabbit Beach, Enterococcus exceedances occurred during May 2011, coinciding with rain events; however, unlike at the other two beaches, these exceedances did not extend through the remainder of the summer months of 2011.

Total coliform exceedances occurred largely during the wet season, and also during June and July 2011. Except for one four-week period, the geomean objective for total coliform was exceeded for the entire period of September 2012 through November 2014 (end of data set). *E.coli* exceedances most often coincided with wet weather months.

NPDES Monitoring Data: The SFPUC operates a combined wastewater and stormwater collection and treatment system (Figure 5.2). During periods of heavy rain, the collection system's storage capacity can be exceeded due to very high volumes of stormwater runoff, resulting in CSDs to the Bay. The combined flows receive some level of treatment prior to discharge in that some solids will settle and some floatable wastes are retained by baffles, as illustrated in Figure 5.2. SFPUC monitors and records CSDs, as required by its NPDES permit. These CSD event data were evaluated for possible connection to bacteria objective exceedances at Candlestick beaches.

The four CSD outfalls located closest to Candlestick Park (Figure 5.3) discharged on seven days during the seven year period of 2008-2014 (Table 5.6). The potential effects of these discharges to Jackrabbit Beach and Sunnydale Cove are evaluated here; Windsurfer Circle Beach is not included because it lies between the other two beaches and any impacts from CSDs should be similar to the other beaches. Table 5.6 shows when the next weekly sample was collected following each CSD and whether that sample exceeded the Enterococcus objective. Samples collected within 72 hours of a CSD may be most relevant, because any bacteria associated with the CSD would likely be dispersed or die out after that length of time, and most of the CSDs were sampled with this timeframe. Of the seven CSDs, three were followed by Enterococcus objective exceedances at Jackrabbit Beach and four were followed by exceedances at Sunnydale Cove. However, during the same timeframe, the Enterococcus water quality objective was exceeded 60 times at Jackrabbit and 120 times at Sunnydale Cove. Thus, CSDs are not suspected to be a substantial source of FIB to Candlestick Park beaches.

Table 5.6 Combined Sewer Discharges in Vicinity of Candlestick Park Beaches: 2008 – 2014[a]

CSD Outfall #	40	41	42	43	Date of next sample at Jackrabbit - and - does it exceed Enterococcus single sample maximum water quality objective?	Date of next sample at Sunnydale - and - does it exceed Enterococcus single sample maximum water quality objective?
Location	In Yosemite Slough, approx. one mile northwest of Jackrabbit Beach (Fig. 5.2)			Approximately one-quarter mile southwest of Sunnydale Cove (Fig. 5.2)		
Date	**Duration of reported combined sewer discharge in hours[a]**					
1/4/2008	0.25	0.25	0.25	0	**1/5/2009 - yes**	**1/5/2008 - yes**
1/25/2008	3.1	3.1	3.1	8.25	**1/26/2008 - yes**	**1/26/2008 - yes**
3/5/2009	0	0	0	0.9	**3/6/2009 - no**	**3/6/2009 - no**
10/13/2009	1.1	1.1	1.1	0	**10/14/2009 - yes**	**10/14/2009 - yes**
10/19/2009	1.5	1.5	1.5	0	**10/20/2009 - no**	**10/21/2009 - no**
1/19/2010	1.1	1.1	1.1	0	1/27/2010 - no	**1/20/2010 - yes**
12/2/2012	0.22	0.22	0.22	0.63	**12/3/2012 - no**	**12/3/2012 - no**

[a]Compiled from Self-Monitoring Reports available in CIWQS. Bold values indicate beach samples within 3 days of a combined sewer discharge

Special Monitoring Studies: While most of the area abutting Candlestick Point is served by the SFPUC's combined sewer system, some portions of Candlestick Stadium, Jamestown Avenue and Hunters Point Expressway drain to one of two separate networks of stormwater pipes, and then to one of four stormwater outfalls (Figure 5.3). In addition, the southeastern-most outfall discharges stormwater from the Stadium parking lot to Windsurfer Circle (Figure 5.3).

In 2012, the Boehm Research Group at Stanford University conducted a study in which it collected two water samples from the storm drain outfall at Windsurfer Circle and analyzed them using both traditional techniques for FIB and a quantitative polymerase chain reaction (qPCR) technique for human fecal markers. The samples contained Enterococcus concentrations of 2,000 - 3,000 MPN/100 mL, well above the single sample maximum objective of 104. *E. coli* were detected at 1,500 - 1,700 MPN/100 mL. However, the HF183Taqman human fecal material marker was not detected in either sample, meaning that evidence of human fecal coliform was not found in the samples (Boehm 2012).

5.4 Crissy Field Beach

Beach Monitoring Data: The SFPUC and San Francisco Department of Public Health sample Crissy Field Beach weekly for three FIB: total coliform, *E. coli*, and Enterococcus. Samples are not analyzed specifically for fecal coliform. Samples are collected year-round at two locations along Crissy Beach. In addition to weekly sampling, following a combined sewer discharge the beaches are monitored daily until monitoring confirms that FIB levels are below water contact recreation standards.

Data for the CWA 303(d) listing were collected at the "West Trees" and "Crissy East" locations (Figure 5.4). In 2008 the National Park Service requested that SFPUC sample the far west end of Crissy Beach ("Crissy West") instead of the "West Trees" location, because the west end has higher recreational usage. Since that time, samples have been collected at the "Crissy West" and "Crissy East" locations (Figure 5.4). Water contact recreation objective exceedances are infrequent at "Crissy West," as evidenced in Table 5.7; entries in bold type exceed CWA 303(d) impairment listing criteria. Enterococci continue to exceed the water quality standard more than 10% of the time at the east sample location. Exceedances occurred primarily during the wet season, although a complete comparison of rainfall dates and sampling data was not made.

Table 5.7 Crissy Field Beach Data Summary: 1/2/2008 – 11/24/2014

	Location	# Data points	# Samples exceeding Single Sample Max (%)	# Samples exceeding Geometric Mean[a] (%)
Enterococcus	Crissy East	428	**58 (13.6%)**	**82 (19.3%)**
	Crissy West	370	13 (3.5%)	13 (3.6%)
Total Coliform	Crissy East	428	3 (0.7%)	18 (4.2%)
	Crissy West	370	6 (1.6%)	29 (7.9%)
E.coli [b]	Crissy East	428	15 (3.5%)	2 (0.5%)
	Crissy West	370	7 (1.9%)	1 (0.3%)

[a] Geometric means calculated using all data collected in rolling 30-day periods
[b] Compare to fecal coliform objective, because no marine *E.coli* objective exists for estuarine waters

Figure 5.4 Crissy Field Beach

NPDES Monitoring Data: The SFPUC operates a combined wastewater and stormwater collection and treatment system (Figure 5.2). During periods of heavy rain, the collection system's storage capacity can be exceeded due to very high volumes of stormwater runoff, resulting in CSDs to the Bay. The combined flows receive some level of treatment prior to discharge in that some solids will settle and floatable wastes are retained by baffles, as illustrated in Figure 5.2. CSDs within approximately one mile of Crissy Field Beach were evaluated for possible connection to bacteria objective exceedances at the beach (Table 5.8).

CSDs occurred on 11 days during the seven year period of analysis, and Enterococcus single-sample maximum objective exceedances occurred 58 times. Table 5.8 shows when the next weekly sample was collected following each CSD and whether that sample exceeded the Enterococcus objective. Samples collected within 72 hours of a CSD may be most relevant, because any bacteria associated with the CSD would be dispersed or die out after that length of time. Of the 11 CSDs, six were sampled within three days and two were followed by exceedances of the Enterococcus objective. Thus, CSDs are not suspected as a substantial source of FIB to Crissy Field Beach.

Table 5.8 Combined Sewer Discharges in Vicinity of Crissy Beach: 2008 – 2014[a]

CSD Outfall #	9	10	11	Date of next sample at Crissy Field East - and - does it exceed Enterococcus single sample maximum water quality objective?
Location	Baker Street, at the east end of Crissy Field Beach, discharges 290 feet off-shore (Fig. 5.3)	Approximately 0.5 mile east of Crissy Field East station (Fig. 5.3)	Approximately 1 mile east of Crissy Field East station (Fig. 5.1)	
Date	**Duration of reported combined sewer discharge in hours[a]**			
12/28/2010	4	4	0	**12/29/10 - yes**
12/29/2010	0.3	0.3	0	12/30/10 - no
2/17/2011	0.9	0.9	0	2/22/11 - no
3/18/2011	0.5	0.5	0	3/22/11 - no
6/28/2011	2.3	2.3	0	6/14/11 - no
1/20/2012	0	1.3	0	**1/23/12 - yes**
3/14/2012	5.7	5.7	0	3/19/12 - no
11/30/2012	1.7	1.7	0	**12/3/12 - no**
12/2/2012	0.3	0.3	0	**12/3/12 - no**
2/9/2014	1	1	0	**2/10/14 - no**
11/20/2014	0.2	1	0	11/24/14 - no

[a]Compiled from Self-Monitoring Reports available in CIWQS. Bold values indicate beach samples within 3 days of a combined sewer discharge.

Special Monitoring Study: The National Park Service collected water quality data, including bacteria data, from Crissy Marsh (Figure 5.5) from February 2007 to March 2008. Grab samples were collected from several locations around the Marsh at approximately 30-day intervals following a dry period of at least 72 hours. Two additional sampling events targeted “first-flush” events, defined as the first precipitation event of each winter season with rainfall equal to 0.1 inch or greater.

Stormwater runoff from the upland catchment area discharges into Crissy Marsh at four locations, labeled as SE, WQ-7, Tennessee Hollow and Commercial Outfalls in Figure 5.5. Three outfalls and the tidal inlet were included in Marsh sampling conducted by the National Park Service during two rain events and during dry weather. Samples were analyzed for FIB and other parameters (Ward 2013); results are shown in Table 5.9. For comparison purposes, results above WQOs are shown in bold font.

Figure 5.5 Crissy Field Marsh Sample Locations

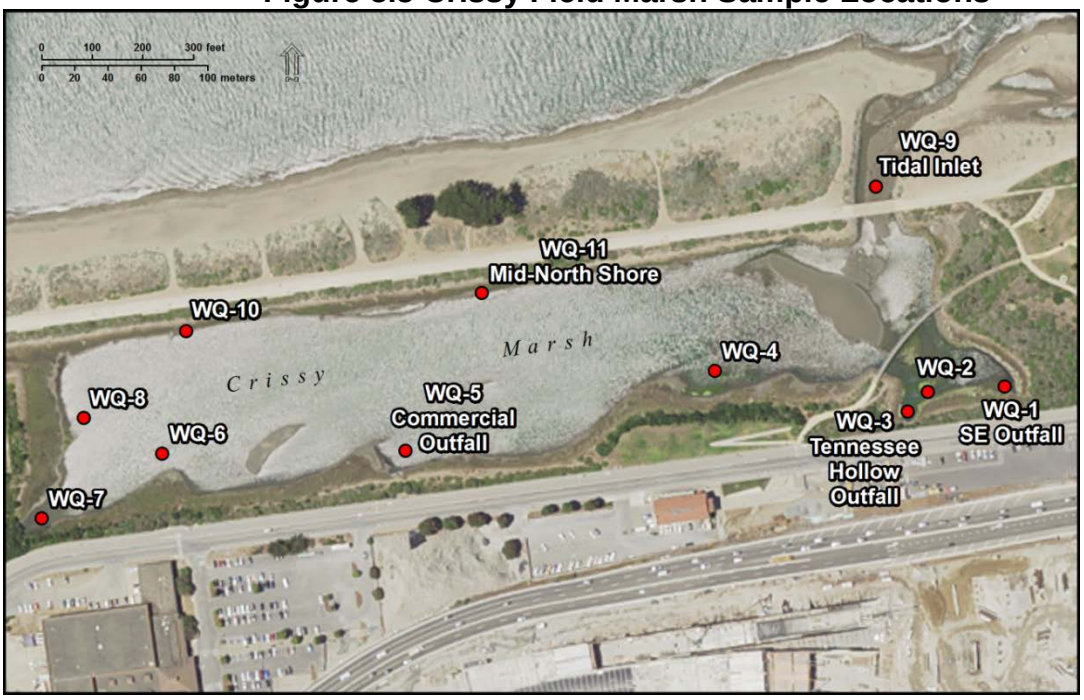


Table 5.9 Crissy Marsh Bacteria Data, 2007[a]

	WQ-9 Tidal Inlet	WQ-1 SE Outfall	WQ-3 Tennessee Hollow Outfall	WQ-5 Commercial Outfall	WQ-11 Mid-North Shore
Enterococcus (MPN/100 mL)					
Wet Weather:					
2/9/2007	**280**	**5800**	**5800**	**1300**	not sampled
10/11/2007	present>QL[b]	**410**	**260**	**680**	present > QL
Dry Weather summary for 11 samples:					
Mean	23.3	**98**	**143**	**99**	Not enough results above detection limit to do summary statistics
Median	15.0	41	46	40	
Maximum	70.0	**440**	**820**	**540**	
E.coli **(MPN/100 mL)**					
Wet Weather summary for 11 samples:					
2/9/2007	5	170	present > QL	present > QL	not sampled
10/11/2007	52	**260**	**380**	**390**	120
Dry Weather:					
Mean	133	137	146	137	309
Median	72	74	120	80	285
Maximum	350	**990**	**550**	**550**	**620**
Total Coliform (MPN/100 mL)					
Wet Weather:					
2/9/2007	870	present > QL	present > QL	present > QL	not sampled
10/11/2007	330	present > QL	present > QL	present > QL	1900
Dry Weather summary for 11 samples:					
Mean	2191	9520	9937	5200	1430
Median	1700	**11,000**	9450	4100	1350
Maximum	**>24,000**	**>24,000**	**>24,000**	**>24,000**	2200

[a]Ward 2013
[b]Parameter detected above the method quantitation limit (QL)
Bold type indicates values exceeding the Water Quality Objective

This limited data set shows Enterococci present at higher concentrations at the stormwater outfalls in the Marsh (SE, Tennessee Hollow and Commercial Outfalls) during wet weather and at lower concentrations during dry weather, indicating stormwater runoff transport of enterococci from the surrounding catchment area. Total coliform concentrations indicate the opposite relationship, being below detection levels during wet weather and at very high concentrations during dry months. FIB concentrations in general appear to be lower where the marsh interfaces with Crissy Beach (at tidal inlet location) than at the stormwater outfalls. This study provides a useful snapshot of the distribution of FIB in the marsh; however, the study is not comprehensive enough to indicate with reasonable certainty whether the marsh is a source of FIB to Crissy Beach and, if so, its relative contribution.

FIB data collected from creeks and stormwater conveyances upstream from the marsh provide further information about potential upland bacteria sources. The Presidio Water Quality Monitoring Program has collected watershed data since 2008, sampling locations where creek restoration projects have occurred and where basic water quality information is needed. A summary of the data is shown in Table 5.10.

Table 5.10 Presidio Watershed Monitoring Data Summary

Location	Parameter	Years Sampled	# Data Points	# Samples exceeding Single Sample Max (%)
El Polin Spring 1	Enterococcus	2008	7	4 (58%)
	E.coli	2008 - 2015	82	22 (27%)
	Total Coliform	2008 - 2015	82	18 (22%)
El Polin Spring 2	*E.coli*	2011 - 2015	40	6 (15%)
	Total Coliform	2011 - 2015	40	16 (40%)
Tennessee Hollow (TH) 1	*E.coli*	2009 - 2015	48	6 (12%)
	Total Coliform	2009 - 2015	48	16 (33%)
TH 2	Enterococcus	2008	5	3 (60%)
	E.coli	2008 - 2015	66	13 (20%)
	Total Coliform	2008 - 2015	66	13 (20%)
TH 3	Enterococcus	2008 - 2009	18	13 (72%)
	E.coli	2008 - 2015	81	22 (27%)
	Total Coliform	2008 - 2015	81	50 (62%)
TH 4	Enterococcus	2008 - 2009	17	5 (29%)
	E.coli	2008 - 2015	81	15 (19%)
	Total Coliform	2008 - 2015	81	48 (59%)

The few Enterococcus data collected indicate that high densities of this bacterium can be present in upland surface waters; however, the small numbers of samples prevent drawing conclusions on its relative significance at the beach.

5.5 Marina Lagoon Beaches

Beach Monitoring Data: Since 1998, the San Mateo County Health System has collected samples at two sites on Marina Lagoon: Parkside Aquatic Park and Lakeshore Park (Figure 5.6). Prior to 2007, County Health collected additional samples at Lakeshore Park along the rocks south of the Recreation Center, but sampling at this location was discontinued because swimmers do not use this rocky area (Smith 2012). As funding levels have fluctuated, the City of San Mateo has taken responsibility for

some of this sampling. The two beach areas are sampled year-round on a weekly basis for three FIB: total coliform, fecal coliform, and Enterococcus. Beach monitoring data are summarized in Table 5.11 and Table 5.12; entries in bold type exceed CWA 303(d) impairment listing criteria.

Table 5.11 Parkside Aquatic Park Beach Data Summary, 1/2/2008 – 12/22/2014

	# Data points	# Samples exceeding Single Sample Max (%)	# Samples exceeding Geometric Mean[a] (%)
Enterococcus	327	**102 (31.2%)**	**145 (54.1%)**
Total Coliform	329	**65 (19.8%)**	**266 (96.0%)**
Fecal Coliform	329	**115 (35.0%)**	**134 (48.0%)**

[a]Geometric means calculated using all data collected in rolling 30-day periods.

Table 5.12 Lakeshore Park Beach Data Summary, 1/2/2008 – 12/22/2014

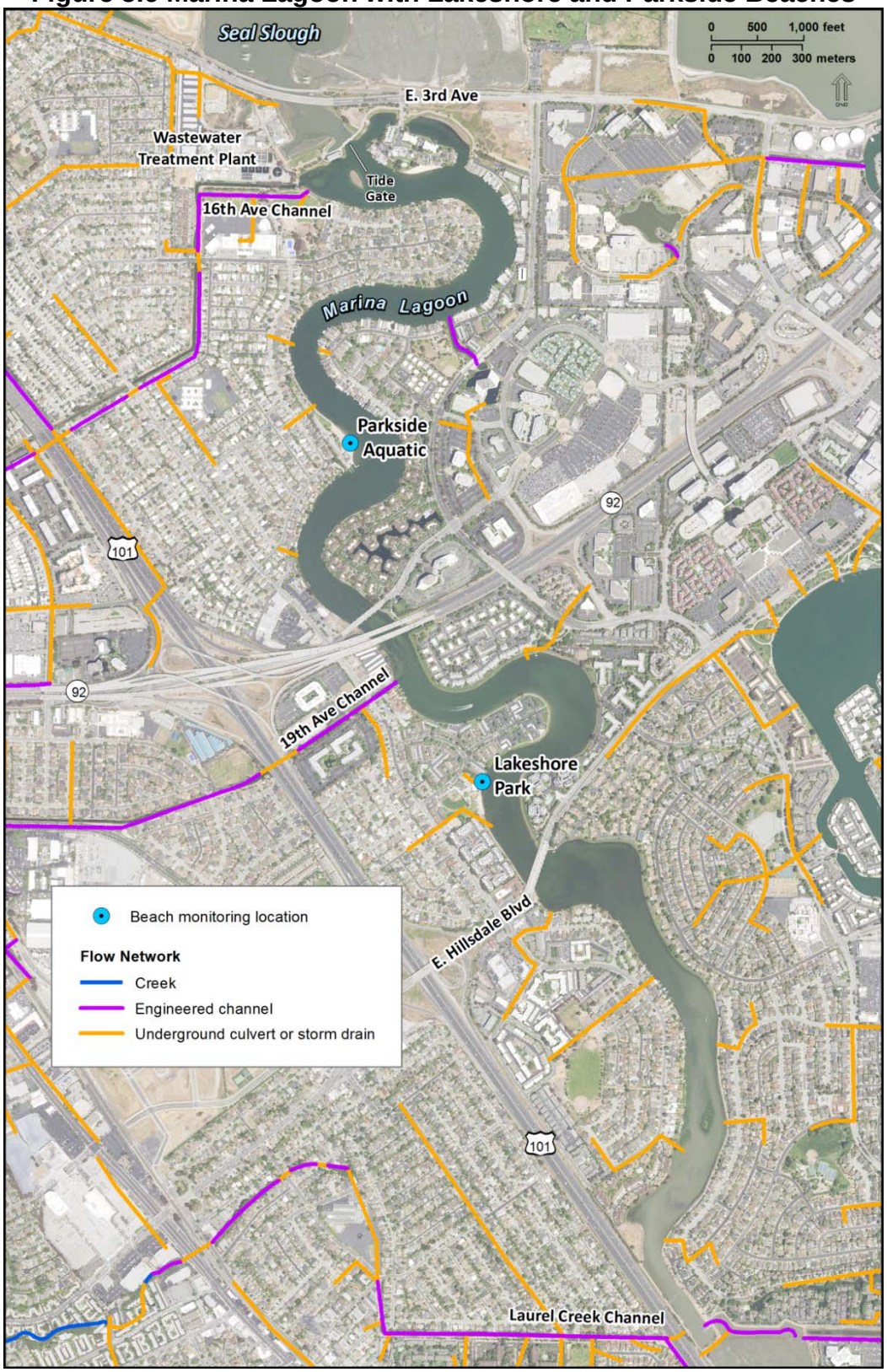
	# Data points	# Samples exceeding Single Sample Max (%)	# Samples exceeding Geometric Mean[a] (%)
Enterococcus	325	**84 (25.8%)**	**148 (54.6%)**
Total Coliform	326	**65 (19.9%)**	**274 (98.9%)**
Fecal Coliform	326	**84 (25.8%)**	**99 (35.7%)**

[a]Geometric means calculated using all data collected in rolling 30-day periods.

The data are similar between the two beaches on Marina Lagoon. The Enterococcus geomean objective is exceeded in approximately half the samples and nearly all the samples exceed the total coliform geomean objective. At Aquatic Park Beach, Enterococcus exceedances occurred during both wet and dry months, including the entire relatively storm-free period from September 2013 through mid-July of 2014. At Lakeshore Park Beach, Enterococcus exceedances occurred during typically wet months, and also during the primarily dry months of June-September of 2012.

NPDES Monitoring Data: The City of San Mateo Wastewater Treatment Plant (Plant), located at the mouth of Marina Lagoon (Figure 5.6), discharges secondary and advanced secondary treated municipal wastewater through a deep water discharge pipe approximately 3,700 feet offshore in San Francisco Bay. This discharge is located too far from the San Mateo beaches to affect them, and the Plant's NPDES permit (No. CA0037541) does not require pathogen monitoring in Marina Lagoon. The Plant is not considered a source of FIB to Marina Lagoon beaches.

Figure 5.6 Marina Lagoon with Lakeshore and Parkside Beaches



Special Monitoring Study – Goose Excrement Removal at Beaches: The City of

San Mateo has proactively conducted a pilot study to determine if removal of goose excrement is beneficial to the water quality in Lakeshore Park and Parkside Aquatic Park Beaches. During the period July 15 to November 18, 2014, goose and gull feces were picked up daily; goose fences were installed at the waterline of both beaches; path and rip-rap cleaning and beach raking techniques were modified to reduce water contamination; aquatic weeds and algae were removed to discourage goose feeding; goose eggs were addled (a population control method in which goose eggs are coated with corn oil to stop the flow of oxygen), and educational information was disseminated to beach patrons and nearby home owner associations. After the first week of the project, City of San Mateo staff reported that Lakeshore Park bacteria densities dropped enough to open the beach for the first time in 2014, and bacteria levels continued to be somewhat lower than historic levels for the remainder of the project (Rudnicki 2014). City staff report, however, that when the water level of the lagoon is dropped to prevent flooding of the lagoon during rain events, water quality at the beaches goes down regardless of goose control efforts (Scheidt 2014).

The goose feces removal project recommenced in February 2015 and is scheduled to run through January 2016. When compared to historic bacteria data, it appears Enterococcus exceedances may have decreased during the period of the goose excrement pilot study. However, more data are needed to draw conclusions due to the significant annual variability of exceedance rates (Table 5.13). Over the 2008 – 2014 timeframe, bacteria densities generally followed a pattern of lower concentrations in summer months.

Table 5.13 Bacteria Densities: Goose Pilot Period vs. Historic

Beach	For July 15 – Nov. 18 of Year:	Enterococcus		Fecal Coliform		Total Coliform	
		% Single Sample Max Exceed-ance	% Geomean Exceed-ance	% Single Sample Max Exceed-ance	% Geomean Exceed-ance	% Single Sample Max Exceed-ance	% Geomean Exceed-ance
Parkside Aquatic	**2008**	0	0	0	0	0	75
	2009	11	50	22	22	11	72
	2010	5	5	5	5	5	95
	2011	27	22	39	67	22	94
	2012	21	53	11	5	11	84
	2013	56	67	33	39	6	78
	Pilot[a]	**10**	**26**	**26**	**42**	**11**	**100**
Lake-shore Park	**2008**	9	0	0	0	0	82
	2009	0	0	18	24	18	100
	2010	12	6	18	6	18	94
	2011	33	50	33	33	11	78
	2012	26	37	21	11	0	84
	2013	26	84	37	84	5	100
	Pilot[a]	**15**	**40**	**5**	**20**	**15**	**100**

[a] July 15 – Nov. 18, 2014

5.6 China Camp Beach

Beach Monitoring Data: The Marin County Health Department collects a single sample, from China Camp Beach weekly during the months of April through October

(location shown on Figure 5.7). U.S. EPA placed China Camp Beach on the 303(d) list based on 26% of samples exceeding the geomean of total coliform objective (U.S. EPA 2011), using data collected in the 2003-2005 sampling timeframe. Analysis of beach monitoring data collected since then (Table 5.14) indicates that the geomean for total coliform remains elevated above the objective.

Table 5.14 China Camp Beach Data Summary: 4/5/2006 – 10/29/2014

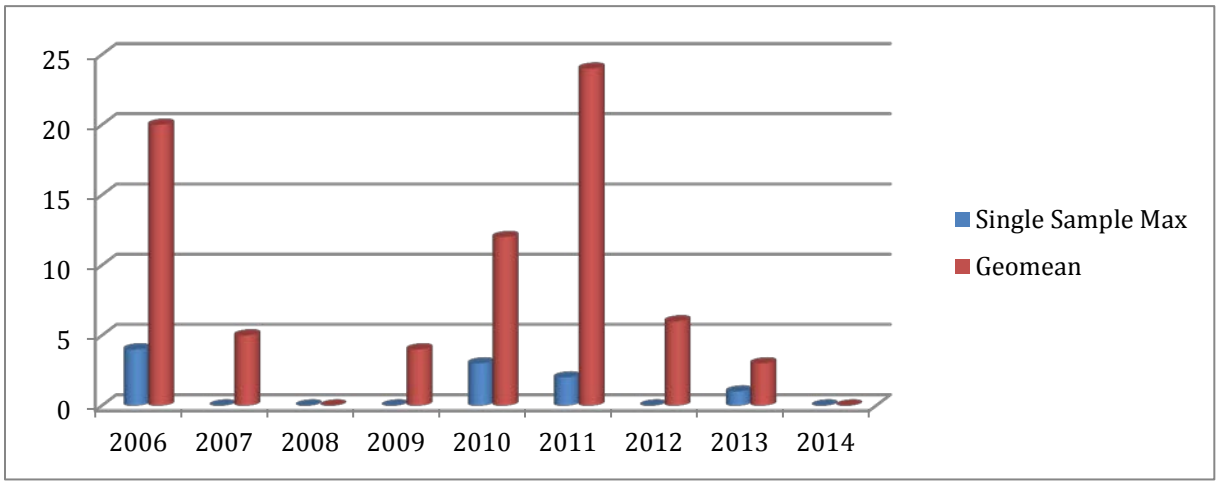
	# Data points	# Samples exceeding Single Sample Max (%)	# Samples exceeding Geometric Mean[a] (%)
Enterococcus	271	3 (1.1%)	0
Total Coliform	267	10 (3.7%)	**75 (32.1%)**
E.coli [b]	271	2 (0.7%)	0

[a]Geometric means calculated using all data collected in rolling 30-day periods
[b]Compare to fecal coliform objectives, because no marine *E.coli* objective exists for estuarine waters

Figure 5.7 China Camp Beach

The total coliform exceedances tended to occur between May and September, which are typically dry months. However, there is a wide annual variation in total coliform results, as illustrated in Figure 5.8. Note that approximately 30 samples are collected annually between April 1 and October 31.

Figure 5.8 Number of Annual Total Coliform Exceedances - China Camp Beach



5.7 McNears Beach

The U.S. EPA placed McNears Beach on the CWA §303(d) list in 2006, because 15% of samples exceeded the geomean for total coliform during summers 2003 through 2005 (U.S. EPA 2011). The Marin County Health Department continued collecting one sample at McNears Beach weekly during the months of April through October until 2009, at which time sampling stopped. Weekly sampling resumed in July, 2013. Available data for the timeframe following the CWA §303(d) listing are summarized in Table 5.15; entries in bold type exceed CWA §303(d) impairment listing criteria. McNears Beach and the location of the beach sampling station are shown in Figure 5.9.

Table 5.15 McNears Beach Data Summary, 2006 – 2008, 2013-2014

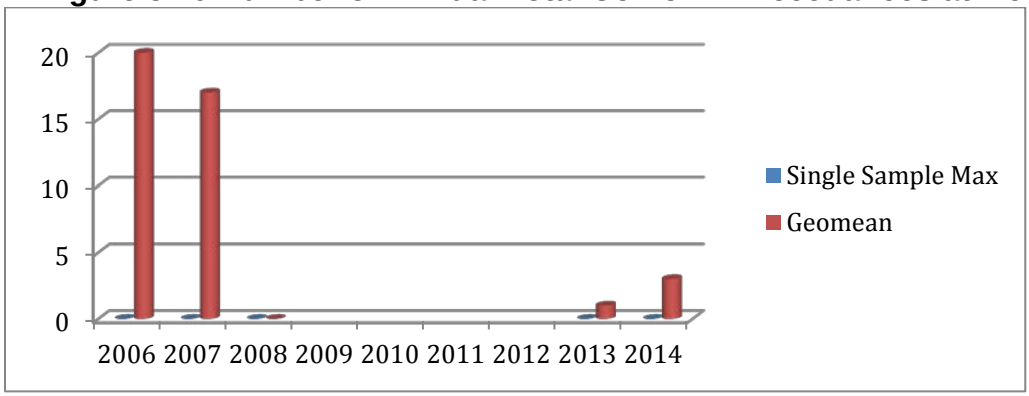
	# Data points	# Samples exceeding Single Sample Max (%)	# Samples exceeding Geometric Mean[a] (%)
Enterococcus	144	7 (4.9%)	4 (3.3%)
Total Coliform	144	0	**41 (32.5%)**
Fecal Coliform	144	1 (0.7%)	0

[a]Geometric means calculated using all data collected in rolling 30-day periods

Figure 5.9 McNears Beach

The data present similarities to the FIB data collected at China Camp Beach, in that *only* total coliform exceed the water quality objective in more than 10% of the samples. Another similarity is that 2006 saw the greatest number of exceedances at both beaches (20 each), while exceedances were few in 2013 and 2014, as evident in comparing the annual exceedances in Figure 5.8 and Figure 5.10. Note that these beaches are separated by less than 5 miles along the bayside Marin County coast.

Figure 5.10 Number of Annual Total Coliform Exceedances at McNears Beach



5.8 Heal the Bay Report Card "Grades"

The nonprofit environmental organization Heal the Bay evaluates beach monitoring data and presents it annually in the form of report card grades, A through F, which provides a different way to look at the same data as used in the analyses above. Heal the Bay's data analyses involved deriving total points available by adding together the geometric mean and the single sample standard (although there is no geometric mean component to wet weather grades), subtracting points lost for exceedances of water quality objectives, then dividing by total number of samples and multiplying by 100 (Heal the Bay 2015). Grades are assigned for each beach sampling location, resulting in some beaches receiving more than one grade, and separate grades are given for summer dry weather, winter dry weather and wet weather year round. The different data evaluation methods make it difficult to compare beach grades to the data summaries provided for each beach in the previous sections of this report. Table 5.16 shows Heal the Bay grades for 2014 along with the long-term exceedance rates of the Enterococcus geometric mean WQO.

Table 5.16 Heal the Bay Beach Grades for 2014

Beach - Sample Location	Summer Dry (April-Oct)	Winter Dry (Nov-Mar)	Wet Weather Year round	Enterococcus geomean exceedance rate: 2008-2014
Aquatic Park – Hyde ST	A	A	B	4%
Aquatic Park – 211 Station	B	B	A	18%
Candlestick – Jackrabbit	A	B	F	20%
Candlestick – Windsurfer Circle	C	C	F	50%
Candlestick – Sunnydale Cove	F	B	F	63%
Crissy Field – East	A	A	B	19%
Crissy Field – West	A	A+	B	4%
Marina Lagoon – Aquatic Park	F	F	F	54
Marina Lagoon – Lakeshore	F	C	F	55
China Camp – only station	A+	ND[a]	ND	0
McNears – only station	A+	ND	ND	3

[a] ND indicates no data were collected during that timeframe
Source: Heal the Bay 2015

6 NUMERIC TARGETS

In order to establish a TMDL, a desired or target condition is established to provide measurable environmental management goals and a clear linkage to attaining the applicable water quality objectives. This section describes the proposed numeric targets.

6.1 Numeric Targets

The numeric targets for San Francisco Bay beaches are based on the Basin Plan water quality objectives for Enterococcus for water contact recreation uses in marine and estuarine waters and are consistent with U.S. EPA's 2012 recommended Recreational Water Quality Criteria for Enterococcus in marine and fresh water. The U.S. EPA recommendations provide two slightly different possible values (geometric means of 30 vs. 35 cfu/100 mL), and the State Board is considering an action to adopt one of those values statewide for Enterococcus in marine waters. The value adopted statewide will be used for future beach delistings and will not replace the numeric targets, listed in Table 6.1.

Table 6.1 Numeric Targets for San Francisco Bay Beaches

Enterococcus	
Geometric mean	< 35 MPN / 100 mL[a,b]
Single sample maximum	No sample > 104 MPN / 100 mL

a. Most Probable Number (MPN) is a method for counting viable cells and provides a statistical representation of the more time-consuming "colony forming unit" method for estimating the number of viable bacteria cells in a sample
b. Based on a minimum of five samples during a 30-day period

San Francisco Bay Water Board staff has adopted numeric targets only for Enterococcus, not fecal and total coliform, for San Francisco Bay beaches because U.S. EPA's 2012 Recreational Water Quality Criteria guidance document recommends relying on Enterococcus alone as a FIB in marine waters. U.S. EPA's current recommendation is based on updated research indicating that levels of Enterococcus in marine waters correlate highly to incidences of human illness (Cabelli et al., 1982; Wade et al., 2008), while levels of total coliform and fecal coliform do not. In addition, EPA has advised states to use Enterococcus as the sole FIB in marine waters in three other guidance documents: "Ambient Water Quality Criteria for Bacteria" issued in 1986; "Protocol for Developing Pathogen TMDLs," issued in 2001; and "Implementation Guidance for Ambient Water Quality Criteria for Bacteria," issued in 2002 and reaffirming the 1986 guidance. The Basin Plan currently contains bacterial indicator water quality objectives for fecal coliform, total coliform and Enterococcus; however, use of only Enterococcus numeric targets for the San Francisco Bay Beaches is appropriate in light of U.S. EPA's updated recommendations.

6.2 Implementation of the Numeric Targets

The numeric targets are the desired condition for all San Francisco Bay beaches. Success in achieving these conditions will be evaluated in accordance with the State of California CWA §303(d) listing policy (State Board 2004).

7 SOURCE ASSESSMENT

The objective of the source assessment is to identify potential sources of bacteria to the impaired water bodies. In this section, background information about bacteria as a contaminant is presented, and bacteria source categories common to all San Francisco Bay beaches are described, followed by descriptions of the site-specific known or likely sources of bacteria to each beach currently listed on the CWA 303(d) list of impaired water bodies.

7.1 Background – Bacteria Fate and Transport

For urban beaches, bacteria sources are well understood, as shown in Sections 7.2 and 7.3. However, the factors that drive bacteria build up and transport, such as temperature, moisture conditions, pH, exposure to sunlight, and nutrient availability, are highly variable temporally and spatially (Hathaway 2010). Bacteria differ from chemical pollutants in ways that are fundamental to assessing bacteria sources and designing actions to reduce their loads:

- Bacteria are living organisms; their primary effect on human health results from their life status rather than their simple presence. Bacteria can die off over short time frames (e.g., 3-5 days), but concentrations also can increase without further bacterial loading when conditions are conducive to growth (Gerba 1976).
- Conditions conducive to growth include little exposure to sunlight (e.g., high turbidity), moist/wet environment, moderate water temperature, and nutrients. Sediment and organic litter can provide both nutrients and protection from sunlight, thus providing favorable conditions for bacteria growth. Bacteria can grow and replicate in beach environments (Yamahara 2009), such as at the rack line and in warm, shallow water. Tide height has been found to affect some beaches, although some had statistically greater concentrations of bacteria at high tides, and others at low tide (Rippy 2014).
- Chemical pollutants often sorb to sediment and organic litter, and thus treatment measures that capture sediments and particulates in the water column are generally effective for reducing chemical pollutant loads. Conversely, removal of water column particulate-bound or free bacteria is not always a reliable permanent removal mechanism for bacteria. Because bacteria survive in the removed sediments, these bacteria can become mobilized, or flushed out of the treatment unit, during subsequent rain events.

All these factors are variable and difficult to model. Models used to date for other bacteria TMDLs generally do not provide the type of information that tells which sources contribute the most bacteria to a beach, or where the best opportunities for controlling bacteria in the watershed may be (e.g., U.S. EPA Region 9 2012). Thus, we look at each potential source's magnitude and proximity to the beach when prioritizing sources to achieve bacteria load reductions.

The likely bacteria sources to San Francisco Bay urban beaches are discussed below and must be addressed. While addressing controllable sources of bacteria, beach

stakeholders may choose to conduct studies to better understand the contribution of environmental (or uncontrollable) sources as part of adaptive implementation.

7.2 Sources of Bacteria to Urban Beaches

The beaches on San Francisco Bay are situated in urban locations, and much is known about sources of bacteria within urban ecosystems (ASCE 2014, UWRRC 2014). An inventory of potential FIB sources in urban environments is provided below, along with a discussion of whether and how the bacteria from each source category might be controllable.

7.2.1 Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plant Discharges

Twenty-eight municipal wastewater plants discharge treated wastewater to San Francisco Bay or its tributaries (Figure 7.1). The Water Board issues NPDES permits with effluent limitations protective of REC-1 uses to each of these facilities. The efficiencies of the wastewater treatment systems result in low concentrations of bacteria in treated effluent; FIB concentrations in effluent are generally much lower than water quality objectives. A review of available discharge monitoring data for Bay area wastewater treatment plants revealed only four instances in which a facility exceeded the Enterococcus effluent limitation of a geometric mean of 35 MPN/100 ml between 2002 and April 2009 (CIWQS 2015). Furthermore, with limited exceptions, none of which affect San Francisco Bay beaches, wastewater treatment plants discharge treated effluent to deep water locations distant from the shore. This TMDL does not contemplate further control of municipal wastewater plant discharges.

7.2.2 Sanitary Sewer Collection Systems

Sanitary sewer collection systems include the elements listed in Table 7.1, which are made of a variety of materials, including terra cotta, glazed pipe, vitrified clay pipe, polyvinyl chloride, high density polyethylene, transite, iron and asbestos concrete. Sewer collection system components deteriorate through normal use, age and physical causes, such as root penetration and ground fault movement. State Board Order No. 2006-0003-DWQ, Statewide General Waste Discharge Requirements for Sanitary Sewer Systems, requires sewer collection system agencies in California to maintain their collection systems and to devote adequate resources to an inspection and maintenance program.

Despite such programs, sewer line backups, overflows and leaks occur, frequently during periods of wet weather, creating a potential source of bacteria on land surface that may be transported via urban runoff to an urban beach.

Figure 7.1 Wastewater Treatment Plant Outfalls in San Francisco Bay Region

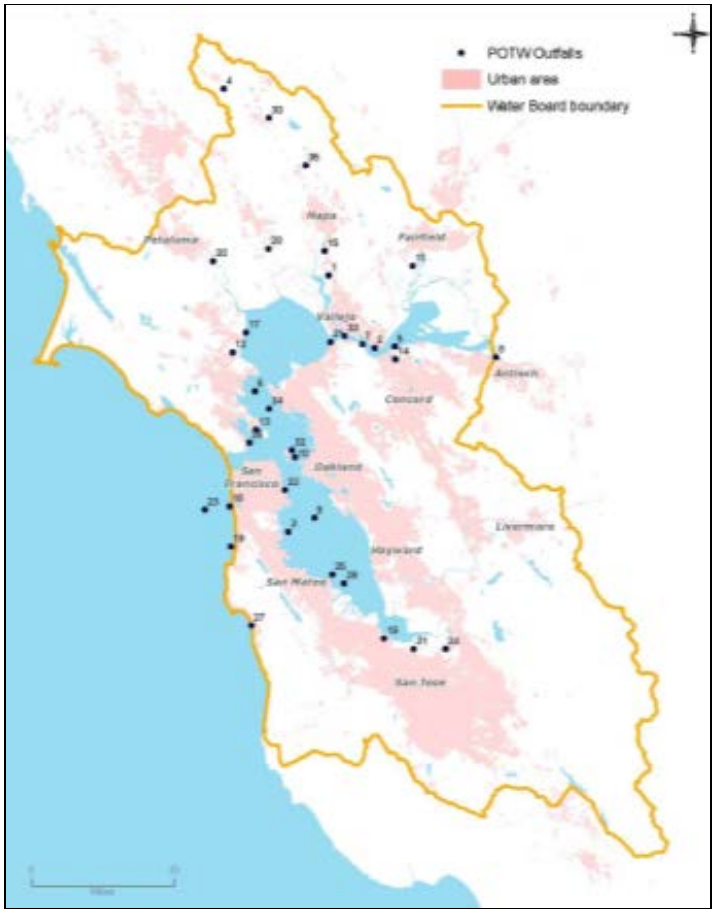


Table 7.1 Sanitary Sewer System Components

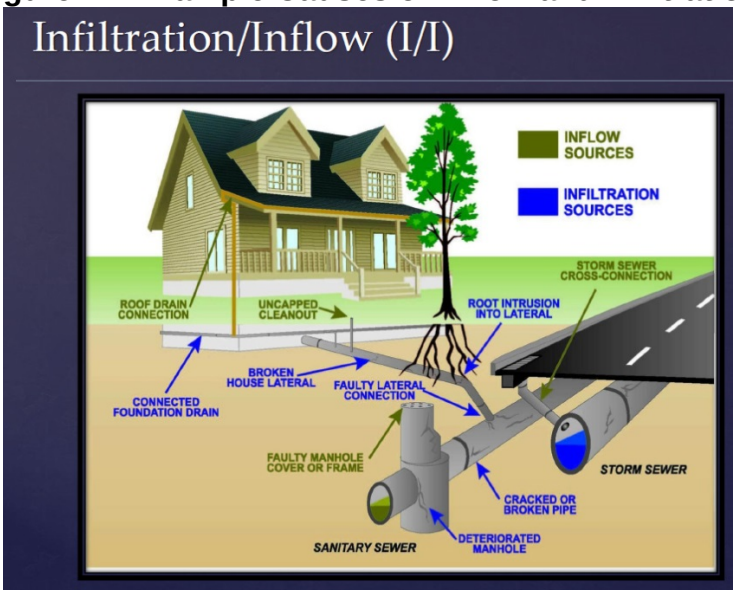
Component	Common Pipe Size	Purpose	General Information
Lateral	6 inch	Connect a building's plumbing system to the main sewer line in the street	Also called "service connection." Commonly privately owned and maintained
Branch line	8 inch or more	Receive flow from laterals	Connect laterals to the larger system
Main line	8 inch or more	Collect from numerous lateral and/or branch lines	Can be associated with an area or neighborhood, or can be the system that connects to laterals
Trunk line	24-36 inch	Convey from numerous main lines to interceptor or treatment plant	Considered the main arteries of wastewater collection system
Interceptor	36-48 inch	Largest pipes, fed by multiple trunk lines	Larger systems only
Manhole	n/a	Provide access to underground sewer lines	Used to inspect and clean sewer lines
Lift or pump station	n/a	Pump sewage to a higher elevation	Generally needed at lower elevations

Sanitary sewer overflows (SSO) are commonly caused by either plugged pipes or infiltration and inflow (I/I) (Figure 7.2). Infiltration is groundwater seepage into sewer pipes through holes, cracks, joint failures, and faulty connections. This can be common in areas with high groundwater elevation, such as areas near the Bay. Inflow is rainwater that enters the sewer system from sources such as yard and patio drains, roof gutter downspouts, uncapped cleanouts, pond or pool overflow drains, footing drains, cross-connections with storm drains, and holes in manhole covers. Inflow is greatest during heavy rainfall and can cause excessive flows and sewage spills. Most I/I is caused by aging infrastructure that needs maintenance or replacement.

In addition to plugging and I/I, any major sewer line break could result in a high short-term loading of untreated human waste to the Bay. In the Bay area, fault movements contribute to loss of integrity of sewer pipes.

As required by the Statewide General Waste Discharge Requirements for Sanitary Sewer Systems (Order No. 2006-0003-DWQ as revised by Order No. 2008-0002-EXEC), SSOs must be reported to the California Integrated Water Quality System (CIWQS) Online SSO Database. Data for the San Francisco Bay Region indicate there are approximately five SSOs per hundred miles of sewer collection system piping (CIWQS 2015).

Figure 7.2 Example Causes of Inflow and Infiltration



Town of Needham, MA, http://www.needhamma.gov/index.aspx?NID=320

7.2.3 Urban Stormwater Runoff

The positive relationship between fecal bacteria density in urban waterways and the density of housing, population, development, percent impervious area, and domestic animals has been well established (e.g., Young and Thackston 1999). Potential sources of bacteria in urban areas, excluding wastewater sources discussed above in Sections 7.1.1 and 7.1.2, are listed in Table 7.2.

Table 7.2 Potential Sources of Bacteria in Urbanized Areas, Excluding Wastewater[a]

General Category	Source or Activity
Non-wastewater human sanitary sources	Leaky or failing septic systems
	Homeless encampments
	Porta-Potties
	Dumpsters and trash cans (e.g., diapers, pet waste)
	Garbage trucks
Domestic pets	Dogs, cats, other
Urban wildlife	Rodents (e.g., rats, raccoons, squirrels)
	Birds
	Other (e.g., deer, coyotes, feral cats)
Others (including areas that attract vectors)	Landfills
	Food processing facilities
	Outdoor dining
	Restaurant grease bins
	Bars and stairwells (washdown areas)
	Piers and docks
Urban non-stormwater discharges (potentially mobilize FIB)	Power washing
	Excessive irrigation and overspray
	Car washing
	Pools and hot tubs
	Reclaimed water and graywater (if not properly managed)
Municipal stormwater infrastructure	Illegal dumping
	Illicit sanitary connections to storm drains
	Biofilms and regrowth of bacteria
	Decaying plant matter, litter and sediment in storm drain

[a]From ASCE 2014

A number of studies conducted in southern California present recent information about bacteria in stormwater. This research confirms that bacteria loading in stormwater is substantially higher from urban areas than from undeveloped open space (Stein et al., 2007) and that bacteria are present in urban stormwater runoff during both dry and wet seasons. Rippy et al. (2014) concluded that water quality might be improved by extending drainpipe outlets further into the water to minimize human contact with runoff plumes and/or by building green infrastructure aimed at collecting, retaining, evapotranspiring, treating, and/or reusing dry weather runoff.

Field studies conducted to assess the coastal water quality impact of stormwater runoff from the Santa Ana River during the wet season showed that stormwater runoff leads to fecal indicator bacteria concentrations exceeding water quality standards by up to 500% in the immediate vicinity of the discharge (Ahn 2005). Stein and Tiefenthaler found mean dry season storm drain *E.coli* counts in the urbanized Ballona Creek and Los Angeles River watersheds were 47,000 MPN/100 mL and 21,000 MPN/100 mL, respectively, more than 150 times higher than applicable standards. Bacterial counts from in-river and storm drain samples consistently and uniformly exceed water quality standards in almost all locations surveyed in the study (Stein and Tiefenthaler 2005).

Bacteria in stormwater runoff were also identified by San Francisco Baykeeper in sampling conducted in marinas in the Bay. Over an eighteen-month period from September 2004 through July 2005, Baykeeper collected more than 400 samples from

four marinas located on San Francisco Bay: Clipper Yacht Harbor in Sausalito, Corinthian Yacht Club in Tiburon; Berkeley Marina in Berkeley, and Jack London Marina in Oakland. Of the 422 water samples collected and analyzed, only 19 (5%) had bacteria levels that exceeded one or more of the water quality standards listed in Table 4.2. A correlation between elevated bacteria levels and the presence of a storm drain was apparent; seventeen of the 19 (89%) samples that exceeded a water quality standard were collected from stations located adjacent to a municipal storm drain (SF Baykeeper 2006).

Urban runoff from California Department of Transportation's (Caltrans) highways has not been found to be a significant source of indicator bacteria, largely because Caltrans' highways comprise a very small area within San Francisco Bay beach watersheds and are not known to have typical bacteria-generating sources such as homeless encampments, restroom facilities, and garbage bins.

7.2.4 Pets at Beaches

Pet waste originating in the general urban area constitutes part of the urban runoff bacteria load. However, pets at or in the near vicinity of beaches present a bacteria load that does not enter the municipal stormwater collection system. Most San Francisco Bay beaches allow dogs either on- or off-leash. While signs may encourage owners to remove pet waste, the level of compliance varies. Poor pet management within a beach area is a potential source of bacteria to the beaches.

7.2.5 Vessels (Recreational, Live-aboard, and Anchor-out Boats)

Waste discharge from vessels is a potential source of FIB at beaches with marinas. Based on a marina survey conducted for the California Department of Boating and Waterways (DBW) in August 2004, there are 99 recreational marinas with a total of more than 20,000 slips in San Francisco Bay. Most boats are designed for active self-propelled navigation and also to accommodate living onboard. Boats that are used as long-term private residences as well as for navigation are referred to as "live-aboards." More than 1300 live-aboards are berthed in San Francisco Bay marinas (McDowell and Patton 2004).

There are approximately 35 pumpout facilities on San Francisco Bay (DBW and SFEP 2005). A more recent DBW survey did not contain the level of detail found on Table 7.3, but did find that 59% of boats on San Francisco Bay have installed onboard toilets, and 18% have porta-potties. Asked to identify obstacles to using sewage pumpouts on San Francisco Bay, 12% of respondents said the stations are broken at least half the time, and 14% said they are unable to find one at least half the time. Of boaters statewide (question not broken down by area) 64% of the respondents stated that California boaters frequently discharge untreated sewage into the water (DBW 2011).

Note that the San Francisco Baykeeper marina sampling discussed above (Section 7.1.3) found only 5% of water samples from four marinas on San Francisco Bay exceeded bacteria objectives, while the Richardson Bay Pathogen TMDL adopted in 2008 identifies live-aboard vessels as a significant bacteria source.

Table 7.3 San Francisco Bay Boat Marinas

County[a]	Marinas	Slips	Boats Requiring Pumpout	Vessels with Portable Toilets	Transient Boats Requiring Pumpout (boats/yr)	Live Aboards at Marinas
Alameda	26	6541	4368	454	1341	517
Contra Costa	12	2826	1444	472	369	189
Marin	31	3713	2262	186	2965	251
Napa	2	200	150	10	60	7
San Francisco	7	2031	1225	275	5100	53
San Mateo	10	3045	1730	270	812	226
Santa Clara	3	77	2	0	0	0
Solano	5	1618	1059	27	1750	88
Sonoma	3	492	69	52	300	3
Totals	**99**	**20,543**	**12,309**	**1746**	**12,697**	**1334**

[a]Section 5 of this report contains information about any pumpout facilities located at the beaches included in the San Francisco Bay Beaches Bacteria TMDL
Source: DBW 2004

7.2.6 Wildlife

A variety of terrestrial wildlife, such as birds and rodents, inhabit watersheds discharging to San Francisco Bay. Bacteria from terrestrial wildlife are transported to a beach via creeks and stormwater conveyances.

Waterfowl and marine mammals can also represent sources of bacteria to San Francisco Bay beaches. It is difficult to assess the impact of waterfowl on beaches because of the variety of species, their complex distribution and dispersal patterns, and their fluctuating populations. They can cause localized, intermittent impacts, especially during the winter months, and especially when enhanced habitat, such as wetlands, are in the vicinity of the beach. Similar to avian populations, marine mammals follow the herring runs into San Francisco Bay, and may also cause intermittent impacts on water quality in some areas in winter.

In this TMDL, we differentiate between the types of wildlife described above and what can be termed “nuisance wildlife,” which no longer migrate but instead inhabit a beach area due to available food sources and other favorable conditions. It is not feasible to control the former type of wildlife, but actions can be taken to reduce nuisance wildlife sources of bacteria. Where nuisance wildlife presents a significant source of bacteria to a beach, control actions would be necessary to reduce this source.

7.3 Beach-Specific Pollutant Sources

This section provides our understanding of the potential sources of bacteria in the watersheds of each impaired San Francisco Bay Beach, including the type, magnitude, and location of these sources. Due to data and resource limitations, this report does not quantitatively estimate loads (i.e., the total number of bacteria discharged by each source per unit time) for the different bacteria sources in each of the watersheds. However, bacterial water quality data and observations in the

watersheds lead us to conclusions about the likelihood and significance of different sources of bacteria.

7.3.1 Aquatic Park Beach

Monitoring data from the two sample locations at Aquatic Park Beach (Section 5.2) show the bacteria objectives are exceeded at only one, Station 211, where the Enterococcus objective is exceeded in 18% of the samples. The Hyde Street Pier sample location does not experience significant bacteria objective exceedances, indicating the likelihood of a bacteria source affecting the area of Aquatic Beach associated with Station 211. The potential bacteria sources are described below.

Sanitary Wastewater: Potential sanitary wastewater sources to Aquatic Park Beach include CSDs and SSOs. However, data on CSD overflows (Section 5.1) demonstrate that CSDs are not a significant source of pathogens to Aquatic Park Beach. Sanitary sewer leakage remains a potential source.

A sanitary sewer main pipeline runs parallel to the beach and is owned and operated by the SFPUC. At the time of report preparation, no information on the condition of this line was available. Other sanitary sewer infrastructure in the vicinity of Aquatic Park Beach includes:

- Under pier piping connects a public restroom facility on Hyde Street Pier to the SFPUC main pipeline. The Port of San Francisco inspects the condition of all under pier water and sewer infrastructure at least annually. Port of San Francisco staff has observed no leaking pipes beneath the Hyde Street Pier. Restroom facilities for vessel berth holders are located at the Hyde Street Harbor Office, adjacent to Hyde Street Pier. The underground laterals for this facility are under the Port's control until they tie into SFPUC's sewer main (Alford 2015).
- The National Park Service owns two public restroom structures, one at either end of the beach. Both were built in the mid-1930s and closed in about 2006 because the piping and pump stations needed frequent maintenance and operating these facilities was not cost-effective. There are no plans to renovate the rest rooms.
- The Sea Scout structure at the west end of the beach does not contain a restroom. Temporary sanitation stations are rented when the structure is used for overnight events.
- The Maritime Museum structure (also called the Aquatic Park Bathhouse) has been extensively renovated. Two pumps within the building pump wastewater to the SFPUC combined sewer system.

Sanitary sewer lines operated by SFPUC, National Park Service, and Port of San Francisco merit investigation as possible sources of bacteria to Aquatic Park Beach.

Urban Runoff: Because most of the watershed runoff flows to San Francisco's combined sewer system, a relatively small land area discharges to Aquatic Park Beach, primarily at the east and western ends of the beach (Figure 5.1). Urban runoff from the Maritime Museum building and grounds, including the green roof over the building, discharges in the vicinity of the former Mid-beach sampling station. Urban

runoff from the remainder of the catchment flows to the SFPUC's combined sewer system, discussed below.

Because the area discharging to the beach is quite limited, it would appear that urban runoff would not be a major source of pathogens. However, urban runoff does discharge to the general location of FIB exceedances, i.e., Station 211, and FIB exceedances occur predominately in wet weather months. Thus, urban runoff is a potential source of FIB to Aquatic Park Beach.

Pets at the beach: Officially, dogs are not allowed on Aquatic Park Beach, but dogs do frequent the beach and pet waste is evident at times, according to National Park Service personnel groundskeepers. To date, there has not been a campaign to enforce the "no dogs" rule; thus, pets are a potential source of bacteria to the beach.

Boat waste: Aquatic Park provides anchorage for non-motorized boats for short-term docking of one to five nights. For the period July 2011-June 2012, an average of nine boats anchored overnight per month. However, during the Fourth of July and Fleet Week holidays, up to 50 boats will anchor in Aquatic Park Cove (Morris 2013b).

Boaters either call the harbormaster when they want to anchor or apply in advance for a permit. At that time, boaters are informed of the rules, including the rule that boat must have "zero discharge" of waste to the water. While National Park Service personnel cannot strictly enforce this rule, it is thought that only a minority of boaters may discharge waste in the harbor. Further, Park Service personnel find that most boaters are aware of fact that dumping is prohibited in the entire San Francisco Bay, and within several miles of the coast (Morris 2013a). Signs stating that dumping is prohibited are posted at Municipal Pier and at the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers breakwater.

Another 60 temporary berths are located on the east side of Hyde Street Pier, where Port of San Francisco staff provides information on proper management of marine sanitary devices. Pathogen exceedances of WQOs are not observed at the Hyde Street sampling station, indicating that boats do not appear to be a significant source of FIB to the beach.

At this time, boats are not considered a significant source of bacteria to Aquatic Park Beach. Should this change, enforcement of current regulations by the National Park Service and Port of San Francisco should be sufficient to address this source.

Wildlife: Seals are commonly seen at Aquatic Park, frequently at the west end, and birds are present year-round. National Park Service personnel report that the presence of a barn owl near the cable car turnaround may keep the number of sea gulls in the vicinity relatively low. Nuisance wildlife, such as flocks of geese or seagulls, is not common at or near the beach. Wildlife is not considered a major contributor of bacteria to Aquatic Park Beach.

CONCLUSION: The incidence of exceedance of bacteria objectives at Station 211 is 18.6%, and exceedances commonly occur during wet weather. Possible sources are sewer system overflows or leaks and stormwater runoff, including runoff of pet waste.

7.3.2 Candlestick Point Beaches

Monitoring data from Candlestick Point beaches (Section 5.3) show wide variation in the number of Enterococcus geomean WQO exceedances at the three beaches:

- Jackrabbit Beach - 20% exceedance rate.
- Windsurfer Circle - 63% exceedance rate.
- Sunnydale Cove - 51% exceedance rate.

Potential bacteria sources are described below.

Sanitary Wastewater: Potential sanitary wastewater sources to Candlestick Point Beaches include CSDs and SSOs. However, data on CSD overflows (Section 5.3) demonstrate that CSDs are not a significant source of pathogens to the beaches. Sanitary sewer leakage remains a potential source.

Sewer infrastructure associated with Candlestick Point is owned/operated by three entities: SFPUC, San Francisco Recreation and Parks Department, and the California Department of Parks and Recreation. A large portion of the urban area abutting Candlestick Point is served by SFPUC's combined sewer system, and Candlestick Stadium itself has been operated by the San Francisco Recreation and Parks Department. Leakage from these facilities could present a potential source of FIB.

The California Department of Parks and Recreation maintains seven restroom facilities within Candlestick State Park (Figure 5.3). All the restrooms were built when the park was created in the mid-1970s and are plumbed to the SFPUC combined sewer system. General information about these facilities, as of the writing of this staff report, follows.

- A non-public restroom is located at the kiosk at main gate (also called the Boat Lounge area), which is used on game/event days. A pump was replaced in 2012.
- Public restrooms at Jackrabbit Beach are in working order.
- Public restrooms at Windsurfer Circle are in working order.
- Public restrooms located at the Big Meadow picnic area are in working order. One of two pumps and the electrical system were replaced in 2013.
- Public restrooms at Sunrise Point are operable. Since approximately early 2013, the electrical system has been out of order, so the tanks are pumped out once a day, and checked each morning.
- Public restrooms at the Last Port location (near condominiums) are gravity fed to the SFPUC sewer system.
- The restrooms at the Candlestick Point State Recreation Area headquarters office at 1150 Carroll Avenue are not directly connected to the SFPUC sewer system. Instead, a holding tank is pumped out monthly.

In addition, SFPUC sewer lines east of Sunnydale Cove could impact that beach and potentially Windsurfer Circle if the lines are leaking or have experienced leakage. Sanitary sewer lines operated by SFPUC and the California Department of Parks and Recreation merit investigation as possible sources of bacteria to Candlestick Point Beaches.

Urban Runoff: While most of the area adjacent to Candlestick Point is served by the SFPUC's combined sewer system, some portions of the Candlestick Stadium property, Jamestown Avenue and Hunters Point Expressway drain to one of two separate networks of stormwater pipes, and to one of four stormwater outfalls (Figure 5.3). Runoff from the Stadium parking lot flows through a pipe under Hunters Point Expressway, and discharges via the southeastern-most outfall to Windsurfers Circle. The SFPUC has collected samples of discharges from the outfall (three samples in 2003 and one in 2013). All of the samples had Enterococcus and E.coli concentrations significantly less than water quality standards, but total coliform concentrations greater than the water quality standard.

The final football season for Candlestick Stadium occurred in 2013-2014. At this time, the stadium has been demolished to make way for other development. Control of runoff during reconstruction will be an important factor in controlling pollutants, including FIB, discharged to the beaches, especially to Windsurfer Circle. In addition, stormwater controls (including control of dry weather discharges) must be incorporated into the new design(s) and construction as the property is redeveloped, with the goal of eliminating or minimizing urban runoff flows to the Candlestick Recreation Area shoreline. The City of San Francisco is responsible for managing the development process.

Dirt lots surrounding Candlestick Stadium are owned and managed by the California Department of Parks and Recreation and have been rented out to private parking operators. These lots have been used during San Francisco 49er football games and other public events at Candlestick Stadium. Stormwater discharges from these lots via overland flow to the Bay. The future use of these parcels is unknown. Any new development of these parcels should be designed to eliminate or minimize runoff to the Candlestick Recreation Area shoreline.

Pets at the Beach: Pets are allowed at Candlestick Point recreation area but must be on a leash. No survey or anecdotal information is available on the numbers of pets that visit the beach. Until such information can demonstrate otherwise, pets are considered a potential source of bacteria to the beaches.

Boats: There is no boat ramp at Candlestick Point State Recreation Area. Due to its location on the Bay, which does not facilitate extended anchoring, it is unlikely that dumping from boats is a significant source of pathogens at the Candlestick Point beaches.

Wildlife: Various park personnel have described squirrels and blackbirds as the primary wildlife in the Park, not seagulls or other nuisance wildfowl often associated with marine beaches. Seagulls were prevalent during football games and other events at Candlestick Stadium before it was demolished.

In addition, a large municipal solid waste recycling facility located across Highway 101 from Candlestick Point attracts birds in large numbers, and, while the birds do not inhabit the Park, they may deposit droppings in flight to and from that recycling facility. To date, the limited (two samples) genetic data obtained from Windsurfer Circle Beach did not detect human fecal material marker (Section 5.3), but further data are needed to draw conclusions about the significance of wildlife as a source of bacteria to the

beaches. At this time, avian populations are considered an uncontrollable wildlife source.

CONCLUSION: The Candlestick Point Park beaches are located within a distance of approximately one-half mile and have similar sources of bacteria, yet the beaches have distinct physical properties and differing rates of bacteria water quality objective exceedances. Windsurfer Circle, with the highest rate of bacteria exceedances, has been directly impacted by runoff from Candlestick Stadium, which has a storm drain culvert and outfall at the beach. Redevelopment of the Candlestick Stadium property could present an FIB load in the future. Windsurfer Circle Beach has a sunny and somewhat muddy, shallow aspect that may provide physical conditions for bacteria to thrive.

Sunnydale Cove may be receiving bacteria through leaking sewer infrastructure or urban runoff, and this area may receive a lesser degree of mixing with open Bay waters due to its location. Jackrabbit Beach has the lowest rate of bacteria exceedances, faces the open Bay, and is physically separated from the other two beaches by a small peninsula.

Any of the beaches could be affected by leaking piping from aging sewer infrastructure and/or restroom facilities. Wildlife is a potential source. In addition, the beaches are shallow and the possibility that bacteria may persist in the sediments should be examined.

7.3.3 Crissy Field Beach

Monitoring data from the two sample locations at Crissy Field Beach (Section 5.4) show the bacteria objectives are exceeded at only the east end of the beach, where the Enterococcus objective is exceeded in 19% of samples. Enterococcus exceedances occur primarily in November through March, during the rainy season. These data indicate a possible bacteria source at the east end of the beach. Potential bacteria sources are described below.

Sanitary Wastewater: In the 1990s, first the U.S. Army (1992-95) and then the Presidio Trust (1997-present) began systematically upgrading the sanitary infrastructure at the Presidio. This work continues with the repair of interconnections, rehabilitation of manholes, slip-lining of sewer mains, and similar repairs, including repairs along the Doyle Drive realignment project mentioned above (Hurley 2013). Due to the age of the Presidio, leaky sewer infrastructure remains a likely source of FIB.

Infrastructure associated with the Palace of Fine Arts (Figure 5.4) may be a source of bacteria as well. The sewerage system within the Exhibition Hall has overflowed to Palace Drive on more than one occasion; there have been minor back-ups to the landscaping outside the men's restroom; and the sewer pump station at Lyon Street has overflowed (Taylor 2015). Water in the lagoon, which provides habitat to a variety to birds and aquatic fauna, is a single-use flow-through which discharges to the SFPUC combined sewer system via the sewer pump at Lyon Street. The stand-alone restroom structure in the Palace's parking lot north of Marina Boulevard is in working order, but has not been inspected for at least 19 years (Chow 2015). The San

Francisco Recreation and Parks Department is responsible for maintenance of the Palace of Fine Arts, including its infrastructure. The SFPUC is responsible for the Lyon Street pump station.

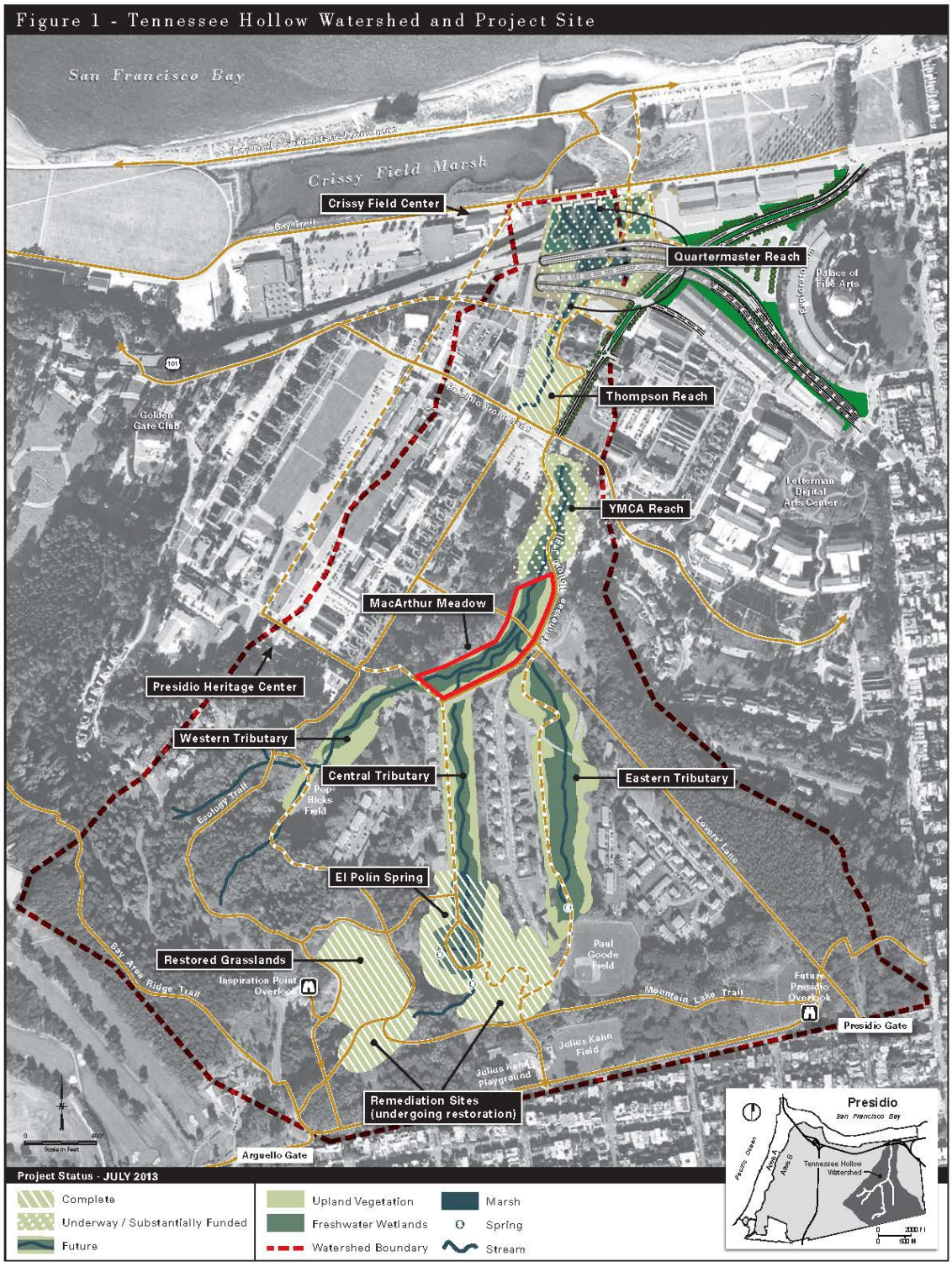
Wastewater infrastructure at St. Francis and Golden Gate Yacht Clubs, if in disrepair, could potentially contribute FIB to Crissy Beach as well. The Yacht clubs are responsible for laterals, and a combined sewer main owned by SFPUC runs under Yacht Road.

Urban Runoff: The watershed discharging to Crissy Field Beach includes the eastern portion of the Presidio (Figure 5.4), which has a mix of commercial uses, and the Palace of Fine Arts area. Monitoring of upland creeks within the Presidio (Table 5.10) revealed elevated densities of Enterococcus, although data are limited (4 of 7 samples in El Polin Spring and up to 13 of 18 samples in Tennessee Hollow exceeded the Enterococcus single sample maximum). Several wetland and riparian corridor habitat restorations, referred to collectively as the San Francisco Airport Wetland Habitat Mitigation project, are underway in the upper Presidio watershed (Figure 7.3). El Polin Spring, Tennessee Hollow and other affected water bodies will be monitored after project completion to determine whether and how the restorations affect FIB densities in these waters.

Lower in the watershed, Caltrans is completing Phase I of a major construction project to realign Doyle Drive, and is currently scheduled to complete all work by the end of 2016. The Doyle Drive realignment has altered upland stormwater runoff patterns and includes biofiltration swales to treat runoff from approximately 33 acres of impervious surface. As this project has progressed, Presidio personnel have replaced affected stormwater and waste water piping (Hurley 2013). In addition, a homeless encampment under the old Doyle Drive was removed.

A significant portion of the Presidio drains into Crissy Marsh, which itself drains to Crissy Field Beach and San Francisco Bay. National Park Service personnel have sampled Crissy Marsh and found elevated FIB at stormwater discharge locations (Table 5.9); however, to date, data indicate the Marsh does not exceed pathogen objectives where it discharges to Crissy Beach.

Figure 7.3 Upper Presidio Watershed Mitigation Project Locations



Source: Presidio Trust 2012

Pets at the Beach: The east end of Crissy Beach is very popular with dog walkers

year-round. Current rules restrict dogs on the western end of the beach when plovers are present. Otherwise, dogs are allowed on Crissy Beach on leash or under voice control. The National Park Service is developing new rules regarding pets at Crissy Beach and throughout Golden Gate National Resource Area. Proposed rules will limit the number of dogs per person, but they will continue to allow off-leash dogs on Crissy Beach. Regardless of the final ruling, enforcement of pet waste scoop rules is needed.

Boats: The Yacht Harbor located east of Crissy Beach does not allow live-aboard boats. Restroom facilities are located in the St. Francis and Golden Gate Yacht Clubs as well as the stand-alone restroom on north Lyon St/Yacht Road. Due to the physical configuration of Yacht Harbor, FIB from the Harbor would be subject to mixing prior to potentially reaching Crissy Beach through tidal action. Boat wastes are not considered a significant source of bacteria to Crissy Beach.

Wildlife: Nuisance wildlife, such as flocks of geese or seagulls, is not common at or near the beach. Wildlife is not considered a major contributor of bacteria to Crissy Beach.

CONCLUSION: The rate of exceedance of the Enterococcus water quality objective is 19%, and exceedances occur primarily during typically wet-weather months. Potential sources of bacteria could be stormwater discharges, pets on the beach, leaky sewer lines, or a combination of these sources.

7.3.4 Marina Lagoon Beaches

The physical setting of Marina Lagoon and its two beaches is very different from the other beaches, which are situated on the open Bay. Both Parkside Aquatic and Lakeshore Park Beach had Enterococcus exceedances in over half their samples over the last seven years. A description of potential controllable pathogen sources follows.

Sanitary Wastewater: As mentioned in Section 5.5, the San Mateo Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) discharge to the Bay is not considered to be a source of bacteria to the beaches. Conversely, I/I from sewer lines are known sources, as illustrated by the City of San Mateo in a Clean Beach Initiative grant application (City of San Mateo, 2012b):

> *"Sewer mainlines in neighborhoods surrounding the Marina Lagoon have been identified as old, defected and in need of replacement. These pipes are located in bay mud. Summer raising and winter lowering of lagoon levels above and below the water table together with shallow and cracked sewer pipes may be responsible for leaching of sewage through the bay mud into lagoon waters. The high salinity content of sewage flow from this area into the WWTP seems to confirm this infiltration/exfiltration."*

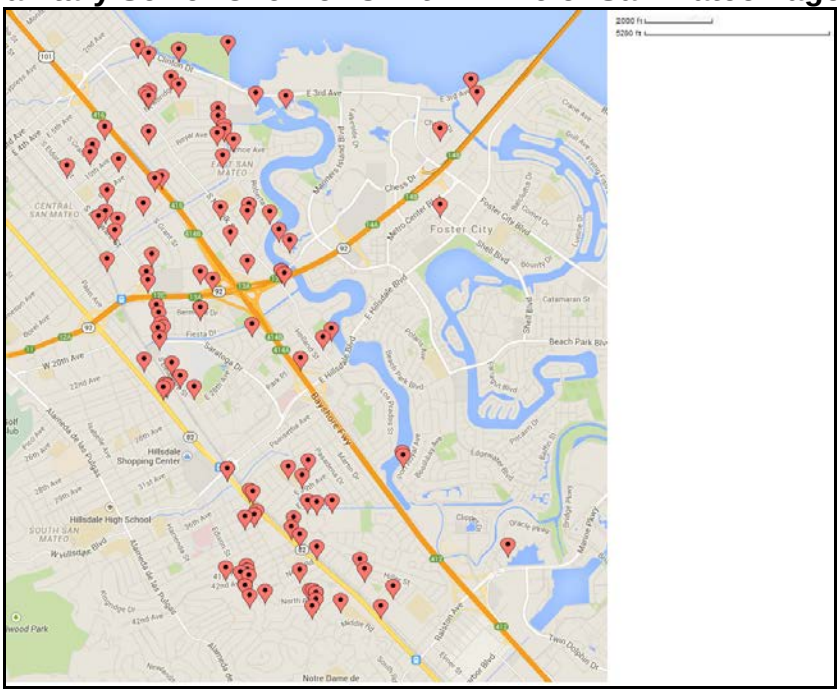
Similarly, SSOs from the WWTP's collection system appear to be a significant source of FIB to the Lagoon via washoff during precipitation events. The WWTP's sewage collection system includes approximately 257 miles of sanitary sewer and 25 pump

stations in the City of San Mateo, much of which is located in watersheds that discharge to San Mateo Lagoon. Figure 7.4 shows SSOs within approximately one-mile of San Mateo Lagoon reported in the 2008-2014 timeframe. 4.4 million gallons of sewage overflowed the system and approximately 3.3 million gallons were recovered, or cleaned up, resulting in a total release of approximately 1.1 million gallons over the seven-year period (CIWQS 2015).

In 2009 the Water Board issued a Cease and Desist Order (No. R2-2009-0020) to the City of San Mateo, Town of Hillsborough, and Crystal Springs County Sanitation District to cease discharging waste from their respective sanitary sewer systems in violation of applicable permits and the Basin Plan. The order stated that 87 SSOs with a total volume of 3.5 million gallons of raw sewage occurred from the City of San Mateo's sanitary sewer collection system over the previous four years. The City of San Mateo has responded by undertaking sewer system improvement programs which are described in Section 10, Implementation Plan.

Collection systems in Foster City, Town of Hillsborough, and Crystal Springs County Sanitation District, while included in the Cease and Desist Order, are not suspected sources of bacteria to San Mateo Lagoon beaches. As shown in Figure 7.4, few SSOs have been reported in the Foster City area. The Hillsborough and Crystal Springs satellite systems are not suspected bacteria sources due to their distance from San Mateo Lagoon beaches.

Figure 7.4 Sanitary Sewer Overflows with 1 mile of San Mateo Lagoon 2008–14

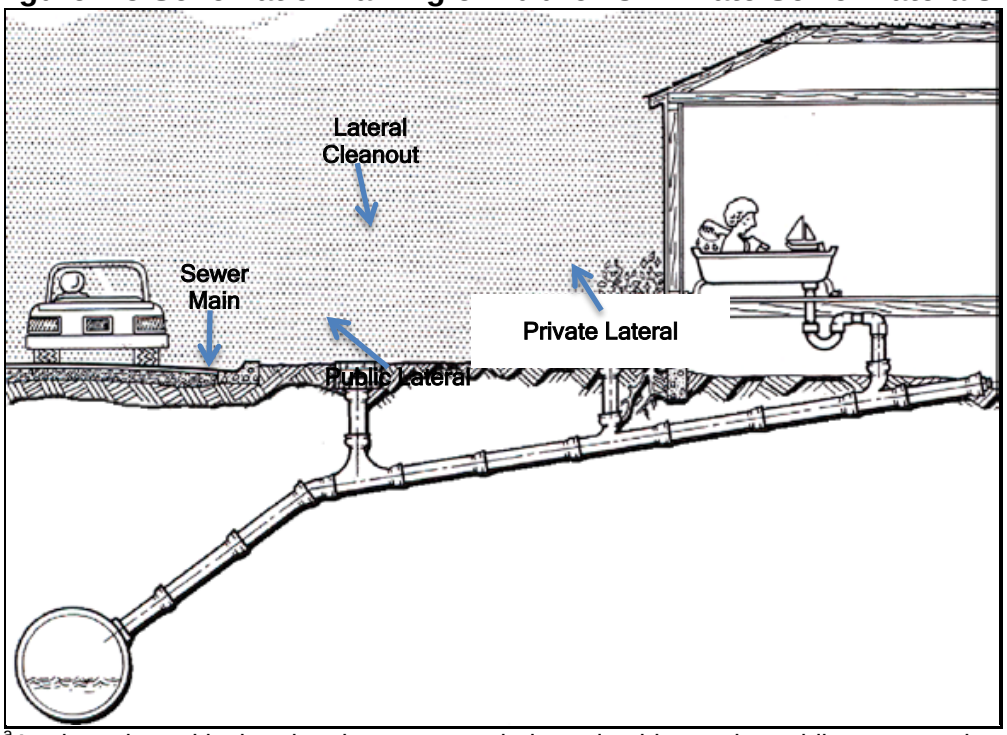


Source: CIWQS Online SSO Database http://ciwqs.waterboards.ca.gov/

In addition to the collection system described above, hundreds of private sewer laterals (Figure 7.5) lie within a half mile of the two beaches. The maintenance, functioning, and,

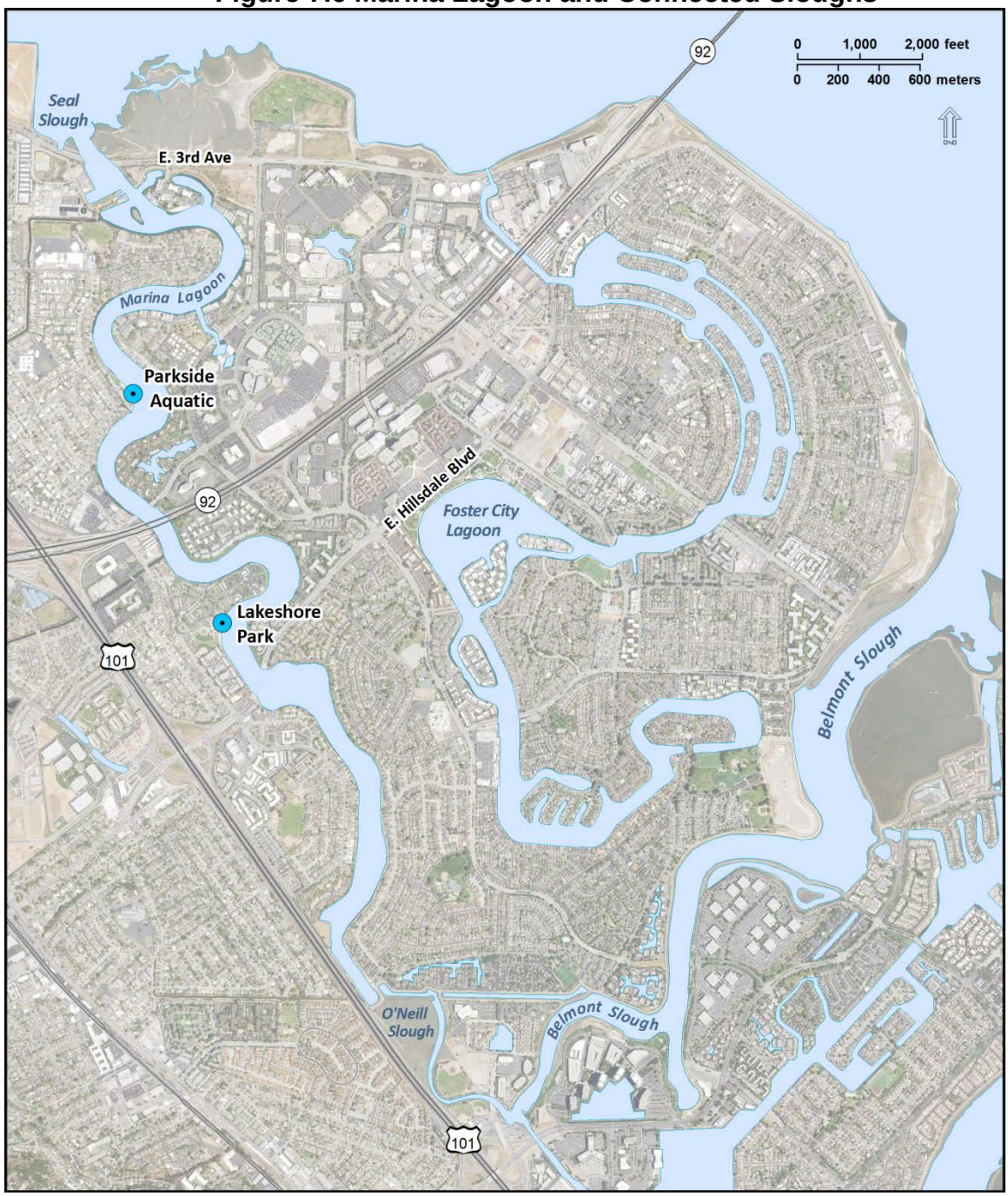
if needed, replacement of private sewer laterals are the responsibility of private home or business owners.

Figure 7.5 Schematic Drawing of Public vs. Private Sewer Laterals[a]



[a]A private lateral is the pipe that connects indoor plumbing to the public sewer main.

Figure 7.6 Marina Lagoon and Connected Sloughs



Urban Runoff: Marina Lagoon has a ten-square mile watershed, originating in the western hills of San Mateo and Belmont. This drainage area contains four sub-watersheds, including 16th Avenue, 19th Avenue, Laurel Creek, and direct Marina Lagoon drainage, all located in the southern two-thirds of San Mateo (Figure 5.6). Peak storm flows from the hills to the west are controlled by three dams on Laurel Creek. The watershed is almost entirely urbanized (City of San Mateo 2009).

As described in Section 2.4, tidal flows reach Marina Lagoon via O'Neill Slough, at an annualized rate of approximately 52 million gallons per day. Bay water is augmented by perennial low volume fresh water inflow from Laurel Creek and lesser drainage sub-basins. Fresh water flows comprise only about 0.3 percent of total annual inflow, but runoff can comprise a larger proportion of inflow over the short-term during the wet season (City of San Mateo 2013a). Figure 5.6 shows creek and storm drain discharge locations along San Mateo Lagoon, including a storm drain outfall in the vicinity of Lakeshore Park Beach. Figure 7.6 shows the connection between Seal, Belmont and O'Neill Sloughs and Marina Lagoon.

Boat waste: There are no houseboat moorages on the Lagoon, but pleasure boating is a common activity, including motor boating, water skiing, and kayaking. Given the rate of exceedance of bacteria water quality objectives and the lack of moorages, boat waste is not considered a significant potential source of FIB to the beaches.

Pets and Wildlife at the Beach: Within the large urban watershed discharging to Marina Lagoon, bacteria from urban wildlife and pets at the beach are likely to contribute to FIB densities at the beaches. The City of San Mateo has begun evaluating the feasibility and effectiveness of various ways to decrease the FIB load from wildfowl at both beaches (Section 5.5).

CONCLUSION: Documented SSOs and general leakage from the sewage collection system are known sources of controllable bacteria within the beaches' watersheds and, along with private laterals, are likely the greatest source. The large urban watershed's urban sources of bacteria are likely significant FIB sources as well, with nuisance wildlife and other sources also contributing.

7.3.5 China Camp Beach

Due to its location within a sizeable state park and the topography of the surrounding area, China Camp Beach has few of the bacteria sources common to the more urbanized San Francisco Bay beaches described above. Potential bacteria sources at China Camp Beach are outlined below.

Sanitary Wastewater: Wastewater from the residence, café and public restrooms at the beach and the upper parking area are pumped uphill to a San Rafael Sanitary District sewer main in the upland portion of the Park. California State Parks personnel have performed flow tests by volume from each fixture in these structures to the lift station and found the sewer system to be tight, with no indications of ground water or bay water influence into the sewer system (O'Reilly 2015). The sanitary wastewater collection system is not considered a likely significant source of bacteria to China Camp Beach.

Urban Runoff: China Camp State Park itself has no urbanized land use and the beach's catchment, likewise, is not urbanized. The beach lies at the base of a cliff and has very little runoff catchment area beyond the beach itself. With the exception of one resident, who is the last surviving Chinese fisherman of China Camp Village, the structures on the beach are largely historic and unoccupied. A small café and a public restroom structure are located on the beach, along with a one-room museum and a residence.

According to State Park personnel, China Camp Beach is well maintained by its visitors, and there is not a lot of litter. Once a year, on Earth Day, a litter pick-up event yields less than one dumpster load of litter (Goering 2013).Urban runoff is not expected to be a significant source of pathogens to the beach.

Pets at the Beach: Pets are allowed on the beach, provided they are on a leash. There is no survey data, but anecdotal information indicates that pet visits numbers are relatively low, and pets at the beach are not considered a significant potential source of bacteria to the beach.

Boat waste: During the warmer months, sailboats may anchor offshore of the beach. At a busy time, but not commonly, up to 15 boats may be anchored. Less frequently a houseboat has anchored offshore for a longer period of time. These are county waters, and the Marin County or San Rafael police boat patrol deal with the anchored boats, or the U.S. Coast Guard will do so. There are no records kept of when houseboats or large groups of sailboats have anchored off China Camp Beach, so it is not possible to determine whether such activities have been correlated with increased FIB (Goering 2013).

Wildlife: Approximately a mile north of the beach is a marsh that extends northward for several miles. The marsh is heavily used by wildfowl. China Camp Beach itself is not noted for wildfowl or other wildlife populations.

A variety of terrestrial wildlife, such as the birds and rodents that inhabit the open space lands adjacent to San Pedro Creek and the Pacific Ocean, can contribute indicator bacteria to these water bodies through stormwater runoff or direct deposit of waste. No accurate information as to the magnitude and geographic distribution of this waste source is available.

CONCLUSION: During seven years of April-October sampling, only three samples collected at China Beach exceeded the Enterococcus single sample maximum objective, and there were no exceedances of the Enterococcus geometric mean objective. There are few, if any, significant potential sources of human fecal bacteria to China Camp Beach.

7.3.6 McNears Beach

Due to its location within a sizeable county park and the topography of the surrounding area, McNears Beach has few of the common potential sources of pathogens, as outlined below.

Sanitary Wastewater: The Park contains a public swimming pool, showers, restrooms, a small café, park ranger headquarters, and a residence. A sewer main running the length of the park and two pump stations are owned by the San Rafael Sanitation District, which conducts checks on the pump stations three times per week. In early 2014 the San Rafael Sanitation District cleaned all the sewer mains in McNears Beach Park and inspected the manholes and pump station and found no suggestions of leakage. The District has no record of SSOs at the park, and regularly checks for sewer main sags, evidence of surcharged conditions at the manholes, debris and odors during cleaning activities (Smith 2014). At this time, the sanitary wastewater collection system is not considered a likely significant source of bacteria to McNears Beach.

Urban Runoff: Like nearby China Camp Beach, the stormwater catchment area for McNears Beach is small. McNears Park lies at the base of a cliff and thus the Park comprises almost the entire runoff catchment area for the beach.

McNears Park is heavily used throughout much of the year, and park users leave behind large volumes of litter, especially on weekends and holidays. Stormwater runoff from the park discharges to the beach at four locations. In addition, McNears Beach is positioned geographically so that litter from the Delta and Napa River lands on the beach. Park personnel report that they remove plastic and other debris from the beach on a daily basis. Urban runoff is not expected to be a significant source of pathogens to the beach.

Pets at the Beach: Pets are not allowed in McNears Park. One or more Marin County Park rangers work at the park on a daily basis; enforcing the “no pets” policy is among their duties. Pets at the beach are not considered a significant source of bacteria to the beach.

Boat waste: McNears Beach does not have a boat launch area. However, similarly to nearby China Camp Beach, day boats and yachts will anchor offshore for varying lengths of time. On at least one occasion, a boat was anchored offshore for a period of several weeks or months. Boat waste could be an occasional source of FIB to the beach but is not considered an ongoing source.

Wildlife: Geese are attracted to the green lawn at the park, and goose droppings are a nuisance for park-goers. Deer inhabit the park, and marine birds are present as well. No accurate information as to the magnitude of this waste source is available.

CONCLUSION: Of the nearly 150 samples collected at McNears Beach since 2008, fewer than 5% exceeded either the single sample maximum or geometric mean objective for Enterococcus. There are few, if any, significant potential sources of human fecal bacteria to McNears Beach.

8 TOTAL MAXIMUM DAILY LOAD AND POLLUTANT ALLOCATIONS

This Section discusses the approach used for expressing the TMDLs and pollutant load allocations and presents the proposed bacteria TMDLs and load allocations (for nonpoint sources) and wasteload allocations (for point sources) as applicable to identified sources.

8.1 General Approach

U.S. EPA's protocol for developing pathogen TMDLs (U.S. EPA 2001) defines a total maximum daily load as the allowable loadings of a specific pollutant that a water body can receive without exceeding water quality standards. The sum of individual wasteload allocations for point sources and load allocations for nonpoint sources must not result in the exceedance of water quality standards for that water body. In addition, the TMDL must include a margin of safety, either implicit or explicit, that accounts for the uncertainty in the relationship between pollutant loads and the quality of the receiving water body.

For most pollutants, TMDLs are expressed on a mass loading basis (e.g., kilograms per year). Regulations (40 CFR §130.2(1)) provide that TMDLs do not need to be expressed as loads (mass per unit time), but may be expressed as "other appropriate measure." For pathogen indicators, it is the number of organisms in a given volume of water (i.e., their density), and not their mass or total number, that is significant with respect to public health and protection of beneficial uses. The density of fecal indicator organisms in a discharge and in the receiving waters is the relevant criterion for assessing the impact of discharges, the quality of the affected receiving waters, and the public-health risk. Therefore, we propose density-based TMDLs and pollutant load allocations, expressed in terms of indicator bacteria densities.

Establishing a density-based, rather than a mass load-based, TMDL has the advantage of eliminating the need to conduct a complex and potentially error-prone analysis to link loads and projected densities. A load-based TMDL would require calculation of loads based on acceptable bacterial densities and expected flows, and then back-calculation of expected densities under various load reduction scenarios. Because flow conditions at San Francisco Bay beaches are highly variable and difficult to measure, such an analysis would involve a great deal of uncertainty with no increased water quality benefit.

8.2 Proposed Total Maximum Daily Load

The proposed TMDL for San Francisco Bay beaches is the water quality objective for Enterococcus for contact recreation. Enterococcus is protective of the other bacteria WQOs, as discussed in Section 6. This TMDL represents the total density of Enterococcus that can be discharged from all sources while not causing the water quality in the beaches to exceed the bacterial densities specified in the Basin Plan. This TMDL is applicable year-round.

Table 8.1 Total Maximum Daily Load of Fecal Indicator Bacteria for San Francisco Bay Beaches

Enterococcus	
Geometric mean	< 35 MPN/100 mL [a,b]
Single sample maximum	No sample > 104 MPN/100 mL

[a] Most Probable Number (MPN) is a method for counting viable cells and provides a statistical representation of the more time-consuming "colony forming unit" method for estimating the number of viable bacteria cells in a sample.
[b] Calculated based on the five most recent samples from each site during a 30-day period.

8.3 Proposed Load and Wasteload Allocations

A load allocation is defined as the portion of the receiving water's pollutant loading capacity allocated to nonpoint sources of pollutants to that receiving water, and a wasteload allocation is the portion allocated to point sources of pollutants to that receiving water. Together, load and wasteload allocations are referred to as "combined load allocations" or "allocations." Density-based allocations are proposed for this TMDL. Unlike mass-based load and wasteload allocations, where the mass of pollutant from each source adds up to the total allocation, density-based allocations do not add up to equal the TMDL. Rather, in order to achieve the density-based TMDL, each source must meet the density-based allocation.

Table 8.2 presents the density-based pathogen load and wasteload allocations proposed for San Francisco Bay beaches. The attainment of these allocations will ensure protection of the water quality and beneficial uses of San Francisco Bay beaches. These allocations will apply year-round at beaches that have year-round monitoring requirements under the California Health and Safety Code or a NPDES permit, as these beaches receive significant public use year-round. These allocations will apply during the months of April through November for all other beaches.

Table 8.2 Load and Wasteload Allocations for San Francisco Bay Beaches

Pollutant Source Category	Type of Allocation	Enterococcus (MPN/100mL)	Compliance Point
Sanitary Sewer Collection Systems[a]	Wasteload Allocation	0	Beach sample location(s)
Urban Runoff[b]	Wasteload Allocation	Geometric mean[c] < 35 No sample[d] > 104	Beach sample location(s)
Vessels (Anchor-out, recreational, houseboats)	Load Allocation	0	Beach sample location(s)
Wildlife[e]	Load Allocation	Geometric mean[c] < 35 No sample[d] > 104	Beach sample location(s)

a. For the City of San Francisco the wasteload allocation applies only to the collection system portion of the combined sewer system.
b. Wasteload allocation for discharges from municipal separate storm sewer systems; includes pet sources.
c. Based on a minimum of five consecutive samples equally spaced over a 30-day period.
d. No more than 10% of total samples during any 30-day period may exceed this number.
e. With the exception of nuisance wildlife, such as geese, wildlife is not believed to be a controllable source of bacteria. No management measures will be required for uncontrollable wildlife sources.

For allocations specified by source category, it is the responsibility of individual facility or property owners within a given source category to meet these allocations. In other words, individual facilities and property owners shall not discharge or release a load of pollution that will increase the density of fecal coliforms in the downstream portion of the nearest water body above the proposed load or wasteload allocation assigned to that source type. This allocation scheme assumes that the concentration of FIB upstream from the discharge point is not in excess of the assigned allocations. For example, the geometric mean of FIB concentrations in urban runoff samples collected at a residential area's storm drain that discharges to a beach shall not exceed the allocated loads listed for the urban runoff source category.

We assign wasteload allocations of zero to sanitary wastewater collections systems and vessels for the following reasons:

- As sources of human waste (as opposed to animal waste) they pose the greatest threat to the public health.
- The zero wasteload allocation is consistent with the existing Basin Plan prohibition of release of untreated sewage.
- When operated properly and lawfully, sanitary sewer systems and vessels should not cause any human waste discharges.
- Human waste discharges from these sources are fully controllable and preventable.

For these reasons, zero wasteload allocations for these source categories are both feasible and warranted. Wet weather discharges from the City of San Francisco's combined sewer system authorized pursuant to U.S. EPA's Combined Sewer Overflow (CSO) Control Policy are not given a waste load allocation because at this time such discharges are not deemed to contribute significantly to bacteria at the beaches; changes to NPDES permit requirements are unnecessary to achieve this TMDL.

All permittees or entities that discharge indicator bacteria or have jurisdiction over such dischargers are collectively responsible for meeting these allocations. Water quality monitoring data at the beaches will be used to demonstrate achievement of the allocations.

8.4 Margin of Safety

TMDLs are required to achieve numeric targets under critical conditions and to include a margin of safety to account for data uncertainty and lack of knowledge. Because the allocations in this TMDL are identical to existing numeric WQOs, which are established as protective standards and inclusive of all uncertainties, the margin of safety is implicitly incorporated into the proposed TMDLs and load and wasteload allocations. Therefore, no additional or explicit margin of safety is needed for this TMDL.

8.5 Critical Conditions

TMDLs are set to meet the numeric target under "critical conditions," which are extreme (or above average) environmental conditions, such as high or low flows or temperatures. Although analyzed separately from the margin of safety for data

uncertainty and lack of knowledge, the consideration of critical conditions may be thought of as an additional margin of safety because it ensures the targets are met despite volatility in temperature and precipitation.

FIB densities appear to be greater during the winter wet season (see Section 5 data) due to such factors as precipitation runoff, but they can be high any time of year. Recreational uses of San Francisco Bay beaches are most prevalent in the summer, but can also occur year-round. Therefore, we are not proposing seasonal variation to the TMDLs and load allocations.

9 LINKAGE BETWEEN WATER QUALITY TARGETS AND POLLUTANT SOURCES

The objective of this section is to define the linkage between the selected water quality targets and identified sources of indicator bacteria loading. For this TMDL, the proposed load and wasteload allocations will protect the water contact beneficial use because:

- Fecal waste from warm-blooded animals can contain pathogens.
- Indicator bacteria are present in fecal waste from warm-blooded animals and are routinely used as a monitoring surrogate for pathogens. Thus, it is appropriate to use indicator bacteria as a surrogate to measure pathogen impairment of beneficial uses.
- The proposed pollutant load and wasteload allocations are based on the proposed numeric targets for indicator bacteria for water contact recreation.
- The proposed numeric targets are based on the Basin Plan and U.S. EPA's bacterial water quality objectives for water contact recreation waters.
- The Basin Plan and U.S. EPA's bacterial water quality objective for Enterococcus for water contact recreation, expressed as a geometric mean of 35 MPN/100ml, reflects the assumption that this density of Enterococcus creates an acceptable health risk of 8-19 illnesses per 1,000 exposed individuals (U.S. EPA 1986). Based on more recent studies, however, the same geometric mean of 35 MPN/100mL for Enterococcus is equated with 36 illnesses per 1,000 exposed individuals, which is still considered acceptable. This geometric mean remains a recommended water quality objective by U.S. EPA (U.S. EPA 2012).

Therefore, achievement of the proposed pollutant load and wasteload allocations will ensure the protection of the water quality and water contact beneficial use of San Francisco Bay beaches.

10 IMPLEMENTATION PLANS AND MONITORING

This section outlines the TMDL implementation plans, or strategies, for restoring and monitoring water quality at San Francisco Bay beaches. As shown in the Source Analysis (Section 7), most of the beaches are located in highly developed urban areas that have common anthropogenic sources of bacteria. The implementation plans focus on these known, controllable bacteria sources common to urban beaches.

In addition to anthropogenic and controllable bacteria sources, bacteria in beach water bodies may be present due to natural sources. A variety of environmental factors affect the fate, transport, and persistence of bacteria in beach waters, as discussed in Section 7.1. Because the beaches have data and conclusive information indicating the presence of controllable bacteria sources, and little to no data regarding natural sources, it is the strategy of this TMDL to address the controllable and anthropogenic sources in the near term. Either concurrently or as part of adaptive management, implementing parties may work to identify natural bacteria sources and obtain data to support revision of the numeric targets to reflect bacteria contributions from non-controllable sources. In all cases, implementing parties must control anthropogenic controllable sources of bacteria to the beach. The steps described in each chapter of this Staff Report and in The California Microbial Source Identification Manual: A Tiered Approach to Identifying Fecal Pollution Sources to Beaches (Griffith 2013) should be used to guide adaptive implementation of the TMDL.

The overarching strategy to address each of the common controllable sources of bacteria at San Francisco Bay beaches is presented in Section 10.1. The sections that follow tailor the implementation strategy to specific conditions at each beach.

10.1 Implementation and Monitoring Plan Elements

Because bacteria sources are similar across urban watersheds in the San Francisco Bay area, this section outlines the overarching strategy, or typical actions, for reducing common, controllable bacteria sources at urban beaches. All potential sources may not be present at all beaches, and sources may vary in their significance. Implementing entities must consider all potential bacteria sources as they implement this strategy and take actions to reduce the sources present at their beaches.

At a given beach, responsibility for reducing bacteria sources will fall on several different entities, potentially including sewage collection system districts; municipal stormwater programs; port authorities; and city, county, regional, state and/or national park managers. The responsibility for meeting the TMDL shall be shared among all the implementing entities. Cooperation is necessary not only to reach the numeric targets for Enterococcus, but also to avoid duplicate actions, such as monitoring and reporting. It would benefit implementing entities to select a lead agency and staff person to manage this shared responsibility.

The TMDL may be implemented through any of the following actions, or a combination of the actions, as needed to address the sources of bacteria contributing to impairment at a given beach:

- State Water Board Statewide General Waste Discharge Requirements for Sanitary Sewer Systems (Order No. 2006-0003-DWQ as revised by Order No. 2008-0002-EXEC)
- Cease and Desist Orders as needed to address sanitary waste or other bacteria releases
- Water Board Municipal Regional Stormwater Permit (NPDES No. CAS612008)
- State Water Board NPDES Permit for Small Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems (MS4) (NPDES No. CAS000004)
- State Water Board Stormwater Permit for State of California Department of Transportation (NPDES No. CAS000003)
- NPDES Wastewater permits as needed to address sanitary waste releases.

Table 10.1 presents the general elements of an implementation plan for achieving bacteria water quality standards at an urban beach. Each implementation action is described more fully in the following sections.

Table 10.1 Implementation Plan Elements

Source	Action	General Description	Implementing party	Completion Timeframe
Sanitary Sewer Collection Systems	1. Comply with Statewide General Waste Discharge Requirements for Sanitary Sewer Systems.	All Waste Discharge Requirements continue to apply.	Sanitary sewer collection system authority	Ongoing
	2. Submit an enhanced Sewer System Management Plan that prioritizes sewer system inspections and repairs in areas within ¼ mile of beach or otherwise connected to the beach. Include a diagram of prioritized infrastructure, a time schedule for implementing short- and long-term plans, and, as necessary, a schedule for developing the funds needed for the capital improvement plan. Complete inspections and repairs.	Within the Sewer System Management Plan, assign a high priority to system components within ¼ mile of the beach, such that these components are inspected and repaired in the near term.	Sanitary sewer collection system authority	6 months 3 years
	3. Determine effectiveness of sewer system repairs: Assess beach monitoring data to determine if targets are met at the beach.	This step allows time for data collection to determine if further sewer system investigations are needed.	Sanitary sewer collection system authority	5 years
	After five years, begin enhanced implementation if targets not met			
	4. If targets not met (see #3 above), submit an enhanced Sewer System	If targets are not met, expand the	Sanitary sewer	5.5 years

Source	Action	General Description	Implementing party	Completion Timeframe
	Management Plan that prioritizes sewer system inspections and repairs in areas within ½ mile of beach or otherwise connected to the beach. Include a diagram of prioritized infrastructure, a time schedule for implementing short- and long-term plans, and, as necessary, a schedule for developing the funds needed for the capital improvement plan. Complete inspections and repairs.	area of sewer investigation and repair system another ¼ mile, such that these components are inspected and repaired in the allotted timeframe.	collection system authority	8 years
	5. If private laterals are a likely source of bacteria to the beach, establish and implement a private lateral replacement program.	Develop and implement a program, such as an ordinance to replace laterals at the time of property sale.	Sanitary sewer collection system authority, and Municipalities	5 years
Sewer Collection System & Urban Runoff	Develop and implement a protocol to enhance efforts to identify and correct illicit connections to the storm drain system.	Focus illicit connection investigations, which are required under existing permits, areas near the beach	Sanitary sewer collection system authority, and Municipal stormwater entity(s)	6 months
Urban Runoff	1. Submit a plan that describes BMPs being implemented and additional BMPs that will be implemented to reduce discharges of bacteria to the beach. Include control of nuisance wildlife if it represents a likely source of bacteria to the beach. The plan shall include a schedule and milestones.	Identify existing BMPs that reduce bacteria in urban runoff to the beach. Consider enhancing: • storm system cleaning • site design to further enhance infiltration • homeless camp cleanup • pet waste campaigns • nuisance wildlife control	Municipal stormwater entity(s)	6 months
	2. Determine effectiveness of urban runoff controls: Assess beach monitoring data to determine if targets are met at the beach.	Collect and analyze data to determine if further BMP enhancements are needed.	Municipal stormwater entity(s)	5 years

Source	Action	General Description	Implementing party	Completion Timeframe
	After five years, begin enhanced implementation if targets not met			
	3. If targets not met, submit: (a) a plan describing BMPs being implemented and additional BMPs that will be implemented to reduce discharges of bacteria to the beach. The plan shall include an implementation schedule and milestones. and (b) a supplemental monitoring plan (*supplemental to ongoing beach monitoring*) to investigate remaining bacteria sources to the beach. This plan may develop data and a quantitative rational to support (i) locations and types of enhanced bacteria BMPs, and/or (ii) revision of the numeric targets to reflect bacteria contributions from non-controllable sources. Include an implementation schedule.	If targets are not met, increase the number of enhanced BMPs that will help reduce sources of bacteria to the beach.	Municipal stormwater entity(s)	5.5 years
	4. Where pet waste may be a source of bacteria to a beach, establish and implement protocols to control pet waste through such measures as providing bags, trash receptacles and signage.	Conduct public education, provide bags and trash receptacles, enforce pet waste control rules	Park authority or Municipal stormwater entity(s)	6 months
Vessels	Where vessels represent a potential source of bacteria to the beach, begin or boost “no dumping” education efforts; identify other needed BMPs, such as improving pump outs and other infrastructure.	Begin or boost “no dumping” education efforts; identify other needed BMPs, such as improving pump outs and other infrastructure.	Port authority or marina owner	6 months from discovery of source
Wildlife	Where nuisance wildlife represents a potential source of bacteria to the beach, and the beach is managed by a non-municipal park authority, establish and implement protocols to control this source of bacteria.	Reduce food sources, e.g., dumpsters and grease traps, other garbage, out-door pet food.	Park authority, or include in Urban Runoff enhanced BMPs plans	6 months from discovery of source
All Sources – Monitoring	Continue monitoring beach as required by California Health and Safety Code section 115880 et. seq. Conduct supplemental monitoring as described in #9 above. Questions that supplemental monitoring could answer include:	Evaluate the data from ongoing beach monitoring to determine if TMDL targets are met. Conduct supplemental	All parties	Ongoing

Source	Action	General Description	Implementing party	Completion Timeframe
	• Could bacteria sources be reduced by placing enhanced urban runoff BMPs in a certain location? • Could bacteria sources be reduced by focusing sewer system investigations and repairs in a certain location? • Are natural sources of bacteria contributing to a significant degree to the impairment at the beach?	monitoring to answer questions about bacteria sources and effectiveness of implementation actions.		
All Sources - Reporting	Submit a report on the status of all TMDL implementation activities. Include an assessment of beach monitoring data and any newly developed, enhanced, or implemented protocols.		All parties	Report annually

10.1.1 Sanitary Sewer Collection System Actions

Implementation of actions to eliminate sanitary sewer system leaks is supported by the Basin Plan's prohibition of discharges of raw sewage or any waste failing to meet waste discharge requirements to any waters of the Basin (SFBRWQCB undated). In addition, a regulatory program is in place to address sanitary collection system releases, the Statewide General Waste Discharge Requirements (WDR) for Sanitary Sewer Systems, WQ 2013-0058-EXEC. All public entities that own or operate sanitary sewer systems greater than one mile in length and that collect and/or convey untreated or partially treated wastewater to a publicly owned treatment facility in the State of California are required to apply for coverage under the WDR and comply with its requirements.

The WDR contains provisions for SSO prevention and reduction measures, including the following:

- Development and implementation of sanitary sewer system management plans (SSMPs)
- Prohibition of any SSO that results in a discharge of untreated or partially treated wastewater to waters of the United States, or creates a nuisance as defined in California Water Code Section 13050(m).
- Requirement for dischargers to take all feasible steps to eliminate SSOs and to properly manage, operate, and maintain all parts of the collection system.
- Requirement for a monitoring and reporting plan.

In short, sewer collection system authorities are responsible for finding and repairing leaks and overflows of sanitary waste, regardless of the existence of an applicable TMDL. To achieve the numeric targets at San Francisco Bay beaches, authorities must amend their SSMPs (or other sewer collection system Operations and Maintenance

Plans required by applicable permits or orders) as needed to prioritize the investigation and repair of faulty sewer pipes, pumps, and other infrastructure according to their proximity to the beach, the magnitude of leak or overflow risk, and similar considerations.

The radii of initial and expanded implementation efforts are based on the likelihood of sewer leakage impacting the beach and are intended to focus efforts on those areas, while considering what is reasonably achievable by implementing agencies. One quarter mile of the beach refers to a quarter mile radius centered at the beach sampling location that has experienced the bacteria water quality objectives exceedances.

Where publically-owned portions of the sewer collection system have been shown to be in good repair and sewer-related sources of bacteria persist, it may be necessary to address private sewer laterals (Table 7.1, Figure 7.2). Private lateral replacement programs may be a necessary element in achieving the TMDL's numeric targets and may be required under adaptive implementation if beach water quality continues to exceed targets after SSOs and other major sources of bacteria have been minimized.

Inspectors for both the sewer collection system and the municipal stormwater entity must identify cross-connections between sewer and storm water piping and take action to eliminate them, using effective methods such as tracers to identify and quantify sources of FIB as described in analyses by the Urban Water Resources Council (UWRRC 2014) and the City of Santa Barbara (City of Santa Barbara 2012).

10.1.2 Urban Runoff Load Reduction

The federal Clean Water Act requires municipalities to obtain NPDES permits for discharges of municipal runoff from their Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems (MS4s). For San Francisco Bay area municipalities, MS4 requirements have been adopted in two permits:

- Municipal Regional Stormwater NPDES permit (MRP) (R2-2015-0049). This permit covers the municipalities in Alameda, Contra Costa, San Mateo and Santa Clara Counties and the cities of Fairfield, Suisun and Vallejo.
- General Permit for Waste Discharge Requirements for Storm Water Discharges from Small Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems (MS4) (Order No. 2013-0001-DWQ). This permit covers the remaining municipalities in Marin, Napa, Sonoma, and Solano Counties as well as parts of the City and County of San Francisco.

Under both permits, each Permittee is individually responsible for adoption and enforcement of ordinances and policies, for implementation of control measures or best management practices (BMPs) needed to prevent or reduce pollutants in stormwater, and for funding its own capital, operation, and maintenance expenditures necessary to implement such control measures or BMPs.

Both MS4 permits have requirements related to bacterial pollution prevention, including "illicit discharge detection and elimination" provisions that require Permittees to (1) address stormwater and non-stormwater pollution associated with, but not limited to sewage, wash water, discharges of pet waste, etc., and (2) prohibit, investigate, and

eliminate illicit connections and discharges to storm drains.

Both MS4 permits require Permittees to notify the Water Board promptly when discharges are causing or contributing to an exceedance of an applicable water quality standard. Both require treatment units for reducing pollutants in runoff be installed at the time property is develop or redeveloped (see Section 10.1.3.1 below), and both require water quality monitoring.

The bacteria-related control measures required by MS4 permits can be helpful in identifying and controlling bacteria inputs in stormwater discharges and dry weather flows. However, the numbers and locations of control measures required by MS4 permits may not achieve sufficient bacteria reduction to achieve the numeric target at a given beach. If this is the case, the San Francisco Bay Water Board may include requirements in reopened or reissued permits to implement wasteload allocations based on implementation of BMPs. The Water Board will not include numeric limits, based on the wasteload allocations, in NPDES permits provided the discharger demonstrates that it has fully implemented technically feasible, effective, and cost-efficient BMPs to control all controllable sources of FIB to, and discharges from, their storm drain systems.

A menu of BMPs to address bacteria discharges in urban runoff is provided in the subsections below. First, structural stormwater controls (e.g., constructed treatment units such as bioretention cells) are discussed, followed by non-structural BMPs (e.g., prevention practices such as educational campaigns).

10.1.2.1 Urban Load Reduction via Structural BMPs

Structural BMPs are constructed units designed to divert or treat runoff at either the point of generation or the point of discharge to a storm system or receiving water body. Diversion of urban runoff for reuse or infiltration, or to a treatment plant, is the most effective way to reduce bacteria loads, because the runoff will never reach the beach. Structural treatment BMPs reduce bacteria loads by trapping the particles to which bacteria adhere through the mechanisms of sorption, filtration and/or sedimentation. The effectiveness of structural treatment BMPs in reducing bacteria loads varies by their capacity and their ability to trap such particles without re-releasing particulate-bound or free bacteria, as discussed below.

Vegetated Treatment Systems

Vegetated treatment systems, such as swales (also called bioswales), filter strips, bioretention units, tree wells, and stormwater planters, employ a combination of biologic reaction, adsorption to soil particles, retention, infiltration, and evapotranspiration to reduce the total volume of runoff and the concentration of pollutants the runoff contains. These BMPs, often referred to collectively as biofiltration units, can be installed as on-site features during development and redevelopment and/or in street medians, parking lot islands, or curb extensions.

Vegetated BMPs can be useful tools for reducing SSOs because they can reduce or even eliminate runoff volumes from frequent, smaller storm events.

Our understanding of these systems' performance with respect to reducing bacteria continues to develop, in part due to inconsistencies in sampling and analytical methods

used in evaluation studies to date (Clary 2008). The International Stormwater BMP Database (Wright and Geosyntec 2010) analyzed available data and determined that bioretention and retention (wet) ponds appear able to reduce bacteria (as do media filters, see below), but detention (dry) ponds and grass swales do not appear to reduce bacteria. Pitt et al. found that biofiltration systems remove sediment particles and the associated bacteria from urban runoff. However, in areas with frequent rainfall, regrowth and subsequent release of bacteria are likely. This phenomenon may occur to a lesser extent in drier climates where biofilter media drying between storms would be more pronounced (Pitt and Clark 2010).

Local Infiltration and Rainwater Capture Systems

Local infiltration systems contribute to bacteria control by reducing the volume of potentially contaminated runoff from houses, streets, parking lots, and agriculture, and mitigating peak flows (CASQA 2003). Such infiltration systems include porous concrete, pervious asphalt, grass pavers, gravel pavers, pervious crushed stone, retention grading that allows rainwater to collect on-site until it can percolate into the ground, and infiltration pits. Local infiltration systems can also entail disconnecting downspouts from the storm drain and directing downspout flows to infiltrative areas, cisterns or subsoil drains (i.e., French drains) where soil conditions and terrain allow infiltration.

Rainwater capture systems include rain barrels, cisterns, and other containers used to hold rainwater for reuse or recharge. These systems are usually designed to capture runoff from roofs. Shergill and Pitt (2004) found that roofs with birds and squirrels in the overhead tree canopy had higher FIB than those without animal activity, indicating that rooftops can be a source of FIB loading during wet weather events. In such cases, disconnecting roof downspouts to collect runoff or redirect it to pervious areas is expected to reduce both runoff volumes and FIB loads.

Media Filtration

In this process, storm water is captured and either gravity fed or pumped through media such as sand, compost, zeolite, or other substrates. Media filtration removes pollutants primarily by separating out fine particles and their associated pollutants. Sand filters can be “extremely effective” in removing bacteria when they are modified to permit water to flow slowly through them; at normal speeds, however, sand filters are only “marginally effective.” (McCoy 2006).

Diversion to Sanitary Sewer

This control measure routes urban runoff away from the storm drain system or waterway and redirects it into the sanitary sewer system. Diversion can be a particularly effective method of treating dry weather urban flows when wastewater treatment plants have excess capacity. However, sanitary sewers may not have the capacity to treat urban runoff during wet weather flows. An example of an urban runoff diversion project is the Ettie Street pump station in Oakland, which diverts some dry weather flows to the East Bay Municipal Utility District treatment plant, primarily for reduction of PCB loads (United States of America 2014).

10.1.2.2 Urban Runoff Load Reduction via Non-structural BMPs

Non-structural BMPs include prevention practices designed to improve water quality by reducing bacteria sources. Non-structural BMPs provide for the development of bacteria control programs that include, but are not limited to, prevention, education, and regulation. These programs are described below.

Storm Drain System and Structural BMP Maintenance

The dark, humid environment and possible presence of wildlife (e.g., raccoons in storm drain catchbasins) can provide conditions favorable to the persistence of bacteria in storm drain systems and BMPs. Examples of maintenance activities that may help to reduce FIB loading include (Geosyntec Consultants 2012):

- *Storm Sewer Cleaning*: Cleaning by jet spraying and vacuuming of wash water removes accumulated trash, sediment, organic matter and animal waste, thereby reducing both FIB and other pollutants. Features and locations to be cleaned can be prioritized based on proximity to the beach, magnitude of threat, and similar considerations.
- *Catchbasin Cleaning*: Most cities clean catchbasins and drain inlets periodically to reduce trash and other pollutants. The FIB load reduction benefits from frequent cleaning, however, have not been well documented (Weston Solutions 2010a). A San Diego study found that commercial catchbasins had significantly higher bacteria than residential catchbasins (Weston Solutions 2010b); thus, if catchbasin cleaning is employed as a BMP, those in commercial areas might be prioritized.
- *Structural BMP Maintenance*: Structural BMPs, such as those described above for urban runoff FIB load reduction, require maintenance both to operate properly and to help remove secondary reservoirs of FIB which can be re-suspended and released during storm events.

Street Cleaning

Measurements of fecal coliform bacteria on sediment collected during street cleaning have ranged up to 10^8 colonies per pound of sediment (Bannerman 1993, Snyder 2012). Street and parking lot cleaning reduces sediment, trash, and other pollutant loading to urban storm drains. The degree of pollutant reduction is influenced by the frequency and timing of cleaning, sweeper speed, whether cars are parked on the street during cleaning, and the type of street cleaning equipment used. High efficiency street sweepers, such as regenerative air sweepers and vacuum assisted sweepers, remove more sediment from roadways, and they better capture the fine particles with which bacteria are typically associated (UWRRC 2014).

As with storm drain system cleaning, most cities clean streets periodically to reduce trash. Increasing the frequency of cleaning in prioritized areas may help reduce FIB in urban runoff discharging in the vicinity of a beach.

Administrative Controls

Administrative controls require less initial investment of time compared to structural BMPs. However, for continuous implementation, administrative actions may require

greater time. These actions include better enforcement of existing pet or domestic animals waste disposal ordinances; better enforcement of existing litter ordinances, posting additional signage and proposing stricter penalties for littering; enforcing ordinances for commercial, industrial and multi-family garbage control, including requirements to cover trash enclosures; developing and enforcing guidelines for portable toilets and recreational vehicle dumping, and other actions of an administrative nature.

Outreach and Education

Education and outreach to residents may reduce the potential for contamination of stormwater runoff by encouraging residents to clean up after their pets; pick up litter; minimize runoff from agricultural, residential, and commercial facilities; prevent excessive irrigation; and collect car washing and power washing wastewaters. The public is often unaware of the fact that excess water discharged on streets and lawns ends up in receiving waters, or that the runoff contains pollutants.

The effectiveness of education and outreach efforts is difficult to measure, and there is little information on whether behavior changes continue after cessation of outreach efforts. Thus, education and outreach are important, but not stand-alone, elements for reducing FIB loads.

10.1.3 Control of Waste from Pets at the Beach

Proper disposal of animal waste is an important element of FIB control at beaches, and the discussion below applies to pets in urban watersheds as well. Pets, particularly dogs, are the primary focus, although some urban beaches and watersheds may need to consider horse boarding facilities and trails as well. Elements of pet control programs may include (UWRRR 2014):

- Posting park and trail signs regarding pet waste disposal requirements and leash laws.
- Providing disposal cans at convenient intervals on trails and in open space areas.
- Providing and maintaining off-leash dog parks with stormwater treatment BMPs to prevent or minimize off-site transport of FIB.
- Allowing natural riparian buffers to grow alongside streams to dissuade pet access.
- Providing educational materials regarding the impact of improperly disposed pet waste. These materials can be made available in locations such as pet stores, animal shelters, veterinary offices, and other sites frequented by pet owners.
- Developing and enforcing pet waste ordinances and leash laws. In areas with significantly elevated FIB, allocation of resources to park and open space rangers to enforce pet waste disposal controls and leash laws may be needed.

The effectiveness of pet waste control programs in reducing FIB sources is not well documented, at least in part due to paucity of relevant data. In association with FIB TMDLs in southern California, the degree of behavior change resulting from pet waste outreach campaigns has been measured. A report on the Dog Waste Management Plan for Dog Beach and Ocean Beach found that public compliance with the “scoop the

poop" policy was highly dependent on awareness of the policy and availability of waste disposal bags and trash cans (Weston 2004). The City of Austin, Texas, conducted public surveys and found their educational campaign resulted in a 9% improvement in the number of pet owners who claim to regularly pick up waste (UWRRC 2014). Studies in San Diego have shown that installation of pet waste stations with trash cans and disposal bags has resulted in a 37% reduction in the total amount of pet waste in city parks (UWRRC 2014).

10.1.4 Vessel Load Reduction

Actions to reduce bacteria loads related to vessels involve inspections, repair and upgrade of leaky and malfunctioning sewage collection systems, such as onboard sewage systems, pumps, sewer lines, etc. Cities and port authorities should evaluate the adequacy and performance of sewage collection systems (sewage dump stations, sewage pumpout stations, onboard sewage systems, sewer lines, etc.) for all vessel marinas and vessels with toilet facilities on an on-going basis. Marina owners should install an adequate number of sewage pumpout and dump stations, in addition to the inspections, repair and upgrade of sewage systems under their management authority.

In addition, where vessels are a source of bacteria to a beach, beach or port authorities should enhance their education and enforcement of "no dumping" and cleanout rules.

10.1.5 Reduction of Controllable Loads from Wildlife

Although raccoons and other mammals are present in most urban areas surrounding San Francisco Bay, birds are present in more significant numbers and in close proximity to beaches. Geese are considered a contributor to bacteria objective exceedances at two or more of the beaches included within this TMDL, and other types of birds may also contribute.

Control strategies for geese have been developed by the University of Nebraska at Lincoln (Cleary 1994, Internet Center for Wildlife Damage Management 2015) and the U.S. Department of Agriculture APHIS (Preusser 2008), and some of these strategies are appropriate for waterfowl in general. Techniques for waterfowl include the following (UWRRC 2014):

- Public education
    - Minimize feeding
- Habitat modification
    - Porcupine wire to reduce roosting waterfowl and pigeons
    - Eliminate shorelines, islands and peninsulas in constructed water bodies
    - String wire or Mylar tape in grids above roosting pond areas
    - Fence, rock or vegetative barriers around water
    - Minimize mowing adjacent to water bodies
    - Place walking path near water and fields away from water
- Deterrence Measures
    - Sprinklers and motion-detection activated sprayers
    - Pyrotechnics
    - Sonic devices, such as ultrasonics, distress calls, sirens, horns, whistles

    - Active visual deterrents, such as strobe lights, laser, light beams
    - Passive visual deterrents, such as low balloons, kites, flags, scarecrows, predator decoys (temporary)
- Dispersion Measures
    - Dogs
    - Radio-controlled aircraft or boats
- Reproductive Controls
    - Remove nesting materials before egg laying
    - Oil/addle/puncture eggs during incubation
    - Replace eggs with dummy eggs

As described in Section 5.5, the City of San Mateo conducted a pilot study at its Lakeshore Park and Parkside Aquatic Beaches in 2014, during which goose and gull feces were picked up daily for four months; goose fences were installed at the waterlines; goose eggs were addled; path and rip-rap cleaning and beach raking techniques were modified to reduce water contamination; aquatic weeds and algae were removed to discourage goose feeding; and educational information was disseminated. After one week, City of San Mateo staff reported that Lakeshore Park bacteria densities dropped enough to open the beach for the first time in 2014, and bacteria levels continued to be somewhat lower than historic levels for the remainder of the project (Rudnicki 2014). However, bacteria data at both beaches followed the historic pattern of lower concentrations in summer months, and further monitoring is needed to gauge the effectiveness of this program.

10.1.6 Monitor for Effectiveness of Load Reduction Actions

County health departments, city public works departments and public park organizations conduct FIB monitoring at San Francisco Bay beaches as described in Section 5 in accordance with California Health and Safety Code section 115880 et. seq. Throughout implementation of this TMDL, data from the beach monitoring programs will be used to assess attainment of the TMDL numeric targets for each beach. The compliance points for these assessments will be at or near the existing beach water quality monitoring stations.

If initial implementation actions do not result in achievement of numeric targets at a beach, supplemental monitoring (in addition to beach monitoring) will be needed to investigate and identify bacteria sources in the watershed that could be contributing to the bacteria impairment. Monitoring of catchments within the watershed should help characterize and identify indicator bacteria loadings from different land uses and locations, as well as the effects of any bacteria control actions. Supplemental monitoring is intended to answer such questions as:

- Could bacteria sources be reduced by placing enhanced urban runoff BMPs in a certain location?
- Could bacteria sources be reduced by focusing sewer system investigations and repairs in a certain location?
- Are natural sources of bacteria contributing to a significant degree to the impairment at the beach?

Implementing entities need not wait four years is they wish to begin supplemental monitoring earlier. At any time, implementing entities may present data indicating the presence of natural sources of bacteria to the beach, such as non-nuisance wildfowl, to the Executive Officer of the Water Board, and the Water Board may consider developing new allocations that could include a natural source exclusion.

Monitoring data shall be reported to the Water Board and entered into the State Water Board's "Beach Watch" data base as appropriate.

10.2 Implementation Plans for Impaired Beaches

Implementation plans for each of the beaches currently listed as impaired by bacteria are presented in the following sections. Each plan establishes a strategy to provide reasonable assurance the load allocations and wasteload allocations can be met.

Each implementation plan includes a summary table of implementation requirements, implementing entities, and a schedule for implementing those requirements. Implementing entities should look to Section 10.1 and the scientific literature as appropriate for more detail on how to carry out the implementation requirements. The implementation schedules are intended to allow time for implementing parties to identify and implement measures that are necessary to control bacteria sources contributing to exceedances of water quality objectives at the beaches.

The implementation plans also are intended to be adaptive and incorporate new and relevant scientific information such that effective and efficient measures can be taken to achieve the numeric targets. Water Board staff will periodically evaluate new and relevant information from implementation actions, water quality monitoring results and the scientific literature, including any local reference system studies, U.S. EPA's revised recommended bacteria criteria, or new or revised State bacteria water quality objectives, and assess progress toward attaining TMDL targets, and present that information to the Water Board. When new and relevant information indicate it is appropriate to do so, the Water Board will consider the merits and need for a Basin Plan amendment that reflects any necessary modifications to the targets or implementation.

10.2.1 Aquatic Park Beach Implementation Plan

For Aquatic Park Beach, the data show that the Enterococcus geomean is exceeded at a rate of 18%, and only at Station 211 (center of beach), not at the Hyde Street Station. Single sample maximum objectives are rarely exceeded. Further, the Enterococcus exceedances occur primarily during the winter months, suggesting a wet weather source. Suspected sources of bacteria to Aquatic Park Beach include leaking sewer infrastructure, pet waste at the beach, and urban runoff. The data suggest that the implementation plan should focus on finding and controlling a wet weather source of bacteria to the center of Aquatic Park Beach.

The TMDL implementation plan for Aquatic Park Beach is delineated in Table 10.2. A relatively short timeframe for achieving the numeric targets is proposed, because the beach has a very small urban runoff catchment, potential problems with the sanitary sewer collection system are not likely to be extensive, and this water body is used by swim clubs and other recreational clubs year-round.

Monitoring Plan

The SFPUC and SFDPH will continue monitoring at two locations on Aquatic Park Beach and use the data to assess attainment of the numeric targets for this beach. Due to the small areal extent of the watershed draining to this beach, upland watershed monitoring is not required initially, but may be necessary if the numeric targets are not met at the beach. Implementing entities may opt to conduct bacteria source identification studies or other types of monitoring to assist them with finding and reducing sources of bacteria to the beach.

Table 10.2 Aquatic Park Beach Implementation Plan

Source	Action	Implementing Party	Completion Timeframe[a]
Sanitary Sewer Collection System	1. Comply with Statewide General Waste Discharge Requirements for Sanitary Sewer Systems and Order No. R2-2013-0029.	Port of San Francisco and SFPUC	Ongoing
	2. Submit an enhanced Sewer System Management Plan and Combined Sewer Operations and Maintenance Plan as applicable, acceptable to the Executive Officer, that prioritizes sewer system inspections and repairs in areas within ¼ mile of the beach or otherwise connected to the beach. Include a diagram of prioritized infrastructure, a time schedule for implementing short- and long-term plans, and, as necessary, a schedule for developing the funds needed for the capital improvement plan. Complete inspections and repairs.	SFPUC, Port of San Francisco, and San Francisco Maritime National Historic Park	6 months 3 years
	3. Determine effectiveness of sewer system repairs: Assess beach monitoring data to determine if targets are met at the beach.	SFPUC	5 years
	4. If targets not met, submit an enhanced Sewer System Management Plan and Combined Sewer Operations and Maintenance Plan as applicable, acceptable to the	SFPUC, Port of San	5.5 years

Source	Action	Implementing Party	Completion Timeframe[a]
	Executive Officer, that prioritizes sewer system inspections and repairs in areas within ½ mile of the beach or otherwise connected to the beach. Include a diagram of prioritized infrastructure, a time schedule for implementing short- and long-term plans, and, as necessary, a schedule for developing the funds needed for the capital improvement plan. Complete inspections and repairs.	Francisco, and San Francisco Maritime National Historic Park	8 years
	5. If private laterals are a likely source of bacteria to the beach, establish and implement a private lateral replacement program or refocus existing lateral program efforts to address these sources.	SFPUC, Port of San Francisco, San Francisco Maritime National Historic Park, and City of San Francisco	5 years
Sewer Collection System & Urban Runoff	Establish and implement a protocol to enhance efforts to identify and correct illicit connections to the storm drain system.	SFPUC, Port of San Francisco, and San Francisco Maritime National Historic Park	6 months
Urban Runoff	1. Submit a plan acceptable to the Executive Officer describing BMPs being implemented and additional BMPs that will be implemented to reduce discharges of bacteria to the beach. Include control of nuisance wildlife if it represents a likely source of bacteria to the beach. The plan shall include a schedule and milestones for implementation.	SFPUC, Port of San Francisco, San Francisco Maritime National Historic Park, and City of San Francisco	6 months
	2. Determine effectiveness of urban runoff controls: Assess beach monitoring data to determine if targets are met at the beach.	SFPUC	5 years
	3. If targets not met, submit, acceptable to the Executive Officer: (a) a plan describing BMPs being implemented and additional BMPs that will be implemented to reduce discharges of bacteria to the beach. The plan shall include an implementation schedule and milestones. and (b) a supplemental monitoring plan (*supplemental to ongoing beach monitoring*) to investigate remaining bacteria sources to the beach. This plan may develop data and a quantitative rational to support (i) locations and types of enhanced bacteria BMPs, and/or (ii) revision of the numeric targets to reflect bacteria contributions from non-controllable sources. Include an	SFPUC, Port of San Francisco, San Francisco Maritime National Historic Park, and City of San Francisco	5.5 years

Source	Action	Implementing Party	Completion Timeframe[a]
	implementation schedule.		
	4. Where pet waste may be a source of bacteria to a beach, establish and implement protocols to control pet waste through such measures as providing bags, trash receptacles and signage.	San Francisco Maritime National Historic Park	6 months

[a] Timeframe begins on the effective date of this Basin Plan amendment

10.2.2 Candlestick Point Beaches Implementation Plan

The three beaches at Candlestick Point State Park have similar suspected bacteria sources and are under the same management; thus, a single implementation plan addresses all three beaches. Windsurfer Circle has the highest rate of Enterococcus exceedances at 63%. Sunnydale Cove, located closest to a major highway, follows with an exceedance rate of 51%, and Jackrabbit Beach experiences a relatively modest 20% rate of exceedances. In all cases, potential bacteria sources include leaky restroom and other sanitary sewer piping, pets at the beach, and wildfowl. At this time, urban runoff is an additional source to both Windsurfer Circle and Sunnydale Cove, the beaches with the higher exceedance rates. The data suggest that the implementation plan should focus on investigating and repairing sanitary sewer collection infrastructure and controlling runoff. Given the very small urban runoff catchment, if leaks are not detected in nearby restrooms, microbial source investigations could help pinpoint bacteria source(s), which may be gulls and other local and migratory birds.

The TMDL implementation plan for Candlestick Point State Park Beaches is presented in Table 10.3. Proposed timeframes are intended to reflect and balance State Park planning/budgeting cycles; the redevelopment occurring at the Candlestick Arena property; and the frequency of use, particularly the year-round use of Windsurfer Circle.

Monitoring Plan

Implementing entities will continue bacteria monitoring at the three beaches in Candlestick Point State Park and use the data to assess attainment of the TMDL numeric targets for each beach. Due to the high WQO exceedance rates at Windsurfer Circle and Sunnydale Cove beaches, supplemental monitoring may be necessary to collect sufficient data to prioritize implementation efforts and assess the effectiveness of source control actions. If investigations and repairs of the sanitary sewer collection system do not result in attainment of the numeric targets at the three beaches, implementing entities should develop and implement a supplemental monitoring program to 1) identify source(s) or source areas with significant bacteria contributions; 2) better characterize the source(s) of bacteria from a source area as needed; and 3) determine if management actions effectively reduce bacteria from source areas.

Table 10.3 Candlestick Point Beaches Implementation Plan

Source	Action	Implementing Party	Completion Timeframe[a]
Sanitary Sewer Collection System	1. Comply with Statewide General Waste Discharge Requirements for Sanitary Sewer Systems and Order No. R2-2013-0029.	SFPUC and California State Parks	Ongoing
	2. Submit an enhanced Sewer System Management Plan and Combined Sewer Operations and Maintenance Plan as applicable, acceptable to the Executive Officer, that prioritizes sewer system inspections and repairs in areas within ¼ mile of the beach or otherwise connected to the beach. Include a diagram of prioritized infrastructure, a time schedule for implementing short- and long-term plans, and, as	SFPUC and California State Parks	6 months

Source	Action	Implementing Party	Completion Timeframe[a]
	necessary, a schedule for developing the funds needed for the capital improvement plan. Complete inspections and repairs.		3 years
	3. Determine effectiveness of sewer system repairs: Assess beach monitoring data to determine if targets are met at the beach.	SFPUC	5 years
	4. If targets not met, submit an enhanced Sewer System Management Plan and Combined Sewer Operations and Maintenance Plan as applicable, acceptable to the Executive Officer, that prioritizes sewer system inspections and repairs in areas within ½ mile of the beach or otherwise connected to the beach. Include a diagram of prioritized infrastructure, a time schedule for implementing short- and long-term plans, and, as necessary, a schedule for developing the funds needed for the capital improvement plan. Complete inspections and repairs.	SFPUC and California State Parks	5.5 years 8 years
	5. If private laterals are a likely source of bacteria to the beach, establish and implement a private lateral replacement program or refocus existing lateral program efforts to address these sources.	SFPUC and City of San Francisco	5 years
Sewer Collection System & Urban Runoff	Establish and implement a protocol to enhance efforts to identify and correct illicit connections to the storm drain system.	SFPUC and California State Parks	6 months
Urban Runoff	1. Submit a plan acceptable to the Executive Officer that describes BMPs being implemented and additional BMPs that will be implemented to reduce discharges of bacteria to the beach. Include control of nuisance wildlife if it represents a likely source of bacteria to the beach. The plan shall include a schedule and milestones for implementation.	SFPUC, California State Parks, and City of San Francisco	6 months
	2. Determine effectiveness of urban runoff controls: Assess beach monitoring data to determine if targets are met at the beach.	SFPUC	5 years
	3. If targets not met, submit, acceptable to the Executive Officer: (a) a plan describing BMPs being implemented and additional BMPs that will be implemented to reduce discharges of bacteria to the beach. The plan shall include an implementation schedule and milestones. and (b) a supplemental monitoring plan (*supplemental to ongoing beach monitoring*) to investigate remaining bacteria sources to the beach. This plan may develop data and a quantitative rational to support (i) locations	SFPUC, California State Parks, and City of San Francisco	5.5 years

Source	Action	Implementing Party	Completion Timeframe[a]
	and types of enhanced bacteria BMPs, and/or (ii) revision of the numeric targets to reflect bacteria contributions from non-controllable sources. Include an implementation schedule.		
	4. Where pet waste may be a source of bacteria to a beach, establish and implement protocols to control pet waste through such measures as providing bags, trash receptacles and signage.	California State Parks	6 months

[a] Timeframe begins on the effective date of this Basin Plan amendment

10.2.3 Crissy Field Beach Implementation Plan

Despite being located in a national park, Crissy Field Beach is at the base of a fairly significantly sized urban watershed that includes the eastern side of the Presidio as well as parts of urban San Francisco surrounding the Palace of Fine Arts. Thus, potential sources of bacteria include most of the common urban sources, as well as leaking sewer infrastructure and pets on the beach.

Crissy Field Beach Enterococcus WQO exceedance rates are similar to those at Aquatic Park Beach, located less than two miles east of Crissy Field. Enterococcus single sample maximum objectives are exceeded in 14% of samples, the geomean is exceeded at a rate of 19%, and exceedances occur primarily at only one of two sampling stations. Exceedances occur primarily during the winter months, suggesting a wet weather source. The data suggest that the implementation plan should focus on finding and controlling wet weather source(s) of bacteria to the eastern end of Crissy Field Beach.

Doyle Drive realignment and upland restoration efforts described in Section 7.2.3 may have an effect on bacteria at the beach. Thus, the first years of implementation will focus on investigation and repair of sanitary sewer collection system infrastructure, without further urban runoff controls. If numeric targets are not achieved within this timeframe, implementation actions shall be expanded to include urban runoff BMPs.

The TMDL implementation plan for Crissy Field Beach is delineated in Table 10.4. The proposed timeframe for achieving the numeric targets is intended to allow the numerous public agencies responsible for bacteria source reduction time to plan for and conduct source investigations and to develop cost-effective strategies for meeting load allocations.

Monitoring Plan

Implementing entities will continue bacteria monitoring at two locations on Crissy Field Beach and use the data to assess attainment of the TMDL numeric targets for this beach.

If near shore actions, the changes to Doyle Drive, and upland restoration efforts (Section 7.2.3) do not result in attainment of the numeric targets, then implementing entities shall develop and implement a supplemental monitoring program to 1) identify source(s) or source areas with significant bacteria contributions; 2) better characterize the source(s) of bacteria from a source area as needed; and 3) determine if management actions effectively reduce bacteria from source areas.

Table 10.4 Crissy Field Beach Implementation Plan

Source	Action	Implementing Party	Completion Timeframe[a]
Sanitary Sewer Collection System	1. Comply with Statewide General Waste Discharge Requirements for Sanitary Sewer Systems and Order No. R2-2013-0029.	Presidio Trust and SFPUC	Ongoing
	2a. Submit an enhanced Sewer System Management Plan and Combined Sewer Operations and Maintenance	Presidio Trust and SFPUC	6 months

Source	Action	Implementing Party	Completion Timeframe[a]
	Plan as applicable, acceptable to the Executive Officer, that prioritizes sewer system inspections and repairs in areas within ¼ mile of the beach or otherwise connected to the beach. Include a diagram of prioritized infrastructure, a time schedule for implementing short- and long-term plans, and, as necessary, a schedule for developing the funds needed for the capital improvement plan. Complete inspections and repairs.		3 years
	2b. Inspect laterals and all other components connecting SF Rec & Parks facilities to the sanitary sewer system. Repair all leaks. Submit annual status reports until all system components are inspected and repaired.	San Francisco Rec & Parks	1 year 3 years
	3. Determine effectiveness of sewer system repairs: Assess beach monitoring data to determine if targets are met at the beach.	SFPUC	5 years
	4. If targets not met, submit an enhanced Sewer System Management Plan and Combined Sewer Operations and Maintenance Plan as applicable, acceptable to the Executive Officer, that prioritizes sewer system inspections and repairs in areas within ½ mile of the beach or otherwise connected to the beach. Include a diagram of prioritized infrastructure, a time schedule for implementing short- and long-term plans, and, as necessary, a schedule for developing the funds needed for the capital improvement plan. Complete inspections and repairs.	Presidio Trust and SFPUC	5.5 years 8 years
	5. If private laterals are a likely source of bacteria to the beach, establish and implement a private lateral replacement program or refocus existing lateral program efforts to address these sources.	Presidio Trust and SFPUC	5 years
Sewer Collection System & Urban Runoff	Establish and implement a protocol to enhance efforts to identify and correct illicit connections to the storm drain system.	Presidio Trust and SFPUC	6 months
Urban Runoff	1. Submit a plan acceptable to the Executive Officer that describes BMPs being implemented and additional BMPs that will be implemented to reduce discharges of bacteria to the beach. Include control of nuisance wildlife if it represents a likely source of bacteria to the beach. The plan shall include a schedule and milestones for implementation.	Presidio Trust, Golden Gate National Recreation Area, SFPUC, and San Francisco Rec & Parks	6 months
	2. Determine effectiveness of urban runoff controls: Assess beach monitoring data to determine if targets are	SFPUC	5 years

Source	Action	Implementing Party	Completion Timeframe[a]
	met at the beach.		
	3. If targets not met, submit, acceptable to the Executive Officer: (a) a plan describing BMPs being implemented and additional BMPs that will be implemented to reduce discharges of bacteria to the beach. The plan shall include an implementation schedule and milestones. and (b) a supplemental monitoring plan (*supplemental to ongoing beach monitoring*) to investigate remaining bacteria sources to the beach. This plan may develop data and a quantitative rational to support (i) locations and types of enhanced bacteria BMPs, and/or (ii) revision of the numeric targets to reflect bacteria contributions from non-controllable sources. Include an implementation schedule.	Presidio Trust, Golden Gate National Recreation Area, SFPUC, and San Francisco Rec & Parks	5.5 years
	4. Establish and implement protocols for enhancing efforts to control pet waste through such measures as providing bags, trash receptacles, signage at Crissy Beach, and increased rule enforcement during wet periods.	Golden Gate National Recreation Area	6 months

[a] Timeframe begins on the effective date of this Basin Plan amendment

10.2.4 Marina Lagoon Beaches Implementation Plan

Lakeshore and Parkside Aquatic Beaches on Marina Lagoon have very large and very urban watersheds that include much of the city of San Mateo. Potential bacteria sources include most of the common urban sources and leaking sewer infrastructure, and nuisance wildlife contributes to the bacteria load as well. Both beaches exceed the Enterococcus geometric mean WQO at a rate of approximately 55 percent.

The Enterococcus geomean exceedances tend to occur year-round at Parkside Aquatic Beach and occur primarily, but not exclusively, during non-summer months at Lakeshore Park Beach. Existing information and data suggest that the implementation plan should focus on repairing leaking sewer infrastructure and reducing bacteria loads in urban runoff year-round. Control of resident geese populations also appears effective in reducing bacteria loads, especially at Parkside Aquatic Beach in the summer months.

Cease and Desist Order for Wastewater Discharges

The City of San Mateo has taken actions to reduce bacteria loads to the beaches in response to the Water Board's Cease and Desist Order (No. R2-2009-0020). This Order requires action toward elimination of capacity-related SSOs from a major trunk line; a plan and schedule for sewer system cleaning and root control; certification that pump stations are equipped for peak wet weather flows and continued operation during power or mechanical failure; a system capacity assessment; and a plan for short term and long term capacity improvements. The Order also includes requirements for sanitary sewer management plan certification, various communications and reports, and audits. Recent actions taken by the City in response to the Order include the following (Underwood 2015):

Sewer Cleaning and Root Control

- Targeted sewer cleaning at "hot spots": 417,564 linear feet (80 miles)
- Citywide sewer cleaning: 1,425,296 linear feet (270 miles)

Pump Station and Force Main Reliability and Upgrade

- Completed upgrades of two pump stations
- Initiated efforts for further upgrades

Capacity Assurance: Short and Long Term Improvements

- Short Term and Long Term Improvement Plans have been developed
- Upgrades of sewer lines or pump stations have been initiated every year since 2009; approximately six projects have been completed.

The Cease and Desist Order also specifies that the plan for short term and long term sewer repair include measures to address private sewer lateral (Figure 7.5) repair, rehabilitation and replacement. In 2011, the City of San Mateo initiated a private lateral replacement project as a Supplemental Environmental Project funded in part by fine monies from the Cease and Desist Order. This project consisted of two parts: a grant program for lower income property owners and a low interest loan program, both for video inspection and replacement of laterals. In a two year period this project incentivized repair of 392 laterals at single family homes, including 149 laterals at low

income households, as well as 346 video inspections of sewer piping, at a cost of about $1.5 million (SFBRWQCB 2015).

Following completion of this project, the City determined that administrative costs were too high relative to the number of laterals repaired or replaced. In 2013 the program was revived as the Private Sewer Lateral Cost Sharing Program, which provides grants to property owners for 50% of the cost of a full sewer lateral replacement, with a maximum grant of $5,000. Video inspections, spot repairs and partial repairs are not included in the cost sharing program. All types of properties (residential, commercial, multi-family, etc.) within the City of San Mateo are eligible for the full lateral replacement cost sharing. The City does not require inspection or replacement of laterals at the point of sale.

Continued compliance with the Cease and Desist Order requirements may minimize SSOs sufficiently to address their contribution to the bacterial impairment at San Mateo beaches. Board staff from the NPDES Wastewater and the Planning and TMDL Divisions will review beach monitoring data, annual Cease and Desist Order Reports and other applicable information to determine whether the Order should be amended to include additional requirements. At this time, this TMDL does not include additional measures to address SSOs.

In complying with the Cease and Desist Order, the City of San Mateo is replacing sewer lines and other infrastructure. During this process, potential exists for designing sanitary sewer collection system components to accept urban runoff flows from areas that may have high bacteria concentrations due to, for example, the age of private laterals. The City of San Mateo should investigate the feasibility of diverting stormwater and dry weather urban runoff to the City of San Mateo Wastewater Treatment Plant.

Goose feces removal pilot project

Independent of the Cease and Desist Order, the City of San Mateo has conducted a pilot test to determine whether removing goose feces from the beaches improves water quality at the beaches. This project, which featured the removal of goose feces on the order of about ten pounds/day from each beach, is more fully described in Section 5.5. Beach data collected during the pilot study suggested a decline in bacteria, although insufficient data were collected to perform a statistical evaluation of project results. The City of San Mateo should continue to develop and conduct a wildfowl feces removal study to determine the relative contribution of this source to ongoing bacteria impairment and the feasibility and cost-effectiveness of various feces removal methods. The purpose of the study would be twofold:

- Statistically evaluate whether removal of wildfowl feces from San Mateo beaches reduces bacterial impairment of the beaches on either a seasonal or continuous basis, and, if so,
- Develop wildfowl feces control measures for long-term implementation as needed to obtain and maintain the numeric target.

Because the City of San Mateo is both the stormwater management and beach authority, a nuisance wildlife control effectiveness study should be included as an element of the urban runoff BMP plan.

Monitoring Plan

Implementing parties shall continue bacteria monitoring at the two beaches on San Mateo Lagoon, Parkside Aquatic and Lakeshore Beaches, and use the data to assess attainment of the TMDL numeric targets for these beaches.

Due to the high WQO exceedance rates at Marina Lagoon beaches, the City of San Mateo should develop and implement a supplemental monitoring plan to 1) identify source(s) or source areas with significant bacteria contributions; 2) better characterize the source(s) of bacteria from a source area as needed; and 3) determine if management actions effectively reduce bacteria from source areas. Given that SSOs are likely a significant source of bacteria to the beaches, and that SSOs are being addressed and reduced through compliance with the Cease and Desist Order, the supplemental monitoring should also measure the effectiveness of sewer infrastructure upgrades in reducing bacteria loads, or otherwise support or complement Cease and Desist Order compliance actions.

The TMDL implementation plan for Marina Lagoon beaches is delineated in Table 10.5. The proposed timeframe for achieving the numeric targets is intended to be consistent with the SSO reduction schedule contained in Order No. R2-2009-0020, to allow time to plan for and conduct source investigations and to develop cost-effective strategies for meeting the numeric targets at the two beaches.

Table 10.5 Marina Lagoon Beaches Implementation Plan

Source	Action	Implementing Party	Completion Timeframe[a]
Sanitary Sewer Collection System	1. Comply with Statewide General Waste Discharge Requirements for Sanitary Sewer Systems.	City of San Mateo	Ongoing
	2a. Comply with Cease and Desist Order No. R2-2009-0020 (CDO) and any future amendments. In next annual CDO report, submit enhancements to the Infrastructure Renewal and Capacity Assurance Plans, acceptable to the Executive Officer, that prioritize sewer system inspections and repairs in areas within ¼ mile of the beach to the extent possible within the framework of the CDO. Include a diagram of prioritized infrastructure and time schedule. Complete inspections and repairs in prioritized area(s).	City of San Mateo	According to due dates in Cease and Desist Order
	2b. In conjunction with ongoing planning for treatment plant and sewer line upgrades, investigate the feasibility of diverting stormwater and dry weather urban runoff to the City of San Mateo Wastewater Treatment Plant.	City of San Mateo	Summarize efforts in annual reports
	3. Determine effectiveness of sewer system repairs: Assess beach monitoring data to determine if targets are met at the beach.	City of San Mateo	5 years
	4. If targets not met, submit enhanced Infrastructure Renewal and Capacity Assurance Plans, acceptable to the Executive Officer, that prioritize sewer system inspections and repairs in areas within ½ mile of the	City of San Mateo	5.5 years

Source	Action	Implementing Party	Completion Timeframe[a]
	beach or otherwise connected to the beach. Include a diagram of prioritized infrastructure, a time schedule for implementing short- and long-term plans, and, as necessary, a schedule for developing the funds needed for the capital improvement plan. Complete inspections and repairs.		8 years
	5. If private laterals are a likely source of bacteria to the beach, establish and implement a private lateral replacement program or refocus existing lateral program efforts to address these sources.	City of San Mateo	2 years
Sewer Collection System & Urban Runoff	Establish and implement a protocol to enhance efforts to identify and correct illicit connections to the storm drain system.	City of San Mateo	6 months
Urban Runoff	1. Submit a plan acceptable to the Executive Officer that describes BMPs being implemented and additional BMPs that will be implemented to reduce discharges of bacteria to the beaches. Include control of nuisance wildlife. The plan shall include a schedule and milestones for implementation.	City of San Mateo	6 months
	2. Determine effectiveness of urban runoff controls: Assess beach monitoring data to determine if targets are met at the beaches.	City of San Mateo	5 years
	3. If targets not met, submit, acceptable to the Executive Officer: (a) a plan describing BMPs being implemented and additional BMPs that will be implemented to reduce discharges of bacteria to the beaches. The plan shall include an implementation schedule and milestones. and (b) a supplemental monitoring plan (*supplemental to ongoing beach monitoring*) to investigate remaining bacteria sources to the beaches. This plan may develop data and a quantitative rational to support (i) locations and types of enhanced bacteria BMPs, and/or (ii) revision of the numeric targets to reflect bacteria contributions from non-controllable sources. Include an implementation schedule.	City of San Mateo	5.5 years

[a] Timeframe begins on the effective date of this Basin Plan amendment

10.2.5 China Camp and McNears Beaches Implementation Plan

The data for China Camp and McNears beaches, which are co-located along a five-mile stretch of the Marin County shoreline, contrast vividly from FIB data from the remaining beaches on San Francisco Bay. Both China Camp and McNears Beaches exceed *only* the total coliform water quality objective, while the other beaches experience significant Enterococcus exceedances.

The numeric targets for this TMDL are for Enterococcus only, as discussed in Section 4. Therefore, both China Camp and McNears Beaches already meet the numeric targets, and no further implementation actions are necessary.

10.3 Adaptive Implementation

The Water Board will adapt the TMDL and implementation plans to incorporate new and relevant scientific information so that effective and efficient measures can be taken to achieve the numeric targets. At approximately six-year increments, Water Board staff will evaluate new and relevant information from implementation actions, water quality monitoring results and the scientific literature, including any local reference system studies, U.S. EPA's revised recommended bacteria criteria, or new or revised State bacteria water quality objectives, and assess progress toward attaining the TMDL, and present that information to the Water Board. The Water Board will consider a Basin Plan amendment that reflects any necessary modifications to the targets or implementation plans.

11 REGULATORY ANALYSES

11.1 Overview

This section provides the regulatory analyses required to adopt the Basin Plan amendment establishing both a TMDL for bacteria at SanFrancisco Bay beaches and an implementation plan. Regional basin planning is a certified regulatory program for which a substitute environmental document (SED) may be prepared in lieu of an Environmental Impact Report (EIR) or negative declaration under the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) (Cal. Pub. Res. Code § 21080.5; Cal. Code Regs., tit. 14, §§ 15251 (g), 15252(a)). This Staff Report, including the CEQA checklist and the analyses that follow, constitutes an SED under California Code of Regulations, title 14, section 15252, subdivision (a). The Staff Report also analyzes the environmental effects and economic feasibility of reasonably foreseeable implementation actions, as required under California Public Resources Code section 21159, which applies to rules or regulations requiring installation of pollution control equipment.

These environmental and economic analyses assess impacts for many of the potential individual projects that may be developed to implement the TMDL, to the extent such impacts can be identified at this time. The results of these analyses indicate that the TMDL will not result in significant, long-term detrimental impacts to the environment and will not cause immediate, large scale expenditures by the entities required to implement it. The implementation plan of the TMDL incorporates management measures required by existing regulations to reduce or eliminate waste discharges from sanitary sewer systems, stormwater runoff, vessels, pets, and controllable wildlife, and the reduction or elimination of these discharges is expected to benefit the environment.

This section of the Staff Report is organized into three main parts: 11.2 Environmental Analysis, including the Environmental Checklist, 11.3 Alternatives Analysis; and 11.4 Economic Considerations.

11.2 Environmental Analysis

The Water Board is the Lead Agency responsible for evaluating the potential environmental impacts of the TMDL and its implementation plan. This section of the Staff Report describes the project, presents the environmental checklist evaluating the environmental impacts of the projects, and explains the results of the analysis. Sections 11.2 and 11.3 also provide details about the project definition, objectives and a description of the environmental setting that provide the basis for the CEQA evaluation. The environmental checklist frames the analysis and discusses potential environmental impacts as well as the mitigation measures that will likely be used to eliminate or reduce those impacts.

Pursuant to section 13360 of the Water Code, the Water Board cannot dictate which compliance or mitigation measures parties employ to implement the TMDL. However, the Water Board recommends that the measures chosen be applied in order to reduce, and if possible avoid, significant environmental impacts. The measures discussed in this section are readily available, low-impact, and generally considered to be consistent with

industry standards. Therefore, these measures can and should be adopted by the parties.

11.2.1 Project Description

This Basin Plan amendment will establish a Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) and an implementation plan for bacteria at SanFrancisco Bay beaches. The primary purpose of the project is to restore and protect the recreational beneficial uses in the following San Francisco Bay beaches:

- Aquatic Park Beach, San Francisco
- Jackrabbit, Sunnydale Cove, and Windsurfer Beaches in Candlestick Point State Recreation Area, San Francisco
- Crissy Field Beach, San Francisco
- Parkside Aquatic and Lakeshore Beaches on Marina Lagoon, City of San Mateo
- China Camp Beach, Marin County
- McNears Beach, Marin County

The project includes numeric targets for Enterococcus to protect these recreational uses. The TMDL assigns load and wasteload allocations for Enterococcus that are expected to result in attainment of the targets. Two of the beaches, China Camp and McNears, have attained the targets already and the TMDL does not include implementation actions for them. Thus, these beaches are not included in the Regulatory Analysis.

Bacteria sources identified in the TMDL include sanitary sewer collection systems, urban stormwater runoff, pets at the beaches, vessels and wildlife. The TMDL Implementation Plan includes existing regulatory programs and required management measures to reduce bacteria discharges from all of these sources. These implementation actions are summarized in Table 11.1 below.

11.2.2 Project Objectives

The objectives of the proposed TMDL and implementation plan are consistent with the mission of the Water Board and the requirements of the federal Clean Water Act (CWA) and California's Water Code. These objectives are:

- Comply with the CWA requirement to adopt a TMDL for Section 303(d)-listed water bodies;
- Protect existing recreational uses in San Francisco Bay beaches;
- Attain the bacteria objectives for water contact recreation in San Francisco Bay beaches as quickly as feasible;
- Set numeric targets to attain relevant water quality standards in San Francisco Bay beaches;
- Avoid imposing regulatory requirements that are more stringent than necessary to meet numeric targets and attain water quality standards.

11.2.3 Baseline Conditions

To satisfy CEQA's recommendation to engage the public and interested parties in early consultation about the scope of the environmental analysis, Board staff held a CEQA scoping meeting on September 29, 2014, in San Francisco to receive input into the environmental analysis. The environmental analysis commenced at this time and the baseline for impact assessments was determined to be the water quality regulatory framework that was in effect in September 2014. This framework, including existing State and Regional Water Board orders, will result in many actions that will reduce bacteria loading but would have occurred with or without the TMDL. The following existing regulations and Orders comprise the regulatory baseline:

State and Regional Water Board Orders and Discharge Prohibitions

- Water Board Municipal Regional Stormwater Permit (NPDES No. CAS612008)
- State Water Board NPDES Permit for Small Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems (MS4) (NPDES No. CAS000004)
- State Water Board Statewide General Waste Discharge Requirements for Sanitary Sewer Systems (Order No. 2006-0003-DWQ as revised by Order No. 2008-0002-EXEC)
- State Water Board Stormwater Permit for State of California Department of Transportation (NPDES No. CAS000003)
- Basin Plan Discharge Prohibition No. 15 (Table 4.1), which states: "It shall be prohibited to discharge raw sewage or any waste failing to meet waste discharge requirements to any waters of the Basin."

Water Board Enforcement Orders

- Regional Water Board Cease and Desist Order for the City of San Mateo, Town of Hillsborough, and Crystal Springs County Sanitation District Sanitary Sewer Waste Discharges (Order No. R2-2009-0020)

11.2.4 Reasonably Foreseeable Methods of Compliance

Implementation measures that are proposed in the TMDL are consistent with existing local, regional, and statewide regulations and are identified in Table 11.1, below. The potential environmental impacts of these measures are evaluated in the environmental analysis (checklist and explanations below). The cumulative effects of potential implementation actions are also evaluated below.

Table 11.1 Implementation Plan Actions Evaluated in the CEQA Analysis

Source	Implementation Actions	Compliance Measures
Sanitary Sewer Collection Systems	• Continue to comply with Statewide General Waste Discharge Requirements Order for sanitary sewer systems (which aims to prevent sanitary sewer overflows[a]) • For City of San Mateo, continue to comply with Cease and Desist Order	Examples of activities that would bring parties into compliance include: • Actions to inspect and clean existing sewer lines • Actions to repair and replace existing leaky sewer lines • Actions to control tree roots to prevent

Source	Implementation Actions	Compliance Measures
	No. R2-2009-0020	them from damaging the sewer lines
Urban Runoff and Pet Waste at Beach[b]	• For City of San Mateo, continue to comply with Municipal Regional Stormwater Permit requirements to identify and implement additional specific measures, as needed, to reduce bacteria in stormwater runoff and dry-weather flows to achieve wasteload allocations • For City and County of San Francisco, continue to comply with State Water Board NPDES Permit for Small Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems where applicable. Where not applicable and urban runoff is a source of bacteria to the beach, apply for coverage under this Permit	Examples of activities that would bring parties into compliance include: • Additional storm drain cleaning • Detection and elimination of illicit discharges • Construction of facilities to detain, divert, infiltrate, or treat urban runoff • Increased maintenance of structural BMPs • Installation of additional pet waste receptacles and signage in watershed and at beach
Vessels	Continue to enforce rules pertaining to dumping if vessels become a source of bacteria to a beach[c]	Example activity: • Increased education of “no dumping” rules for boats harboring near the beach • Increased enforcement of “no dumping” rules for boats harboring near the beach • Repair of leaking sewage pumpout station equipment (pumps, tanks, piping)
Wildlife	Discourage nuisance wildlife from nesting and feeding in the vicinity of the beach	Example activities that would bring parties into compliance include: • Public education, additional pet waste receptacles and signage, and increased enforcement of pet rules at the beach • Habitat modification, such as wire, fencing, mowing • Deterrence and dispersion measures, such as water sprayers, sonic devices, and dogs • Reproductive controls, such as addling eggs

a. The ongoing activities relied on for achievement of the TMDL are those specified in the General WDRs for sanitary sewer systems that pertain to sanitary sewer overflow prevention, not to other aspects of sanitary district operations.
b. Bacteria from pets in the watershed are included in the urban runoff source. Control of pet sources of bacteria at beaches will be distinct actions at some beaches.
c. Vessels and associated facilities have not been identified as a source of bacteria to the beaches in this TMDL, but are included in this analysis in the event that additional source investigations find vessels to be a source in the future.

Implementing parties will choose management practices necessary and most effective to reduce bacteria loads in their discharges. For example, the City of San Mateo is required under the MRP to develop and submit a plan that includes specific measures to reduce bacteria in stormwater runoff and dry weather flows sufficient to achieve the wasteload allocations. Since some implementation projects have yet to be designed, it

is not possible to know the location, proposed activities, or construction specifications at this time and therefore, the environmental analysis considers these impacts on a general level. Some projects to implement the TMDL would require additional permitting, and environmental analysis will occur at that time. Projects that would involve construction affecting an area of one acre or more would be required to obtain coverage under the statewide General Construction Stormwater Permit. Projects that could result in dredge or fill of streams, wetlands, or coastal waters would be required to comply with Sections 401 and 404 of the CWA and obtain applicable permits from the U.S. Army Corp of Engineers and the Water Board.

11.2.5 Environmental Analysis

The Water Board has based its Environmental Analysis on the checklist and sample questions found in Appendix G of the CEQA Guidelines (14 Cal. Code Regs. App'x G).The checklist and the discussion that follows evaluate the environmental impacts of TMDL implementation activities listed in Table 11.1 in 18 areas, such as air quality, cultural resources, or land use. Some TMDL implementation activities solely involve planning or assessment; public outreach and education; and water quality monitoring. These activities are not evaluated in the Environmental Analysis because they do not result in direct or reasonably foreseeable indirect physical changes in the environment.

The possible responses to the questions in the Checklist and the types of discussion required are summarized below:

Potentially Significant Impact. Checked if a discussion of the existing setting (including relevant regulations or policies pertaining to the subject) and project characteristics with regard to the environmental topic demonstrate, based on substantial evidence, supporting information, previously prepared and adopted environmental analysis documents, and specific criteria or thresholds used to assess significance, that the Project will have a potentially significant impact of the type described in the question.

Less Than Significant With Mitigation. Checked if the discussion of existing setting and specific project characteristics, adequately supported with relevant research or documents, indicate that the project clearly will or is likely to have particular physical impacts that will exceed the given threshold or criteria of significance, and that with the incorporation of clearly defined mitigation measures into the Project, such impacts will be avoided or reduced to less-than-significant levels.

Less Than Significant Impact. Checked if a more detailed discussion of existing conditions and specific project features, based on relevant information, reports or studies, demonstrates that, while some effects may be discernible with regard to the individual environmental topic of the question, the effect would not exceed a threshold of significance which has been established by the appropriate agencies. The discussion may note that due to the evidence that a given impact would not occur or would be less than significant, no mitigation measures are required.

No Impact. Checked if brief statements (one or two sentences) or cited reference materials (maps, reports or studies) clearly show that the type of impact could not be reasonably expected to occur due to the specific characteristics of the project or its location.

ENVIRONMENTAL CHECKLIST

1. **Project Title:** Proposed Basin Plan Amendment to Establish a Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) for Bacteria at San Francisco Bay Beaches

2. **Lead Agency Name and Address:** California Regional Water Quality Control Board San Francisco Bay Region
1515 Clay Street, Suite 1400
Oakland, California 94612

3. **Contact Person and Phone:** Janet O'Hara, (510) 622-5681

4. **Project Locations:** San Francisco Bay at the City and County of San Francisco and at the City of San Mateo, San Mateo County, California

5. **Project Sponsor's Name & Address:** California Regional Water Quality Control Board San Francisco Bay Region
1515 Clay Street, Suite 1400
Oakland, California 94612

6. **General Plan Designation:** Not Applicable

7. **Zoning:** Not Applicable

8. **Description of Project:**

The project is a proposed Basin Plan amendment for a TMDL and implementation plan for San Francisco Bay Beaches listed in Table 11.2. A detailed project description and a project definition are provided in Sections 2 and 3, respectively, of this report.

Table 11.2 Project Locations and Surrounding Land Uses

Beach	Location[a]
Aquatic Park	San Francisco, north shore
Jackrabbit, Sunnydale Cove, and Windsurfer	Candlestick Point State Recreation Area, San Francisco
Crissy Field	San Francisco, north shore
Parkside Aquatic and Lakeshore	Marina Lagoon, City of San Mateo
China Camp[b]	Marin County, east shore
McNears[b]	Marin County, east shore

[a]See Figure 1.1 for beach locations.
[b]The TMDL does not call for implementation actions at these beaches. See Staff Report sections 10.2.4 and 10.2.5.

The TMDL calls for implementation actions at each of the beaches listed in Table 11.2 except China Camp and McNears, which already meet the TMDL's numeric targets for Enterococcus. Therefore, this Environmental Analysis focuses only on the beaches (and watersheds) where implementation actions will occur, as shown in Table 11.3 below.

9. Surrounding Land Uses and Setting:

The proposed Basin Plan amendment would affect San Francisco Bay beaches, as described in Section 2 of this report and listed below. Implementation is likely to involve the beaches themselves and upland urban watershed areas that drain to the beaches.

Table 11.3 Project Locations and Surrounding Land Uses

Beach	Surrounding Land Use[a]
Aquatic Park	Highly urban, very small catchment area (Figure 5.1)
Candlestick Point Park Beaches: Jackrabbit, Sunnydale Cove, and Windsurfer	Urban, with new high-density development occurring in the very small catchment area; narrow strip of park land buffers the beaches (Figure 5.3)
Crissy Field	Upland urban uses; lower watershed is largely park land (Figure 5.4)
Marina Lagoon Beaches: Parkside Aquatic and Lakeshore	Highly urban ten square mile watershed (Figure 5.6)

[a]See Section 2 of this report for more detailed description of surrounding land uses.

10. Other Public Agencies Whose Approval is Required:

The State Water Board, the California Office of Administrative Law, and the U.S. EPA must approve the Basin Plan amendment following adoption by the Water Board.

I. AESTHETICS

Background:

The beaches are located in a National Recreation Area (Aquatic Park), National and State Recreation Areas (Crissy Field and Candlestick Point, respectively), and local city parks (Marina Lagoon). Their park settings and locations along San Francisco Bay and San Mateo County's Marina Lagoon provide the beaches with scenic views and attractive landscaping.

Discussion of Impacts:

Issues:	*Potentially Significant Impact*	*Less Than Significant With Mitigation Incorporation*	*Less Than Significant Impact*	*No Impact*
Would the project:				
a) Have a substantial adverse effect on a scenic vista?	☐	☐	☐	X
b) Substantially damage scenic resources, including, but not limited to, trees, rock outcroppings, and historic buildings within a state scenic highway?	☐	☐	☐	X
c) Substantially degrade the existing visual character or quality of the site and its surroundings?	☐	☐	☐	X
d) Create a new source of substantial light or glare which would adversely affect day or nighttime views in the area?	☐	☐	☐	X

a) Any physical changes to the aesthetic environment as a result of the Bacteria TMDL would be small in scale. No actions or projects associated with implementation of the TMDL would result in tall or massive structures that could obstruct views from, or of scenic vistas. Construction of detention basins or other facilities could result in minor changes to the scenic views; however, these are likely to be situated in disturbed urban areas. These aesthetic affects are considered less than significant.

b) Actions or projects implemented for the TMDL would occur in localized areas throughout the watershed and would not occur within a designated state scenic highway, and therefore do not result in adverse aesthetic impacts to state scenic highways.

c) Actions to implement the TMDL would not substantially affect or degrade the existing visual character or quality of any site or its surroundings and are expected to be less than significant because physical changes to the aesthetic environment would be small in scale.

d) Actions and projects that could result from the TMDL would not include new lighting or installation of large structures that could generate reflected sunlight or glare, and therefore do not result in adverse light and glare impacts.

II. AGRICULTURE RESOURCES

Background:

Land uses in the beach watersheds are largely urban. There is no important farmland in the City and County of San Francisco or in the portion of San Mateo County included in this TMDL.

Discussion of Impacts:

In determining whether impacts to agricultural resources are significant environmental effects, lead agencies may refer to the California Agricultural Land Evaluation and Site Assessment Model (1997) prepared by the California Department of Conservation as an optional model to use in assessing impacts on agriculture and farmland.

Issues:	*Potentially Significant Impact*	*Less Than Significant With Mitigation Incorporation*	*Less Than Significant Impact*	*No Impact*
Would the project:				
a) Convert Prime Farmland, Unique Farmland, or Farmland of Statewide Importance (Farmland), as shown on the maps prepared pursuant to the Farmland Mapping and Monitoring Program of the California Resources Agency, to non-agricultural use?	☐	☐	☐	X
b) Conflict with existing zoning for agricultural use, or a Williamson Act contract?	☐	☐	☐	X
c) Involve other changes in the existing environment which, due to their location or nature, could result in conversion of Farmland, to non-agricultural use?	☐	☐	☐	X

a-c) The TMDL would affect urban land in the watersheds that drain to the beaches, and would not affect land designated as Prime, Unique, or Farmland of Statewide Importance by the California Resources Agency. The TMDL would not affect existing agricultural zoning or any aspects of Williamson Act contract nor would it result in the conversion of farmland to non-agricultural uses. Therefore, no impacts would result.

III. AIR QUALITY

Background

San Mateo County is bounded on the west by the Pacific Ocean, on the east by San Francisco Bay, on the south by the Santa Cruz Mountains and on the north by the City and County of San Francisco and the Golden Gate. The city of San Mateo lies in the southeastern peninsula and experiences warmer temperatures and fewer foggy days because the marine layer is blocked by the ridgeline to the west. Mean maximum summer temperatures are in the low-80's, and mean minimum temperatures during winter months are in the high-30's to low-40's. A gap occurs in the Santa Cruz Mountains between Half Moon Bay and San Carlos. As the sea breeze strengthens on summer afternoons, the gap permits maritime air to pass across the mountains, and its cooling effect is commonly seen in San Mateo. On the east side of the mountains winds are generally from the west, although wind patterns in this area are often influenced greatly by local topographic features. Localized pollutants, such as carbon monoxide, can build up in "urban canyons." Winds are generally fast enough to carry the pollutants away before they can accumulate (BAAQMD 1999).

San Francisco lies at the northern end of the peninsula. Because most of San Francisco's topography is below 200 feet, marine air is able to flow easily across most of the city, making its climate cool and windy. Mean maximum summer temperatures are in the mid-60's, and mean minimum temperatures during winter months are in the low-40's. A second gap in the Santa Cruz Mountains extends from Fort Funston on the ocean to the San Francisco Airport. Because the gap is oriented in the same northwest to southeast direction as the prevailing winds, and because the elevations along the gap are less than 200 feet, marine air is easily able to penetrate into the bay (BAAQMD 1999).

Discussion of Impacts

Where available, the significance criteria established by the applicable air quality management or air pollution control district may be relied upon to make the following determinations.

Issues:	*Potentially Significant Impact*	*Less Than Significant With Mitigation Incorporation*	*Less Than Significant Impact*	*No Impact*
Would the project:				
a) Conflict with or obstruct implementation of the applicable air quality plan?	☐	☐	☐	X
b) Violate any air quality standard or contribute substantially to an existing or projected air quality violation?	☐	☐	X	☐

c) Result in a cumulatively considerable net increase of any criteria pollutant for which the project region is non-attainment under an applicable federal or state ambient air quality standard (including releasing emissions which exceed quantitative thresholds for ozone precursors)?	☐	☐	☐	X
d) Expose sensitive receptors to substantial pollutant concentrations?	☐	☐	☐	X
e) Create objectionable odors affecting a substantial number of people?	☐	☐	X	☐

a) Because the TMDL would not cause any significant changes in population or employment, it is not expected to generate ongoing traffic-related emissions. It does not require construction of any permanent emissions sources. For these reasons, no permanent change in air emissions would occur, and the TMDL would not conflict with applicable air quality plans. Therefore, no air quality impacts would result.

b) Construction of stormwater detention/treatment facilities and repair and replacement of sewer pipelines could result in temporary construction-related emissions. However, these emissions would not "violate any air quality standard or contribute substantially to an existing or project air quality standard." Nor would it involve the construction of any permanent emissions sources or generate ongoing traffic-related emissions. Construction and minor earthmoving that would occur as a result of Bacteria TMDL implementation actions would be of short-term duration and would likely involve discrete, small-scale projects as opposed to extensive earthmoving activities.

   If specific construction projects were proposed to comply with requirements derived from the proposed TMDL, such projects would have to comply with the Bay Area Air Quality Management District's (BAAQMD) requirements with respect to the operation of portable equipment. Moreover, BAAQMD has identified readily available measures, routinely employed at most construction sites, to control construction-related air quality emissions (BAAQMD 2012). These measures include watering active construction areas; covering trucks hauling soil; and applying water or applying soil stabilizers on unpaved areas. Therefore, the TMDL would not violate any air quality standard or contribute substantially to any air quality violation, and its temporary construction-related air quality impacts would be less than significant.

c) Because the TMDL would not generate ongoing traffic-related emissions or involve the construction of any permanent emissions sources, it would not result in a cumulatively considerable net increase of any pollutant for which the project region is in non-attainment of air quality standards. No air quality impact would result.

d) Because the TMDL would not require the construction of any permanent emissions sources but rather involves short-term and discrete construction activities, it would

not expose sensitive receptors to substantial pollutant concentrations. No air quality impact would result.

e) The TMDL would include actions to manage controllable wildlife sources of bacteria, including geese feces removal at the two Marina Lagoon beaches. This action began prior to adoption to the TMDL. Feces management activities include the collection and transport of feces, which could result in odor at the time of collection. However, because the feces are not stored or stockpiled prior to transport to an approved disposal facility, possible odors would not affect substantial numbers of people and impacts would be less than significant.

IV. BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES

Background

The San Francisco Bay beaches included in this Environmental Analysis are in highly urban environments and can be subject to high use by the public. However, wild birds are present at the beaches. In addition, according to the California Department of Fish and Wildlife's California Natural Diversity Database, the beaches may provide habitat for rare plants and animals including California red-legged frog, Cooper's hawk, western snowy plover, and double-crested cormorant (https://map.dfg.ca.gov/bios/?tool=cnddbQuick).

Discussion of Impacts

Issues:	*Potentially Significant Impact*	*Less Than Significant With Mitigation Incorporation*	*Less Than Significant Impact*	*No Impact*
Would the project:				
a) Have a substantial adverse effect, either directly or through habitat modifications, on any species identified as a candidate, sensitive, or special-status species in local or regional plans, policies, or regulations, or by the California Department of Fish and Game or U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service?	☐	☐	X	☐
b) Have a substantial adverse effect on any riparian habitat or other sensitive natural community identified in local or regional plans, policies, regulations, or by the California Department of Fish and Game or U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service?	☐	☐	X	☐
c) Have a substantial adverse effect on federally protected wetlands as defined by Section 404 of the Clean Water Act (including, but not limited to, marsh, vernal pool, coastal, etc.) through direct removal, filling, hydrological interruption, or other means?	☐	☐	X	☐

d) Interfere substantially with the movement of any native resident or migratory fish or wildlife species or with established native resident or migratory wildlife corridors, or impede the use of native wildlife nursery sites?	☐	☐	X	☐
e) Conflict with any local policies or ordinances protecting biological resources, such as a tree preservation policy or ordinance?	☐	☐	☐	X
f) Conflict with the provisions of an adopted Habitat Conservation Plan, Natural Community Conservation Plan, or other approved local, regional, or state habitat conservation plan?	☐	☐	☐	X

a) Actions proposed under the Bacteria TMDL are likely to be small in scale and are located in areas that are currently developed. Actions, such as repair and replacement of pipelines and construction of stormwater detention/treatment facilities area likely to be located in existing disturbed areas such as in roadways or other paved urban areas and would not impact habitats of rare species. Therefore, the TMDL would not have significant adverse effect, either directly or through habitat modifications, on any sensitive or special-status species.

b) Implementation measures that involve repair of sewage systems or minor construction in beach watersheds are not expected to have a significant impact on sensitive natural communities because they would be located in already disturbed areas away from creeks and the beach.

   In addition, in discharging its regulatory program responsibilities, the Water Board is expected to require mitigation measures for work it approves that may impact coastal ecosystems or other sensitive natural communities. Such requirements include but are not limited to pre-construction surveys; construction buffers and setbacks; restrictions on construction during sensitive periods of time; employment of on-site biologists to oversee work; avoidance of construction in known sensitive habitat areas; and relocation and restoration of sensitive habitats where avoidance is impossible. Therefore, the TMDL would not have a substantial adverse effect, either directly or through habitat modifications to sensitive natural communities.

c) The TMDL does not authorize construction of new fill in riparian or wetland areas in the San Francisco Estuary. Implementation actions are likely to occur in existing roadways and at existing stormwater facilities. Therefore, the TMDL would result in less than significant adverse impacts on wetlands.

d) TMDL implementation actions could include management actions to keep nuisance, non-threatened species of wildlife off beaches. These actions could include egg addling of habituated, formerly migratory Canada geese, a practice which began prior to adoption of the TMDL. These actions could potentially affect wildlife migration; however this effect would be localized and unlikely to result in significant

disturbance to wildlife due to the size of the Canada goose population in the San Francisco Bay area. Therefore, impacts would be less than significant.

e) The TMDL does not conflict with any local policies or ordinances protecting biological resources such as trees. Projects to comply with the TMDL would not affect riparian zones, nor would they include tree removal, and would not conflict with local policies or ordinances.

f) Actions to implement the TMDL will promote improved water quality. The TMDL does not conflict with any adopted Habitat Conservation Plan, Natural Community Plan, or other approved local, regional or state habitat conservation plan.

V. CULTURAL RESOURCES

Background

The San Francisco Bay beaches' watersheds are located in an environment that would have been suitable for early inhabitants to live or gather resources, and therefore could be considered sensitive for prehistoric and tribal cultural resources. Potentially attractive natural resources during the prehistoric period would have included the Bay itself, which provided a bounty of resources for early inhabitants of the area, including estuarine fish, mammals, shellfish, and waterfowl.

Historic buildings dating to the late 1800s and mid-1900s exist in the upper watersheds of Aquatic Park and Crissy Field, including the Bathhouse building and several structures within the historic Presidio, respectively. The entire Presidio has been designated a National Historic Landmark District. The historic ship Balclutha is moored at the Hyde Street Pier adjoining Aquatic Park Beach.

Discussion of Impacts

Issues:	*Potentially Significant Impact*	*Less Than Significant With Mitigation Incorporation*	*Less Than Significant Impact*	*No Impact*
Would the project:				
a) Cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of a historical resource, as defined in California Code of Regulations, Title 14, section 15064.5, subdivision (a)?	☐	☐	☐	X
b) Cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of a unique archaeological resource, as defined in Public Resources Code, section 21083.2, subdivision (g)?	☐	☐	X	☐
c) Directly or indirectly destroy a unique paleontological resource or site or unique geologic feature?	☐	☐	X	☐
d) Cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of a tribal cultural resource, as				

defined in Public Resources Code section 21074, subdivision (a)?	☐	☐	X	☐
e) Disturb any human remains, including those interred outside of formal cemeteries?	☐	☐	☐	X

a) Likely TMDL implementation actions include only minor construction in existing roadways and stormwater facilities and would not require changes to historic buildings or structures. Therefore, the TMDL is not expected to have any impacts on historic resources.

b) Likely TMDL implementation actions would involve minor construction in existing roadways and stormwater facilities in urban areas that are not known or believed to contain significant archeological resources. Large-scale grading and deep excavations are not foreseeable. Therefore, the TMDL is anticipated to have less than significant impacts on archeological resources.

c) Likely TMDL implementation actions would involve minor construction in existing roadways and stormwater facilities, in urban areas not known or believed to contain unique paleontological resources or unique geologic features or resources of cultural value or significance to Native American tribes. Large-scale grading or deep excavations are not foreseeable. Therefore, impacts to paleontological and tribal cultural resources are expected to be less than significant.

d) Actions to implement the TMDL are likely to result in minor construction in existing roadways and stormwater facilities, where underground utilities already exist, and human remains are not known or believed to exist. No large-scale grading or deep excavations are foreseeable. No human remains are expected to be encountered or disturbed.

VI. GEOLOGY AND SOILS

Background

San Francisco Bay is located within the Coast Ranges of California. The Coast Ranges are characterized by northwest trending longitudinal mountain ranges and valleys formed by faulting. The San Francisco Bay – Santa Clara Valley lies between the ranges in stable or slowly down-dropping areas formed between three major faults, the San Andreas, the Hayward and the Calavaras.

Surface soils in the TMDL implementation areas are generally classified as “urban.” According to a 1991 Soil Survey of San Mateo County, Eastern Part, and San Francisco County, urban land consists of areas that are completely covered by asphalt, concrete, buildings, and other structures. These soils often consists of poorly drained soils that have been filled, and are composed of gravel, broken cement and asphalt, bay mud, and solid waste material.

Discussion of Impacts

	Potentially Significant	*Less Than Significant With Mitigation*	*Less Than Significant*	*No*

Issues:	*Impact*	*Incorporation*	*Impact*	*Impact*
Would the project:				
a) Expose people or structures to potential substantial adverse effects, including the risk of loss, injury, or death involving:				
i) Rupture of a known earthquake fault, as delineated on the most recent applicable Alquist-Priolo Earthquake Fault Zoning Map issued by the State Geologist, or based on other substantial evidence of a known fault? (California Geological Survey, Special Publication 42: Fault-Rupture Hazard Zones in California).	☐	☐	☐	X
ii) Strong seismic ground shaking?	☐	☐	☐	X
iii) Seismic-related ground failure, including liquefaction?	☐	☐	☐	X
iv) Landslides?	☐	☐	☐	X
b) Result in substantial soil erosion or the loss of topsoil?	☐	☐	X	☐
c) Be located on geologic unit or soil that is unstable, or that would become unstable as a result of the project, and potentially result in on- or off-site landslide, lateral spreading, subsidence, liquefaction, or collapse?	☐	☐	X	☐
d) Be located on expansive soil, as defined in Title 24, section 1803.5.3 of the California Code of Regulations, creating substantial risks to life or property?	☐	☐	☐	X
e) Have soils incapable of adequately supporting the use of septic tanks or alternative wastewater disposal systems where sewers are not available for the disposal of wastewater?	☐	☐	☐	X

a) Implementation of the TMDL would not require construction of habitable structures or lead to an increase in population; therefore, implementation actions would not create or increase any human safety risks related to fault rupture, seismic ground-shaking, ground failure, or landslides.

b) Action to implement the TMDL may result in minor construction and earthmoving. Although there is some risk of erosion during construction of stormwater facilities in low-lying areas, the risk is not expected to be significant because of the small scale of the likely projects. During large scale earthmoving and construction, landowners must implement erosion control practices per the Construction General Permit.

c) Actions to comply with the TMDL would generally be located in existing disturbed areas, such as streets, and on the beaches. While these areas may contain localized areas that are prone to instability, the type of construction anticipated under the TMDL, such as replacement of pipes, would be small in scale and very unlikely to trigger land instability. Construction of stormwater facilities in low-lying urban areas would not create a risk of landslides. No adverse impacts to local geologic conditions, including on- or off-site landslides, lateral spreading, subsidence, liquefaction, or collapse are expected to occur as a result of adoption of this Basin Plan amendment.

d) Construction of buildings (as defined in Cal. Code Regs. tit. 24, § 202) or any habitable structures is neither required by nor a reasonably foreseeable consequence of the TMDL. Minor grading could occur in areas with expansive soils but this activity would not create a substantial risk to life or property. Therefore, the TMDL would not result in impacts related to expansive soils or risks to life or property.

e) The TMDL would not require construction of new septic systems; therefore, affected soils need not be capable of supporting the use of septic tanks or alternative wastewater disposal systems. No impacts from septic tanks or alternative wastewater disposal systems would result from the project.

VII. GREENHOUSE GAS EMISSIONS

Background:

In 2006, California passed the California Global Warming Solutions Act of 2006, which requires the California Air Resources Board (CARB) to design and implement emission limits and regulations to reduce statewide greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions by approximately 25 percent by 2020 in a feasible and cost-effective manner. California recognizes seven GHGs: carbon dioxide (CO_2), methane (CH_4), nitrous oxide (N_2O), hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs), perfluorocarbons (PFCs), and sulfur hexafluoride (SF_6) and nitrogen trifluoride (NF_3) (Cal. Health & Safety Code, § 38505(g)(1)-(7)). Carbon dioxide is the reference gas for climate change, and to account for the warming potential of different GHGs, GHG emissions are quantified and reported as CO_2 equivalents (CO_2E). The effects of GHG emission sources (i.e., individual projects) are reported in metric tons/year of CO_2E.

State law requires local agencies to analyze the environmental impact of GHGs under CEQA. The Natural Resources Agency adopted the CEQA Guidelines Amendments in December 2009. San Mateo County adopted the San Mateo Energy Efficiency Climate Action Plan in 2013. The City and County of San Francisco updated its 2004 Climate Action Strategy in 2013.

Discussion of Impacts:

Issues:	*Potentially Significant Impact*	*Less Than Significant With Mitigation Incorporation*	*Less Than Significant Impact*	*No Impact*

Would the project:

a) Generate greenhouse gas emissions, either directly or indirectly, that may have a significant impact on the environment?	☐	☐	X	☐
b) Conflict with an applicable plan, policy or regulation adopted for the purpose of reducing the emissions of greenhouse gases?	☐	☐	☐	X

a) Although actions to implement the TMDL are expected to generate intermittent, short-term greenhouse gas emissions related to construction, repair, and maintenance activities, the actions listed in Table 11.1 will not be large-scale, nor will they be associated with a permanent new emissions source, such as from a new transportation or energy project.

b) In addition, many of these implementation activities are required under existing State and Regional Water Board Orders. Therefore, implementation of the TMDL is expected to result in negligible GHG emissions beyond those that would have resulted from the baseline regulatory framework.

VIII. HAZARDS AND HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

Background

Hazardous materials can threaten human health and/or the environment through routine emissions and/or accidental releases. Hazardous materials include materials that are toxic, corrosive, flammable, reactive, irritating, and strongly sensitizing. According to the State of California, a hazardous material is defined as a substance or combination of substances which, because of its quantity, concentration, or physical, chemical or infectious characteristics, may either: 1) cause, or significantly contribute to, an increase in mortality or an increase in serious irreversible, or incapacitating irreversible illness; or 2) pose a substantial present or potential hazard to human health or environment when improperly treated, stored, transported, or disposed of or otherwise managed. Hazardous waste (a subset of hazardous material) refers to a hazardous material that is to be abandoned, discarded or recycled.

Discussion of Impacts:

Issues:	*Potentially Significant Impact*	*Less Than Significant With Mitigation Incorporation*	*Less Than Significant Impact*	*No Impact*
Would the project:				
a) Create a significant hazard to the public or the environment through the routine transport, use, or disposal of hazardous materials?	☐	☐	☐	X

b) Create a significant hazard to the public or the environment through reasonably foreseeable upset and accident conditions involving the release of hazardous materials into the environment?	☐	☐	X	☐
c) Emit hazardous emissions or handle hazardous or acutely hazardous materials, substances, or waste within one-quarter mile of an existing or proposed school?	☐	☐	☐	X
d) Be located on a site which is included on a list of hazardous materials sites compiled pursuant to Government Code, section 65962.5 and, as a result, would it create a significant hazard to the public or the environment?	☐	☐	☐	X
e) For a project located within an airport land use plan or, where such a plan has not been adopted, within two miles of a public airport or public use airport, would the project result in a safety hazard for people residing or working in the project area?	☐	☐	☐	X
f) For a project within the vicinity of a private airstrip, would the project result in a safety hazard for people residing or working in the project area?	☐	☐	☐	X
g) Impair implementation of or physically interfere with an adopted emergency response plan or emergency evacuation plan?	☐	☐	☐	X
h) Expose people or structures to a significant risk of loss, injury or death involving wildland fires, including where wildlands are adjacent to urbanized areas or where residences are intermixed with wildlands?	☐	☐	☐	X

a) The TMDL is not expected to involve the routine transport, use, or disposal of hazardous materials. Therefore, no impacts from the use, transport or disposal of hazardous materials would result.

b) Actions to implement the TMDL, such as repair of pipelines and construction of stormwater facilities are not expected to result in upset or accident conditions involving the release of hazardous materials. Domestic sewage is not considered a hazardous material (Cal. Code Regs., tit. 22 § 66261.4(b)(2)). Laws and regulations restrict the manner of handling and disposal of sewage during repair and

replacement of holding tanks and sewer pipes. Although small amounts of potentially hazardous solvents could potentially be used for repairs or minor construction, these materials must be handled in accordance with applicable laws and regulations, which would minimize hazards to the public or the environment and the potential for accidents or upsets. Therefore, implementation of the TMDL is not expected to create, increase, or otherwise impact a health risk from exposure to hazardous materials.

c) As indicated in response to item VIII b) above, actions to implement the TMDL would not be associated with emission or handling of hazardous materials or substances. Therefore, no impact from hazardous materials would occur within one-quarter mile of an existing or proposed school.

d) There are no sites located within the San Francisco Bay beaches' watersheds identified on the hazardous waste and substance material sites compiled pursuant to Government Code Section 65962.5 (Cortese List). Therefore, minor construction that may be undertaken to implement the TMDL would have no impact to hazardous waste sites.

e) There are no airports in the vicinity of the beaches requiring TMDL implementation actions. Therefore, the TMDL does not include actions that would result in a safety hazard for people residing or working within two miles of a public airport or vicinity.

f) There are no private airstrips are located near the beaches requiring TMDL implementation. Therefore, the TMDL would not result in the construction of buildings or other structures that could result in safety hazards for people residing or working near a private air strip.

g) Because implementation of the TMDL is not expected to generate hazardous wastes, the TMDL will not result in hazardous waste management activities that could interfere with any emergency response plans or emergency evacuation plans, and no impacts would result.

h) Implementation of the TMDL would not create or increase a risk of wildland fires. Therefore no impacts from wildfires would result.

XI. HYDROLOGY AND WATER QUALITY

Background

The watershed area of each of the San Francisco Bay beaches is predominantly urbanized and highly impervious, with the remainder comprised mainly of land used for recreation. As a result of the changes to hydrology from urban development, stormwater outfalls provide most of the flow to the beaches, with some localized overland flow.

The beaches are monitored weekly for bacteria indicators. Water quality at the beaches is presented in detail in Section 5.0 of this Staff Report.

Discussion of Impacts

	Potentially Significant	*Less Than Significant With Mitigation*	*Less Than Significant*	*No*

Issues:	*Impact*	*Incorporation*	*Impact*	*Impact*
Would the project:				
a) Violate any water quality standards or waste discharge requirements?	☐	☐	☐	X
b) Substantially deplete groundwater supplies or interfere substantially with groundwater recharge such that there would be a net deficit in aquifer volume or a lowering of the local groundwater table level (e.g., the production rate of pre-existing nearby wells would drop to a level which would not support existing land uses or planned uses for which permits have been granted)?	☐	☐	☐	X
c) Substantially alter the existing drainage pattern of the site or area, including through the alteration of the course of a stream or river, in a manner which would result in substantial erosion of siltation on- or off-site?	☐	☐	X	☐
d) Substantially alter the existing drainage pattern of the site or area, including through the alteration of the course of a stream or river, or substantially increase the rate or amount of surface runoff in a manner which would result in flooding on- or off-site?	☐	☐	X	☐
e) Create or contribute runoff water which would exceed the capacity of existing or planned stormwater drainage systems or provide substantial additional sources of polluted runoff?	☐	☐	☐	X
f) Otherwise substantially degrade water quality?	☐	☐	☐	X
g) Place housing within a 100-year flood hazard area as mapped on a federal Flood Hazard Boundary or Flood Insurance Rate Map or other flood hazard delineation map?	☐	☐	☐	X
h) Place within a 100-year flood hazard area structures which would impede or redirect flood flows?	☐	☐	☐	X
i) Expose people or structures to a significant risk of loss, injury or death involving flooding, including flooding as a result of the failure of a levee or dam?	☐	☐	☐	X

j)	Inundation of seiche, tsunami, or mudflow?	☐	☐	☐	X

a) TMDL implementation actions listed in Table 11.1 would not result in violations of water quality standards or waste discharge requirements. The purpose of the TMDL is to attain applicable water quality standards, and implementation actions are expected to reduce bacteria densities at the beaches; therefore, the TMDL will not violate standards or waste discharge requirements.

b) The TMDL would not deplete groundwater supplies or interfere with groundwater recharge. No adverse impacts to groundwater would result.

c) Actions to comply with the TMDL could alter runoff patterns within urban areas if they increase the amount of urban runoff that is infiltrated or diverted to a treatment plant. Such actions would not alter the course of rivers or streams and would not include large scale grading, deep excavation, construction on unpaved areas, or vegetation removal. Implementation would not result in substantial erosion or siltation, either on- or off-site.

d) Compliance with the TMDL could involve minor construction and earthmoving, which would likely have minor effects on existing drainage patterns and the conveyance of urban storm water. Implementation actions could also include construction of drainage swales or other structures designed specifically to alter the flow of storm water. Such projects would be described in municipal storm water permit reports or enforcement order submittals that would be subject to Water Board review and/or approval; the board's staff will ensure that these projects are designed not to adversely affect upstream areas or contribute to flooding. Therefore, the TMDL would not result in significant impacts related to flooding.

e) TMDL implementation actions would be designed and intended to decrease peak runoff rates from upland land uses. Therefore, the bacteria TMDL would not increase the rate or amount of runoff or exceed the capacity of storm water drainage systems. No adverse impacts to channels would occur.

f) TMDL implementation actions are intended to reduce bacteria in the San Francisco Bay beaches' watersheds and improve water quality. No adverse water quality impacts would occur.

g-j) No new housing would be constructed as a result of the TMDL and no flood hazard would be created. Actions to implement the TMDL would not affect existing flood hazard areas or otherwise impede or redirect stream flows. As indicated in item IX d), actions taken to implement the bacteria TMDL are limited to minor construction to repair and replace pipelines and install other stormwater bacteria management features and would not create flooding hazards.

X. LAND USE AND PLANNING

Background

The San Francisco Bay beaches' watersheds are situated in densely populated, urbanized settings. The population of San Francisco is about 850,000. The city's

principal planning document, the San Francisco General Plan, is updated periodically; for example, the Housing Element of the General Plan was updated in 2014, and the Environment Element was updated in 2004. The population of the City of San Mateo is about 100,000; its planning document, the City of San Mateo General Plan, "Vision 2030," was updated in 2010.

Discussion of Impacts

Issues:	*Potentially Significant Impact*	*Less Than Significant With Mitigation Incorporation*	*Less Than Significant Impact*	*No Impact*
Would the project:				
a) Physically divide an established community?	☐	☐	☐	X
b) Conflict with any applicable land use plan, policy, or regulation of an agency with jurisdiction over the project (including, but not limited to the general plan, specific plan, local coastal program, or zoning ordinance) adopted for the purpose of avoiding or mitigating an environmental effect?	☐	☐	☐	X
c) Conflict with any applicable habitat conservation plan or natural community conservation plan?	☐	☐	☐	X

a) Implementation actions of the TMDL would include small-scale repairs and construction and would not physically divide any established community.

b) The TMDL is consistent with existing conservation policies and goals in both San Francisco and San Mateo's general plans, and would not conflict with land use plans, policies, or regulations. Some actions to comply with TMDL requirements, such as detention basins or other stormwater facilities would be subject to regional or local agency review. Therefore, implementation actions would not conflict with local land use plans or policies.

c) Projects proposed to comply with the TMDL requirements would be implemented to improve water quality and would not conflict with habitat conservation plans or natural community conservation plans.

XI. MINERAL RESOURCES

Background

San Francisco and the City of San Mateo do not contain areas of mineral resources of local importance.

Discussion of Impacts

		Less Than Significant		

Issues:	Potentially Significant Impact	With Mitigation Incorporation	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
Would the project:				
a) Result in the loss of availability of a known mineral resource that would be of value to the region and the residents of the state?	☐	☐	☐	X
b) Result in the loss of availability of a locally-important mineral resource recovery site delineated on a local general plan, specific plan or other land use plan?	☐	☐	☐	X

a-b) TMDL-related excavation and construction would be small in scale and would not result in loss of availability of any known mineral resources that would be of value to the region or the residents of the State.

XII. NOISE

Background

The City of San Mateo General Plan indicates that noise levels in the city exceed 60 decibels throughout most of the city. San Mateo's Municipal Code restricts the hours when construction activities can occur and the maximum noise levels that construction equipment can generate. (http://www.cityofsanmateo.org/DocumentCenter/Home/View/1888)

San Francisco's Noise Control Ordinance regulates prohibits noise that is loud, disturbing, unnecessary, and unusual and limits construction activities to the hours between 7:00 am and 8:00 pm.
(http://www.sfdpw.org/ftp/uploadedfiles/sfdpw/boe/manager/Noise_Control_Ordinance.pdf)

Discussion of Impacts

Issues:	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant With Mitigation Incorporation	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
Would the project:				
a) Exposure of persons to or generation of noise levels in excess of standards established in the local general plan or noise ordinance, or applicable standards of other agencies?	☐	☐	X	☐
b) Exposure of persons to or generation of excessive groundborne vibration or groundborne noise levels?	☐	☐	X	☐

c) A substantial permanent increase in ambient noise levels in the project vicinity above levels existing without the project?	☐	☐	☐	X
d) A substantial temporary or periodic increase in ambient noise levels in the project vicinity above levels existing without the project?	☐	☐	X	☐
e) For a project located within an airport land use plan or, where such a plan has not been adopted, within two miles of a public airport or public use airport, would the project expose people residing or working in the project area to excessive noise levels?	☐	☐	☐	X
f) For a project within the vicinity of a private airstrip, would the project expose people residing or working in the project area to excessive noise levels?	☐	☐	☐	X

a) To comply with the TMDL, specific projects could involve minor construction and earthmoving, as well as the use of some heavy equipment, including pump trucks, which could result in temporary ground-borne vibration or noise. These activities would typically last no more than a few days, and would be carried out in compliance with local noise and nuisance standards. Therefore, the TMDL would not result in substantial noise, and noise impacts would be less-than-significant.

b) The bacteria TMDL would not cause any permanent increase in ambient noise levels. Any noise would be short-term in nature.

c) As indicated in response to XI b) above, specific projects would have to comply with local noise standards and would not result in substantial noise impacts.

d) The TMDL would not result in increased population in the watershed and would not affect residents' or workers' exposure to airport noise.

e) The San Francisco Bay beaches' watersheds do not contain any private airstrips.

XIII. POPULATION AND HOUSING

Background

San Francisco has a population of about 850,000, living in 390,000 housing units, predominately multifamily units (http://quickfacts.census.gov/qfd/states/06/06075.html). San Francisco has experienced growth of approximately 45,000 inhabitants since 2010 (http://quickfacts.census.gov/qfd/states/06/0667000.html). The City of San Mateo has a population of about 100,000 living in about 40,000 housing units, split between single-family and multifamily houses. The City has experienced about 8% growth since 2000. (http://www.cityofsanmateo.org/DocumentCenter/View/3937)

Discussion of Impacts

Issues:	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant With Mitigation Incorporation	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
Would the project:				
a) Induce substantial population growth in an area, either directly (for example, by proposing new homes and businesses) or indirectly (for example, through extension of roads or other infrastructure)?	☐	☐	☐	X
b) Displace substantial existing housing, necessitating the construction of replacement housing elsewhere?	☐	☐	☐	X
c) Displace substantial numbers of people necessitating the construction of replacement housing elsewhere?	☐	☐	☐	X

a) The TMDL would not result in population growth. It would not induce growth through construction of new housing or businesses, or by extending roads or infrastructure.

b) The TMDL would not affect the population of the beaches' watersheds. It would not displace any existing housing or any people who would need replacement housing, and no adverse housing impacts would occur.

c) The TMDL would not displace people or create a need for construction of replacement housing.

XIV. PUBLIC SERVICES

Background

The City of San Mateo and the City and County of San Francisco provide police and fire protection, recreation services, public works, and city management as, well as K-12 and higher education.

Discussion of Impacts

Issues:	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant With Mitigation Incorporation	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
Would the Project:				
a) Would the project result in substantial adverse physical impacts associated with the provision of new or physically altered governmental facilities, need for new or physically altered governmental facilities, the construction of which could cause significant				

environmental impacts, in order to maintain acceptable service ratios, response times, or other performance objectives for any of the public services:				
Fire protection?	☐	☐	☐	X
Police protection?	☐	☐	☐	X
Schools?	☐	☐	☐	X
Parks?	☐	☐	☐	X
Other public facilities?	☐	☐	☐	X

a) The TMDL would not affect any governmental facilities or service ratios, response times, or other performance objectives for any public services, including fire protection, police protection, schools, or parks.

XV. RECREATION

Background

The San Francisco Bay beaches provide valuable recreation opportunities in a densely populated region. The beaches are used by waders, swimmers, sun bathers, wind surfers, walkers, runners, and kayakers.

Discussion of Impacts

Issues:	*Potentially Significant Impact*	*Less Than Significant With Mitigation Incorporation*	*Less Than Significant Impact*	*No Impact*
Would the Project:				
a) Would the project increase the use of existing neighborhood and regional parks or other recreational facilities such that substantial physical deterioration of the facility would occur or be accelerated?	☐	☐	☐	X
b) Does the project include recreational facilities or require the construction or expansion of recreational facilities which might have an adverse physical effect on the environment?	☐	☐	☐	X

a) Projects to implement the TMDL could include minor excavation and grading to repair or replace sewer pipes and installation of additional pet waste receptacles at the beaches and in parks and open space. However, these activities would not result in physical deterioration of park or recreational facilities. No recreational facilities

would need to be constructed or expanded. Therefore, no recreational impacts would occur.

b) The TMDL would not result in the need for construction or expansion of recreational facilities that could have an adverse effect on the environment. Any short-term changes would be less than significant.

XVI. TRANSPORTATION / TRAFFIC

Background

Each of the San Francisco Bay beaches is located off Highway 101, which experiences high traffic volumes on a regular basis. Traffic is a lesser concern on the arterial routes to the Marina Lagoon beaches, but can be significant for the other beaches, although the impact that redevelopment of the Candlestick Arena property will have is not yet known.

Discussion of Impacts

Issues:	*Potentially Significant Impact*	*Less Than Significant With Mitigation Incorporation*	*Less Than Significant Impact*	*No Impact*
Would the project:				
a) Cause an increase in traffic which is substantial in relation to the existing traffic load and capacity of the street system (i.e., result in a substantial increase in either the number of vehicle trips, the volume-to-capacity ratio on roads, or congestion at intersections)?	☐	☐	☐	X
b) Exceed, either individually or cumulatively, a level of service standard established by the county congestion management agency for designated roads or highways?	☐	☐	☐	X
c) Result in a change in air traffic patterns, including either an increase in traffic levels or a change in location that results in substantial safety risks?	☐	☐	☐	X
d) Substantially increase hazards due to a design feature (e.g., sharp curves or dangerous intersections) or incompatible uses (e.g., farm equipment)?	☐	☐	☐	X
e) Result in inadequate emergency access?	☐	☐	☐	X
f) Result in inadequate parking capacity?	☐	☐	☐	X
g) Conflict with adopted policies, plans, or programs supporting alternative transportation (e.g., bus turnouts, bicycle racks)?	☐	☐	☐	X

a) Actions to implement the TMDL could result in minor construction requiring the use of heavy equipment to repair sewer pipelines and construct stormwater facilities. Any increase in traffic would be temporary and would be limited to local areas and would not create substantial traffic in relation to the existing load and capacity of existing street systems.

b) Because the TMDL would not increase population or provide employment, it would not generate any ongoing motor vehicle trips and would not affect level of service standards established by the county congestion management agency. Therefore, the TMDL would not result in permanent, substantial increases in traffic above existing conditions. Impacts would be less than significant.

c) The TMDL would not affect air traffic and no impacts are anticipated.

d) The TMDL does not include provisions for construction of new roads. No new hazards due to the design or engineering of the road network in the San Pedro watershed would occur.

e) The TMDL would not result in changes to roads used for emergency access. Therefore, the project would not result in inadequate emergency access.

f) Because the TMDL would not increase population or provide employment, it would not affect parking demand or supply.

g) Because the TMDL would not generate ongoing motor vehicle trips, it would not conflict with adopted policies, plans, or programs supporting alternative transportation.

XVII. UTILITIES AND SERVICE SYSTEMS

Background

The San Francisco Bay beaches are within the jurisdiction of the San Francisco Bay Regional Water Quality Control Board, lead agency for this TMDL. The Water Board regulates waste water and storm water quality. Solid waste collection, recycling, and waste disposal are provided by Recology of San Mateo and Recology San Francisco.

Discussion of Impacts

Issues:	*Potentially Significant Impact*	*Less Than Significant With Mitigation Incorporation*	*Less Than Significant Impact*	*No Impact*
Would the project:				
a) Exceed wastewater treatment requirements of the applicable Regional Water Quality Control Board?	☐	☐	☐	X
b) Require or result in the construction of new water or wastewater treatment facilities or expansion of existing facilities, the construction of which could cause significant environmental effects?	☐	☐	X	☐
c) Require or result in the construction of new storm water drainage facilities or expansion of existing facilities, the construction of which could cause significant environmental effects?	☐	☐	X	☐
d) Have sufficient water supplies available to serve the project from existing entitlements and resources, or are new or expanded entitlements needed?	☐	☐	☐	X
e) Result in a determination by the wastewater treatment provider which serves or may serve the project that it has adequate capacity to serve the project's projected demand in				

addition to the provider's existing commitments?	☐	☐	X	☐
f) Be served by a landfill with sufficient permitted capacity to accommodate the project's solid waste disposal needs?	☐	☐	☐	X
g) Comply with federal, state, and local statutes and regulations related to solid waste?	☐	☐	☐	X

a) The project would amend the Basin Plan, which is the basis for wastewater treatment requirements to improve water quality and the environment in the Bay Area; therefore, the TMDL would be consistent with such requirements.

b) The TMDL includes changes to local wastewater collection and conveyance systems but does not require construction of any new wastewater treatment facilities.

c) TMDL implementation actions could result in improvements to urban storm water runoff systems designed to reduce bacteria discharges to San Francisco Bay beaches. These improvements could include small stormwater detention ponds, holding tanks, or treatment wetlands. It is likely that stormwater facilities would be constructed at the bottom of the collection system, in the low-lying areas. The need, location and design of such facilities have not been determined, so it is not possible to evaluate specific impact at this time. Future projects to improve stormwater quality would be subject to environmental analysis pursuant to City of San Mateo or San Francisco regulations, and would be reviewed by state, local, and federal resources agencies, including the Water Board.

d) Because the TMDL will not increase population or provide employment, it will not require ongoing additional water supply or entitlements.

e) Because the TMDL addresses a pollution problem linked to the wastewater conveyance system, not the treatment plants themselves, compliance would not require any increased wastewater treatment capacity or construction. Implementing parties may choose to divert stormwater to a wastewater treatment plant but are not required to do so by the TMDL. Before making this determination, the implementing party would determine whether resultant additional flow is within the capacity of the treatment plant.

f) TMDL implementation would not substantially affect municipal solid waste generation or landfill capacities. No impacts would occur.

g) TMDL implementation would not substantially affect municipal solid waste generation or landfill capacities and no impacts would occur.

XVIII. MANDATORY FINDINGS OF SIGNIFICANCE

Issues:	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant With Mitigation Incorporation	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
a) Does the project have the potential to degrade the quality of the environment, substantially reduce the habitat of a fish or wildlife species, cause a fish or wildlife population to drop below self-sustaining levels, threaten to eliminate a plant or animal community, reduce the number or restrict the range of a rare or endangered plant or animal or eliminate important examples of the major periods of California history or prehistory?	☐	☐	☐	X
b) Does the project have impacts that are individually limited, but cumulatively considerable when viewed in connection with the effects of past, current, and probable future projects)?	☐	☐	☐	X
c) Does the project have environmental effects which will cause substantial adverse effects on human beings, either directly or indirectly?	☐	☐	☐	X

a) Taken as a whole, the TMDL would not degrade the quality of the environment. The proposed TMDL is intended to benefit water quality and the future of recreational uses in San Francisco Bay beaches.

b) As discussed above, the TMDL could pose some less-than-significant adverse environmental impacts related to minor sewage system repair, replacement, and re-construction, and other small construction projects, such as stormwater retention facilities. These impacts from repair and construction activities would be individually limited and of short-term duration. Therefore, these future projects would not lead to cumulatively considerable significant impacts.

c) The TMDL would not cause any substantial adverse effects to human beings, either directly or indirectly. The TMDL is intended to benefit human beings through implementation of actions to improve water quality in San Francisco Bay beaches.

11.2.6 Cumulative Impact Analysis

This section provides an analysis of the significant cumulative impacts of the proposed basin plan amendment (Cal. Code Regs., tit. 14 §15130). Cumulative impacts refers to "two or more individual effects which, when considered together, are considerable or which compound or increase other environmental impacts."

The cumulative impact here is the overall positive change in the environment that results from the incremental impact of closely related past, present and reasonably

foreseeable probable future projects to reduce bacteria in the watersheds of the San Francisco Bay beaches during the period of implementation.

Individual TMDL implementation actions would not result in significant adverse impacts to the environment and no cumulative adverse impacts are anticipated. This analysis considers past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future projects, including projects that would involve substantial changes to urban stormwater infrastructure in the San Francisco Bay beach watersheds covered by the proposed Basin Plan amendment.

For instance, projects implemented to comply with Regional Water Board Cease and Desist Order for the City of San Mateo's Wastewater Discharges would also contribute to compliance with the TMDL, and would not adversely affect water quality or the environment. Other future Water Board regulations or enforcement actions would improve overall water quality in the beaches' watersheds and could include implementation actions that would further reduce bacteria in the beaches.

The cumulative impact of the TMDL with these other projects would be beneficial to the environment and would not result in significant adverse environmental impacts. Our review of other planned, proposed, and ongoing projects reveals none that would lead to significant environmental impacts.

11.3 Alternatives Analysis

This section presents three Program Alternatives that encompass actions within the jurisdiction of the Water Board and implementing parties. An evaluation of the alternatives is required under California Code of Regulations, title 14, section 15252, subdivision (a)(2)(A) in order to avoid or reduce any significant or potentially significant effects on the environment.

The program alternatives that we have considered are:

1. The bacteria TMDL as it is proposed for Water Board adoption;
2. A bacteria TMDL with longer implementation time frames; and,
3. A "No TMDL" alternative in which a bacteria TMDL is not implemented.

Because a TMDL is required by Section 303(d) of the Clean Water Act, the "No TMDL" alternative is only analyzed to allow decision makers to compare the impacts of approving a proposed alternative and its components compared with the impacts of not approving a proposed alternative. The specifics of the many projects which would make up a program alternative are discussed in detail in Section 10 (summarized in Table 11.1) and include structural and nonstructural bacteria control measures that are reasonably foreseeable to be implemented under the bacteria TMDL program alternatives.

The components assessed at a program level generally are program elements that would be implemented as part of the bacteria TMDL, but these elements do not have specific locations or design details identified. The components assessed at a project level have specific locations which will be determined by implementing parties. The project-level components will be subject to additional future environmental analysis, including review by cities and municipalities implementing bacteria control projects.

11.3.1 Alternative 1 – Water Board TMDL as Proposed

This program alternative is based on the TMDL that is presently proposed for Water Board consideration. The TMDL assigns both wasteload allocations and load allocations The wasteload allocations will achieve reductions in bacteria discharges from stormwater runoff and dry-weather flows and will be implemented through Municipal Regional Stormwater NPDES Permit; the NPDES Permit for Small Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems; and enforcement actions. The TMDL load allocations will achieve reductions of bacteria from sanitary sewer systems. The load allocations will be implemented through ongoing enforcement actions and new enforcement actions as needed.

The Water Board TMDL provides a plan for addressing the adverse impacts of bacteria in the San Francisco Bay beaches. The plan uses a phased approach in which anthropogenic sources and controllable wildlife sources of bacteria are fully addressed before bacteria contributions from background sources such as wildlife, soil, sediment, and vegetation are investigated. This approach ensures that beach water quality is improved as quickly as possible and to the extent possible through reduction of common urban sources of bacteria, while allowing impementing parties to assess natural bacteria sources over the longer term.

The TMDL proposes a five to ten year schedule for compliance with allowable exceedances at the beaches based on the complexity of sources and cost of controlling them at each beach. Once adopted into the Basin Plan, load and wasteload allocations will be considered in in other permitting and regulatory actions by the Water Board.

Although the Water Board cannot mandate the manner of compliance, foreseeable environmental impacts from methods of compliance are well known. During the development of the TMDL, a CEQA scoping meeting was held during which the manner of compliance was discussed and reasonably foreseeable means of compliance were examined.

This TMDL program alternative anticipates compliance through implementation of control measures as discussed in Section 10 and summarized in Table 11.1. Potential adverse impacts to the environment stem principally from the installation, operation, and maintenance of these control measures. This document analyzes these impacts and concludes that they will be relatively short-term and typical of baseline construction and maintenance projects that occur presently in the TMDL area. The document also concludes that the TMDL implementation projects will not cause significant adverse impacts to the environment either individually or cumulatively.

11.3.2 Alternative 2 – TMDL with Longer Implementation Time Frames

Under this alternative, compliance with the proposed pollutant load allocations would be phased in over a longer period of time (i.e., ten to twenty years) than what is currently proposed by the Basin Plan amendment. Therefore, attainment of water quality standards would take a longer period of time.

This alternative would not meet the project objectives because it would not attain standards in the shortest time frame possible. Further, many of the proposed implementation actions are and have been required under various existing regulatory

programs. Therefore, their implementation should be already underway, making a longer implementation time frame unnecessary. Further, implementing parties have begun to take actions independently in order to improve beach water quality.

11.3.3 Alternative 3 – No TMDL

This program alternative assumes that the Water Board would not implement a bacteria TMDL. While responsible parties could implement bacteria control measures on a discretionary basis, this CEQA analysis is based on the assumption that no additional bacterial control measures would be implemented in addition to those that are presently in place. However, the "No TMDL" alternative is contrary to state and federal laws, which require TMDL implementation. Therefore, the failure to implement a bacteria TMDL is unlawful.

In addition, while impact to the environment from construction or maintenance of structural BMPs would be avoided in this "No TMDL" alternative, this alternative would not restore beneficial uses in these San Francisco Bay beaches: Aquatic Park, Candlestick Point Park, Crissy Field, and Marina Lagoon beaches. TMDL program alternative 1 or 2 will restore water quality to meet beneficial uses in these beaches. As such, both program alternatives 1 and 2 represent a benefit to the environment and the No TMDL program alternative represents a continued bacteria impairment of the environment.

11.3.4 Recommended Program Alternative

This environmental analysis finds that Program Alternative 1 is the most environmentally advantageous alternative.

Alternative 3 is not a feasible alternative. While it avoids potential impacts due to discrete implementation projects, bacterial impairment of San Francisco Bay beaches will continue. Both program alternatives 1 and 2 will comply with the law and remove the bacterial impairment in the beaches.

11.4 Economic Considerations

The objective of this analysis is to estimate the costs of various implementation measures for bacteria reduction in the watersheds draining to San Francisco Bay beaches. The implementation plan calls for reductions in the discharge of bacteria from sanitary sewer systems and urban runoff. This report's implementation section (Section 10) describes possible implementation measures that may be used to control each potential bacteria source.

The discussion of economic considerations or costs associated with various measures described in the implementation Section is limited to those actions that are currently technically feasible and reasonably likely to be implemented by dischargers. The TMDL is not prescriptive; no specific actions to achieve the numeric targets are required. Rather, dischargers are allowed to independently select implementation actions that will allow them to meet their allocations, based on their own considerations of need, budget, feasibility, or other criteria.

This section provides cost estimates for each reasonably foreseeable TMDL implementation measure. In most cases, specific elements of the implementation action will be determined at some point in the future, and therefore the specifics are unknown. In other cases, where it is possible to make educated guesses about the likely elements of an implementation action, cost estimates are included. In instances where estimating the elements of a program would be decidedly speculative, no cost estimates are developed. Costs of implementing existing requirements are also not included in this report.

In reviewing the cost estimates, it should be noted that there are multiple additional benefits associated with the implementation of these strategies. For example, many of the structural and non-structural BMPs to address bacteria loading would also reduce the loading of other contaminants, which could assist in protecting other beneficial uses of the beaches. Furthermore, nothing in this TMDL suggests that structural BMPs should be installed at every possible location across each beach's watershed. Structural BMPs should be installed at strategic locations to treat urban runoff at locations where the benefit of treat is expected to be maximized and most costs-effective. Thus, costs are generally presented as per acre of treated drainage area.

A summary of the estimated cost ranges for each reasonably foreseeable TMDL implementation measure is given in Table 11.4.

Table 11.4 Summary of Potential Cost Ranges of Implementation

Implementation Action	Cost – low	Cost - high	Units
Sanitary sewer collection system repair	Previously required No additional cost	Previously required No additional cost	Not applicable
Nonstructural controls (enhanced O&M, pet waste and litter programs)	$161,000		Combined watersheds of Aquatic, Candlestick, Crissy & Marina Lagoon Beaches
Vegetated treatment system – residential area	$7,000	$9,000	Per acre of impervious area treated
Vegetated treatment system – commercial/industrial area	$17,000	$72,000	Per acre of impervious area treated
Local infiltration systems	$75,000	$250,000	Per 25,000 sq.ft. installed
Rainwater capture	$0.40	$4.00	Per gallon of rain water captured; labor not included
Media filtration, sand filter	$10,000	$16,000	Per 5 acres of drainage area
Diversion / treatment	$78,000 annualized capital cost $69,000 annualized operating costs		One low-flow storm drain diversion.
Control nuisance wildfowl at beach	$20,000	$40,000	Per beach per year
Inspection and repair of marina sewage collection equipment/piping	$400	$33,500	Per pumpout station
Water Quality Monitoring	$3,000	$10,000	Per beach, to add upland bacteria monitoring to existing monitoring programs

11.4.1 Sanitary Sewer Collection Systems

Sanitary sewer collection system repairs or replacements may be necessary at all of the beaches in order to meet the TMDL's numeric targets, as described in the implementation section (Section 10). For the Marina Lagoon beaches, collection system repair/replacement has been required since 2009 by the San Francisco Bay Water Board's Cease and Desist Order for the City of San Mateo (Order No. R2-2009-0020); thus the TMDL does not require additional actions and no additional costs will be incurred.

For Aquatic Park and Crissy Field beaches, the San Francisco Public Utility Commission (SFPUC), Presidio and Port of Oakland are covered under the Statewide General Waste Discharge Requirements for sanitary sewer systems (Order No. 2006-0003-DWQ). As a result, these entities are required to prepare and implement Sewer System Management Plans (SSMPs). A SSMP requires measures to contain sanitary sewer overflows, identify structures needing repair, and develop a preventive maintenance program. Requirements also include monitoring the effectiveness of each SSMP element, and submitting annual reports), and thus the TMDL does not require additional actions and no additional costs will be incurred.

For the Candlestick Point beaches, repairs may be necessary within Candlestick Point State Recreation Area. The California Department of Parks and Recreation operates this Recreation Area, and is in the process of applying for coverage under the Statewide Waste Discharge Requirements for sanitary sewer systems (Order No. 2006-0003-DWQ). The Basin Plan amendment would not impose any new requirements or actions for sanitary sewer systems; therefore, no additional costs to sanitary sewer collection agencies would be incurred as result of this Basin Plan amendment.

11.4.2 Urban Runoff

Approximate costs associated with typical best management practices (BMPs) that might be implemented in order to attain this TMDL's numeric targets are provided below, including both non-structural and structural BMPs. For the purposes of the cost analysis, costs for structural BMPs are estimated for general BMP types, which could be scaled up or down depending on if sub-regional or regional BMPs were implemented. In all cases, land acquisition costs were excluded from the cost estimate, and costs are given in 2015 dollars.

11.4.2.1 Non-Structural BMPs

The costs for a number of non-structural source control measures have been estimated for the entire Los Angeles Region (Devinny et al. 2004), which has an area of 3,100 square miles. The source control measure costs for the San Francisco Bay beaches' watersheds were scaled down proportionally. The approximate areas of the beaches where implementation actions are necessary are as follows:

- Aquatic Park Beach – 0.02 square mile
- Candlestick Point Beaches – 0.2 square mile
- Crissy Field Beach East – 1 square mile; Note that Crissy Field West meets the TMDL numeric target and thus pollution controls are not needed in its watershed.

- Marina Lagoon Beaches – 10 square miles

The approximate costs for implementing non-structure urban runoff controls across each of the beaches' watersheds are as follows:

- Enforcement of litter and pet waste ordinances - $12,000 per year
- Improved Public education - $6,700 per year
- Increased storm drain cleaning - $36,000 per year
- Enhanced Illicit discharge detection and elimination – $106,000

Summary: Estimated Annual Costs: $161,000 per year

11.4.2.2 Vegetated Treatment Systems

Vegetated treatment systems, often referred to as bioretention cells, include curb planters (curb extensions), bioswales, and infiltration planters. The Alameda Countywide Clean Water Program (ACCWP) estimates that bioretention areas should be sized at about 4% of the contributing impervious area, or 1,740 square feet of bioretention per acre of impervious surface treated (ACCWP 2012). The 2003 CASQA BMP Handbook for New Development and Redevelopment estimates bioretention costs at about $4.00 to $5.20 per square foot for residential and as much as $10-41.50 per square foot of bioretention cell constructed for commercial and industrial land use (adjusted to 2015 dollars). After adjusting for inflation, in 2015 dollars, the bioretention cost is about $7,000 to $9,100 per acre of impervious surface treated in residential areas, or about $17,000 to $72,000 in certain industrial and commercial settings. The cost for retrofitting a site is typically more because of the need to remove existing asphalt, concrete, paving, drainage structures. For new construction, however, some cost savings may accrue due to avoiding or reducing construction of traditional underground storm drain infrastructure.

11.4.2.3 Local Infiltration Systems

The installed costs per square foot of permeable paver materials can range from $0.50-1.50 for asphalt pavement; $2.50-8.50 for porous concrete; $2.00-7.75 for grass or gravel pavers, and $6.50-14.00 for interlocking concrete paving blocks (Low Impact Development Urban Design Tools 2015). Little data are available for life cycle costs, but maintenance by period cleaning is necessary to maintain system effectiveness.

Permeable infiltration systems would be most cost-effective if located strategically, such as at parking areas and walkways surrounding the beach. Assuming a range of $3.00-10.00/sq.ft. to install infiltrating pavement on a total of 25,000 sq.ft. across the affected watersheds, the estimated construction cost would range from $75,000 to 250,000.

11.4.2.4 Rainwater Capture

Rain barrels and cisterns can be installed to capture stormwater runoff from rooftops and store it for later use to irrigate landscapes. Costs vary between manufacturers, but the Low Impact Development Center (2015) provides the general cost estimates for

single rain barrel roof top water catchment system, pre-manufactured cisterns and constructed cisterns. Cost estimates for cisterns follow:

Rain Barrel: $220 plus labor for 55 gallon barrel and accessories;

Pre-manufactured Cistern: approximately $100 per 100 gallons of capacity for steel and polyethylene tanks, $50 per 100 gallons of capacity for fiberglass; plus labor and associated piping;

Manually Constructed Cistern: $1200 plus labor and associated piping for a 3000 gallon unit; and

Summary: Rainwater capture systems range in cost from $0.40/gallon (manually constructed cistern) to $4.00/gallon (rain barrel) plus labor for installation and associated piping.

11.4.2.5 Media Filtration Systems

The construction cost of a sand/organic filter system depends on the drainage areas, expected efficiency, and other design parameters, but ranges from $10,000 to $16,000 (2015 dollars) to treat a drainage area of 5 acres or less (LARWQCB 2010). Annual maintenance costs average approximately 5% of construction costs.

11.4.2.6 Diversion to Sanitary Sewer for Treatment

The Santa Clara Estuary River Bacteria TMDL estimated the annualized capital cost to construct 10 low-flow storm drain diversions at $783,000 (2015 dollars), assuming financing for 20 years at 7 percent (LARWQCB 2010). It also estimated the operation and maintenance costs for 27 existing diversions at $1.7 million. From these estimates, we can estimate the annualized capital and operation and maintenance costs for a single low-flow diversion as follows:

- Annualized Capital Costs - $78,000
- Operation and Maintenance Costs - $69,000 per year.

11.4.3 Control Wildlife at Beach

Because control of pets at the beach is included in Section 11.4.2.1 Non-Structural BMPs, only the costs of controlling wildfowl are estimated here. In 2015 the City of San Mateo conducted a comprehensive pilot program to control geese at its two beaches. Pilot program actions included weekly inspections; excrement removal; raking tideline algae; adjusting mowing, fertilization, and watering schedules at adjoining parks; goose population control (addling eggs); and public outreach. To date, based on the pilot program, the annual cost is $20,000 per beach (Rudnicki 2015). To allow for contingencies and beach-specific added costs, such as increased goose activity, public outreach, mileage costs, inter-agency coordination, the annual cost range for controlling wildlife at a beach is $20,000 to $40,000.

11.4.4 Vessels *(Recreational, Anchor-out, Live-aboard Boats)*

Where vessel pumpout stations are a suspected source of bacteria, marina owners would need to inspect the existing sewage pumpout and dump stations at marinas. This

type of evaluation could be performed by a qualified contractor at a cost of between $250 and $350 per station.

A comprehensive evaluation of vessels' sewage collection systems would also include a program for inspection of the holding tanks and discharge valves for those vessels with a head facility. However, the specifics of this program have not yet been determined, and therefore, no cost estimates have been developed for this element of vessels' sewage collection systems evaluation.

Estimates for repair and maintenance for sewage dump stations range from $125 - $650. Estimates for repair and maintenance of sewage pump-out stations range from $125–$25,000, depending on the complexity of any needed replacement parts (Department of Boating and Waterways, 2004).

11.4.5 Costs of Monitoring

Weekly monitoring of each beach is ongoing and does not represent a new cost under this TMDL. However, additional upland creek or storm drain monitoring may be needed to detect and monitor sources of bacteria to the beaches, particularly at Crissy Field and San Mateo Lagoon beaches, which have large land areas discharging to the vicinity of the beach. The specifics of this monitoring, such as the exact number of monitoring stations and sampling frequency, have not yet been determined. For the purpose of a cost estimate, it is assumed that in addition to the existing water quality monitoring conducted at the beaches, 5 different upland creek reaches will also be monitored for Crissy Field Beach and 5 for San Mateo Lagoon beaches. Based on the prices for bacteriological analyses provided by a local laboratory, the cost per sample for analyzing Enterococcus is $55. Assuming a monitoring frequency of 5 times a month for each monitoring site, twice a year, the annual cost for additional upland monitoring is estimated at $2,740 to $8,250 as shown in Table 11.5 below.

Table 11.5 Water Quality Monitoring Cost Estimate

Activity	Unit Cost	Cost/Beach
Collecting and transporting samples by lab personnel [(1)]	$500	$500
Reviewing lab reports by in-house staff	$0	$0
Interacting with lab by City/County staff	$0	$0
Laboratory Analysis	$55/sample	$275
Basic reporting of data by lab [(2)]	$0	$0
Data analysis by City/County staff	$0	$0
Analysis, interpretation, and certified reporting of results by lab	$150	$150
Millage for sample transportation by City/County staff	$0.6/mile	$30
Total Cost Range One Sampling Event (5 samples, 1 location)		$300[(3)] to $1000[(4)]
Total Cost Range For Ten Sampling Events (5 samples each, 5 locations, twice/year)		$3,000[(3)] to $10,000[(4)]

1. Sample collection, transport, and all supplies are included as one lump sum cost if they are to be completed by the laboratory.

2. Basic reporting of results is included in the sample analysis cost and is expected to be sufficient for the purposes of the proposed monitoring.
3. Estimated cost if sample collection and transportation, and data analysis is conducted by City/County staff.
4. Estimated cost if samples collection and transportation and data analysis and certified reporting is conducted by the lab personnel.

12 REFERENCES

1. ACCWP Clean Water Program Alameda County. 2012. *C.3 Stormwater Technical Guidance. A handbook for developers, builders and project applicants*. May 29, 2012. Pg. 6-4. Available at: http://cleanwaterprogram.org/uploads/C3TG%20Version%204%20Chapter%206.pdf
2. Ahn, J. H., S. B. Grant, et al., 2005. *Coastal Water Quality Impact of Stormwater Runoff from an Urban Watershed in Southern California*. Environmental Science and Technology. 2005, 39, 5940.
3. Alford, S., Port of San Francisco, Regulatory Specialist. Email correspondence. April 28, 2015.
4. American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE), 2014. *Pathogens in Urban Stormwater Systems.* August 2014. Page 22. Available at http://www.udfcd.org/downloads/pdf/tech_papers/PathogensUrbanStormwaterSystems_Aug2014.pdf.
5. Bannerman, R.T., D.W. Owens, et al. 1993. *Sources of Pollutants in Wisconsin Stormwater.* Wat. Sci. Tech. Vol. 28, No. 3-5, pp. 241-259, 1993. Page 17.
6. Bay Area Air Quality Management District (BAAQMD). 2012. BAAQMD CEQA Air Quality Guidelines. Pp. C-9, C-10. Available online at: http://www.baaqmd.gov/Divisions/Planning-and-Research/Planning-Programs-and-Initiatives/~/media/8C1411130E9947DC939B618A43732FCF.ashx
7. Boehm, A. 2012. *Re: SIPP update*. Stanford University. Email to MKellogg, SFPUC. March 23, 2012.
8. Braun, C., B. Steets, et al., Geosyntec Consultants. 2012. *San Diego River Watershed Comprehensive Load Reduction Plan, Appendix F. Identification of Nonstructural BMP Types.* County of San Diego Reference: Task Order 7. May 17, 2012. Pages 18-19.
9. Cabelli, V.J., et al. 1982. *Swimming-Associated Gastroenteritis and Water Quality.* American Journal of Epidemiology, Vol. 115, Issue 4. Pp. 606-616.
10. California Stormwater Quality Association (CASQA). 2003. *California Stormwater BMP Handbook: New Development and Redevelopment*. January 2003. Pp. 2-9 to 2-12.
11. Chow, B., 2015. *RE: storm water runoff and sanitary wastewater collection systems at Palace of Fine Arts*. San Francisco Recreation and Parks Department. Email, March 31, 2015.
12. City of San Mateo. 2009. *General Plan Update, Draft Environmental Impact Report*. Page 4.8-9. July 2009. Available at <http://www.cityofsanmateo.org/DocumentCenter/Home/View/5218>. Accessed February 11, 2013.
13. City of San Mateo. 2012. Administrative Report to Public Works Commission, *Marina Lagoon Update*. July 11, 2012. Available at <http://www.cityofsanmateo.org/DocumentCenter/Home/View/10999>. Accessed February 11, 2013.
14. City of San Mateo. 2012b. Clean Beach Initiative Grant Application…from page 54
15. City of San Mateo. 2013a. Marina Lagoon description web page, <http://www.cityofsanmateo.org/index.aspx?nid=1064>. Accessed January 24, 2013.

16. City of San Mateo. 2013b. Annual Workplan for Marina Lagoon web page, <http://www.cityofsanmateo.org/index.aspx?NID=1065>. Accessed January 24, 2013.

17. City of Santa Barbara and University of CA, Santa Barbara. 2012. *Tools for Tracking Human Fecal Pollution in Urban Storm Drains, Creeks, and Beaches.* September 1, 2012. Available at http://www.santabarbaraca.gov/civicax/filebank/blobdload.aspx?BlobID=16722. Accessed December 2, 2015.

18. CIWQS 2015. California Integrated Water Quality System (CIWQS) Online SSO Database. Available at http://ciwqs.waterboards.ca.gov/. Accessed June 18, 2015.

19. Clary, et al. 2008. *Can Stormwater BMPs Remove Bacteria? New Findings from the International Stormwater BMP Database*. Available at: http://www.udfcd.org/downloads/pdf/tech_papers/Can%20Stormwater%20BMPs%20Remove%20Bacteria.pdf.

20. Cleary, E. 1994. Waterfowl. The Handbook: Prevention and Control of Wildlife Damage. Paper 74. Available at: http://digitalcomons.unl.edu/icwdmhandbook/74.

21. Department of Boating and Waterways. 2004. *Report and Recommendations for Vessel Waste Disposal Facilities for Region 2 Marinas and Harbors, Excluding Tomales Bay*. Report to the State Water Resources Control Board. August 2, 2004.

22. Department of Boating and Waterways and the San Francisco Estuary Project. 2005. *Boater's Pumpout Map and Guide."* Page 2.

23. Department of Boating and Waterways. 2011/ 2007-2009 California Boater Survey Report. Prepared by Godard, D. and R. Browning. July 2011.w

24. Devinny, J.S., S. Kamieniecki, and M. Stenstrom. 2004. *Alternative Approaches to Storm Water Quality Control*. Included as App. H to Currier et al. "*NPDES Stormwater Cost Survey*" (2005). Pp. 61-63.

25. Geosyntec Consultants. 2012. *San Diego River Watershed Comprehensive Load Reduction Plan, Appendix E: Non-Structural BMP Memo*. Prepared for the County of San Diego, the Cities of El Cajon, La Mesa, Santee, San Diego, and the California Department of Transportation.

26. Gerba, C.P. and J.S. McLeod. 1976. *Effect of Sediment on the Survival of* Escherichia coli *in Marine Waters.* Applied and Environ. Microbiology. July 1976. Pp. 114-120.

27. Godard, D., and R. Browning. 2011. *2007-2009 California Boater Survey Report*. San Francisco State University Public Research Institute. San Francisco, CA. Pages 30, 33-35, 41. Available at http://www.coastal.ca.gov/ccbn/FinalCABoatersReport_July2011_DG.pdf. Accessed September 18, 2014.

28. Goering, R., CA State Parks, Peace Officer Supervisor – Mount Tamalpais, Olompali & China Camp State Parks. Personal communication. July 15, 2013.

29. Griffith, J., et al. 2013. *The California Microbial Source Identification Manual: A Tiered Approach to Identifying Fecal Pollution Sources to Beaches*. Southern California Coastal Water Research Project Technical Report 804. December 2013. Pp. 7-33.

30. Hathaway, J.M., W.F. Hunt and O.D.Simmons III. 2010. *Statistical Evaluation of Factors Affecting Indicator Bacteria in Urban Storm-Water Runoff*. Journal of Environmental Engineering 136: 1360-1368. December 2010.

31. Havelaar A.H. 1993. *Bacteriophages as models of human enteric viruses in the environment*. Journal of American Society of Microbiology News 59, No. 12: 614–619.

32. Heal the Bay. 2015. *Heal the Bay's 2014-2015 Annual Beach Report Card.* Pages 41, 42, 48. Available at http://www.healthebay.org/sites/default/files/pdf/beachreportcard/1_BRC_2015_Beach_Report_Card_%28full%29.pdf.

33. Hurley, M., Presidio Trust, Associate Director for Infrastructure Management Services. Personal communication, January 10 and 31, 2013.

34. International Stormwater BMP Database. 2014. Version 12 30 2014. Developed by Wright Water Engineers, Inc. and Geosyntec Consultants for the Water Environment Research Foundation, the American Society of Civil Engineers/Environmental and Water Resources Institute, the American Public Works Association, the Federal Highway Administration, and U.S. EPA.

35. Internet Center for Wildlife Damage Management. 2015. Available at www.icwdm.org. Accessed December 1, 2015.

36. Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board (LARWQCB). 2010. *Total Maximum Daily Loads for Indicator Bacteria in Santa Clara River Estuary and Reaches 3, 5, 6 and 7*. Los Angeles, California. July 10, 2010. Available online at: http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/losangeles/water_issues/programs/tmdl/tmdl_list.shtml

37. Low Impact Development Center. 2015. Urban Design Tools Website. http://www.lid-stormwater.net/permpaver_costs.htm. Accessed November 5, 2015.

38. McCoy, M., Wolosoff, S., Dresser, C., Susilo, M.K, Rathfelder, K., Leisenring, M., Poresky, A. 2006. *Technical memorandum Task 7.2: Wet weather treatment plan*. Memo to Hernandez, Carolina, County of Los Angeles Watershed Management Division. CDM Technical Memorandum. May 15, 2006. Pp. 13-14.

39. McDowell, K. and J. Patton. 2004. *Report and Recommendations for Vessel Waste Disposal Facilities for Region 2 Marinas and Harbors, Excluding Tomales Bay.* Submitted to the Department of Boating and Waterways. July 23, 2004. Pages 1-5.

40. MEC – Weston Solutions, Inc. 2004. *San Diego River-Ocean Beach Water Quality Improvement Project – Phase II Kelp and Dog Waste Management Plan Final Report*. Prepared for City of San Diego. September 2004.

41. Morris, J., San Francisco Maritime National Historic Park, Shipwright, Aquatic Park Cove Harbormaster. Personal communication, July 15, 2013a.

42. Morris, J., San Francisco Maritime National Historic Park, Shipwright, Aquatic Park Cove Harbormaster. Email to J. O'Hara, SF Bay Regional Water Quality Control Board, July 29, 2013b.

43. O'Reilly, G., Maintenance Chief, California State Parks. Personal communication, August 3, 2015.

44. Pitt, R., Clark, S. 2010. *Evaluation of Biofiltration Media for Engineered Natural treatment Systems.* May 10, 2010. Pp. 154-158.

45. Presidio Trust. 2012. Mountain Lake East Arm, YMCA Reach, and Quartermaster Marsh Monitoring Plan for Wetland Mitigation Project. February 14, 2012. Pp. 1-3.

46. Preusser, S., et al. 2008. *Evaluation of an Integrated Non-Lethal Canada Goose Management Program in New York (2004-2006)*. Proceedings of 23rd Vertebrate Pest Conference, R.M.Timm and M.B.Madon, Eds. Publiches at University of California-Davis. 2008. Pp. 66-73.

47. Rippy, M.A., R. Stein, et al. 2014. *Small Drains, Big Problems: The Impact of Dry Weather Runoff on Shoreline Water Quality at Enclosed Beaches.* Southern California Coastal Research Program #0838. Accepted by Envir. Sci. & Tech. Nov. 10, 2014. Pg. H.

48. Rudnicki, C., 2014. *Marina Lagoon Water Quality Progress Report, Meeting Minutes, and Data*. Informational report to the City of San Mateo. December 1, 2014.

49. Rudnicki, C., 2015. *Marina Lagoon Pathogen Control Program.* Informational report to the City of San Mateo. Undated.

50. San Francisco Baykeeper. 2006. *Assessment of Fecal Indicator Bacteria Levels and Basic Water Quality Parameters at Four Marinas in the San Francisco Bay.* March 30, 2006.

51. Scheidt, S., 2014. *DRAFT Goose Poop Annual Report.* Informal report to the City of San Mateo. December 1, 2014.

52. Scheidt, S., 2015. *City of San Mateo Comments Regarding Draft Staff Report for Proposed Basin Plan Amendment.* September 15, 2015.

53. SFBRWQCB (San Francisco Bay Regional Water Quality Control Board). 2013. *City and County of San Francisco Southeast Water Pollution Control Plant, North Point Wet Weather Facility, Bayside Wet Weather Facilities, and Wastewater Collection System NPDES Permit*. NPDES No. CA0037664, Order No. R2-2013-0029.

54. SFBRWQCB. 2015. *Executive Officer's Report.* Oakland, California. June 3, 2015. Pp. 6-7. Available online at: http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/sanfranciscobay/board_info/agendas/2015/June/4_eoreport.pdf http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/sanfranciscobay/basin_planning.shtml - 2004basinplan

55. SFBRWQCB. Undated. *Water Quality Control Plan for the San Francisco Bay Basin.* Oakland, California. Table 4-1. Available online at: http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/sanfranciscobay/basin_planning.shtml#2004basinplan

56. SFPUC (San Francisco Public Utilities Commission). 2012. *Special Study: Overflow Impacts and Efficacy of Combined Sewer Overflow Controls for the San Francisco Bayside System. Southeast Water Pollution Control Plant, North Point Wet Weather Facility & Bayside Wet Weather Facilities, NPDES No. CA0037664*. June 29. Pp. 18-19.

57. Shergill, S. and R. Pitt. 2004. *Quantification of Escherichia Coli and Enterococci Levels in Wet Weather and Dry Weather Flows.* Water Environment Federation Conference Proceedings. WEFTEC 2004: Session 61-70. Pp. 1-2. Available online at: http://water.epa.gov/polwaste/npdes/stormwater/upload/sw_idde_bacteria.pdf

58. Smith, G. 2012. San Mateo County Environmental Health, Supervisor of Water Protection & Land Use Programs. Personal communication, October 3, 2012.

59. Smith, M. 2014. San Rafael Sanitation District. Email to Janet O'Hara, SFBRWQCB. January 24, 2014.

60. State Board (State Water Resources Control Board). 2004. *Water Quality Control Policy for Developing California's Clean Water Act Section 303(d) List.* September 2004. Pp. 11-26. Available at:

http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/tmdl/docs/ffed_303d_listingpolicy093004.pdf

61. Stein, E.D. and L.L. Tiefenthaler. 2005. *Dry-Weather Metals and Bacteria Loading in an Arid, Urban Watershed: Ballona Creek, California*. Water, Air, and Soil Pollution 164:367-382.
62. Stein, E.D., et al. 2007. *Sources, Patterns and Mechanisms of Storm Water Pollutant Loading from Watersheds and Land Uses of the Greater Los Angeles Area, California, USA.* Southern Technical Report 510. California Coastal Water Research Project. March 20, 2007. Page i-v.
63. Taylor, Z., San Francisco Recreation and Parks Department. Personal conversation, March 27, 2015.
64. Underwood, B. 2015. 2014 Annual Report Submittal Cease and Desist Order No. R2-2009-0020. City of San Mateo Department of Public Works. May 12, 2015.
65. United States of America, et al. vs. East Bay Municipal Utility District. 2014. Consent Decree – Case Nos. C09-05684 filed 7/28/2014. Appendix C only.
66. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA). 1986. *Ambient Water Quality Criteria for Bacteria*. Washington, D.C.
67. U.S. EPA. 2001. *Protocol for Developing Pathogen TMDLs*. First Edition: January 2001. Chapters 1 – 6.
68. U.S. EPA. 2002. *Draft Implementation Guidance for Ambient Water Quality Criteria for Bacteria. May 2002, Draft. EPA-8230-B-02-003.* Washington, DC: Office of Water.
69. U.S. EPA. 2007. *Report of the Experts Scientific Workshop on Critical Research Needs for the Development of New or Revised Recreational Water Criteria.* March 26-30, 2007. EPA 823-R-07-006. http://www.epa.gov/waterscience/criteria/recreation/
70. U.S. EPA. 2009. *Review of Zoonotic Pathogens in Ambient Waters.* EPA-822-R-09-002. February 2009. Page 49.
71. U.S. EPA. 2011. *2010 California 303(d) List of Water Quality Limited Segments*. Available at <http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/tmdl/2010state_ir_reports/category5_report.shtml>, accessed February 11, 2013. Follow link for the beach of interest. U.S. EPA Final Approval: October 11, 2011.
72. U.S. EPA. 2012. Office of Water Fact Sheet: *2012 Recreational Water Quality Criteria.* EPA-820-F-12-061. December 2012. Available online at: http://water.epa.gov/scitech/swguidance/standards/criteria/health/recreation/upload/factsheet2012.pdf
73. U.S. EPA Region 9. 2012. *Long Beach City Beaches and Los Angeles River Estuary Total Maximum Daily Loads for Indicator Bacteria.* March 26, 2012.
74. Urban Water Resources Research Council (UWRRC). 2014. *Pathogens in Urban Stormwater Systems*. Environmental and Water Resources Institute, American Society of Civil Engineers. August 2014. Pages 84-90, 149, 150, 152.
75. Ward, K., Golden Gate National Recreation Area, National Park Service, Biologist. Personal communication, January 10, 2013.

76. Weston Solutions. 2010a. *San Diego River Source Tracking Investigation – Phase II, Final Report*. Prepared for City of San Diego Storm Water Department. San Diego, CA. 2009.

77. Weston Solutions. 2010b. *Tecolote Creek Microbial Source Tracking Summary: Phases I, II,and II*. Prepared for City of San Diego Storm Water Department. San Diego, CA. 2010.

78. Wright Water Engineers, Inc. and Geosyntec Consultants. 2010. *International Stormwater BMP Database – Pollutant Category Summary: Fecal Indicator Bacteria.* December 2010. Page 16.

79. Yamahara, K.M., et al. 2009. Growth of Enterococci in Unaltered, Unseeded Beach Sands Subjected to Tidal Wetting. Applied and Environmental Microbiology. March 2009. Page 1517.

80. Young, K., E.Thackston. 1999. *Housing Density and Bacterial Loading in Urban Streams*. Journal of Environmental Engineering. December 1999.

Appendix D

Response to Comments

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART I

Staff Response to Written Comments on the Draft Staff Report and Proposed Basin Plan Amendment
(January 15, 2016)

We received five comment letters during the public comment period, which began on January 15 and closed on February 29, 2016. Three questions were common to more than one Commenter, and we respond broadly to these first. Next, we provide the comments from, and our responses to, each Commenter in alphabetical order. Staff responses are shown in italic.

Comment letters received:

1. City of San Mateo (San Mateo, Sarah Scheidt, Regulatory Compliance Manager)
2. Lennar Urban (Lennar, Therese A. Brekke, Director of Planning)
3. San Francisco Baykeeper (Baykeeper, Ian Wren, Staff Scientist, and Erica A. Maharg, Staff Attorney)
4. San Francisco Public Utilities Commission (SFPUC, Tommy Moala, Assistant General Manager, Wastewater Enterprise)
5. State of California Department of Parks and Recreation (State Parks, Gerald O'Reilly)

Common comments:

A. The City of San Mateo, Lennar, and SFPUC comment that the Basin Plan amendment should include consideration of natural/environmental sources of Enterococci.

***Response**: This comment is interpreted as a request to assign a portion of the wasteload allocation to natural sources of bacteria. We agree with the underlying concept that natural sources of Enterococci are present in waters at the beaches, and the relative contribution of naturally occurring bacteria is not quantified yet. However, given the clear evidence of human bacteria sources to the beaches, we disagree that the naturally occurring bacteria should be quantified before adopting the Basin Plan amendment or beginning efforts to control human bacteria sources and restore recreational uses of the beaches.*

We encourage implementing parties to refine their understanding of bacteria sources at the beaches. During the three years of TMDL development, bacteria source tracking methods have changed dramatically, from expensive library-dependent gene matching techniques to the more rapid and less expensive

genetic testing methods available today. The California Microbial Source Identification Manual: A Tiered Approach to Identifying Fecal Pollution Sources to Beaches[1] *published in 2013, provides implementing parties a useful guide for obtaining data on nonhuman bacteria sources. In combination with ongoing beach monitoring programs, such tools will allow implementing parties to more effectively (1) identify anthropogenic bacteria sources; (2) target control efforts, and, (3) identify natural sources of bacteria at the beaches that cannot be controlled.*

*It is both reasonable and necessary to begin controlling human sources of bacteria to our beaches before identifying or accounting for all natural or non-controllable sources. Commenters do not dispute that human fecal bacteria are present at the Bay Beaches or that these bacteria reach the beaches in the ways the TMDL identifies. The public health benefit to controlling human sources is significant, whether or not the contributions of natural sources have been precisely defined. Our approach is not unique to this TMDL. For example, the Los Angeles Regional Water Board also rejected a natural source exclusion in its update of the 2002 Malibu Creek and Lagoon Bacteria TMDL,[2] concluding that "*a natural sources exclusion approach was premature when not all anthropogenic sources of bacteria to the lagoon have been controlled." *The San Francisco Bay Beaches Bacteria TMDL takes a similar approach, calling for anthropogenic sources of bacteria to be controlled, before a natural source exclusion is considered.*

B. The City of San Mateo and SFPUC request the Board to delay the TMDL but (1) move forward with requiring implementation of cost-effective measures to control anthropogenic sources (e.g., inspection and repair of the sanitary sewers, review of existing stormwater BMPs); (2) continue beach monitoring; (3) form a regional workgroup (ideally through the Regional Monitoring Program) to develop and implement a regional source identification plan.

Response*: Because data have shown human sources of bacteria to be present in the water at each of the beaches, we do not agree there is merit in delaying adoption of the TMDL. In fact, the approach in the TMDL is much the same as that advocated by the Commenters. That is, it will require implementing parties to move forward with controlling anthropogenic sources while continuing to investigate the contribution of natural bacteria sources and monitor bacterial densities at the beaches. This approach also was supported by two scientific peer reviewers (see Part III of this Response to Comments).*

Moreover, beach monitoring, which is conducted to satisfy State Health and Safety and permit requirements, will continue regardless of the TMDL status.

[1] Griffith, J., et al. 2013. *The California Microbial Source Identification Manual: A Tiered Approach to Identifying Fecal Pollution Sources to Beaches*. Southern California Coastal Water Research Project Technical Report 804. December 2013.

[2] California Regional Water Quality Control Board, Los Angeles Region. 2012. *Staff Report - Reconsideration of Certain Technical Matters of the Malibu Creek and Lagoon Bacteria TMDL*. March 2012. Page 8.

We see adoption of the TMDL as the best way to ensure that implementation actions are taken. Implementing parties often lack resources for controlling sources, and adoption of a TMDL can help ensure that resources are allocated to its implementation. Adoption of the TMDL not only underscores the need for local leaders to take action, in some cases it helps implementing parties obtain grant funding.

*Regarding the formation of a work group within the Regional Monitoring Program (RMP), assembling a work group within or outside of the RMP to discuss common issues could benefit implementing parties, but delaying the TMDL while such a group forms and conducts studies is not necessary. We are open to working with stakeholders and encourage collaboration as TMDL implementation goes forward, especially if focused on gaining a common understanding of new techniques in analyzing bacteria and assessing risks to humans from different bacteria sources. However, we are not likely to support efforts to "*develop and implement a regional source identification plan*," in that the utility of studying natural sources of bacteria to the entire Bay is limited because the relative contribution of bacteria from natural sources varies from beach to beach.*

C. Lennar and SFPUC comment that additional time could also allow the statewide bacteria objectives update to be incorporated into the TMDL. The draft objectives are expected to be issued for public comment in summer 2016 and adopted in 2016 and may include implementation guidance on addressing natural sources, mixing zones and seasonal modifications. These potential measures should be assessed for use in this TMDL and incorporated where appropriate.

***Response**: The proposed TMDL is based on the water quality objectives for Enterococcus currently in our Basin Plan. Our selection of Enterococcus and not E.coli or fecal coliform anticipates the statewide bacteria objectives update, which will propose only Enterococcus objectives for marine water bodies. In addition, the update will provide for natural source exclusions statewide, so that each region may proceed with developing natural source exclusions without amending their Basin Plans to allow for this approach. We have communicated with State Water Board[3] staff responsible for developing the statewide bacteria objectives update, and we are not expecting it to contain implementation guidance such as the Commenters describe. If such guidance is included, we do not expect it to conflict with anything in the proposed TMDL. Thus, we do not agree that the TMDL should be delayed in order to incorporate elements of the statewide policy.*

[3] Personal conversation with Zane Poulson. 2016. State Water Board, March 22, 2016.

Comment Letter No. 1: City of San Mateo

Introduction: Unlike the open bay, Marina Lagoon is enclosed, receives most of its water from a neighboring slough, is insulated from tidal stage height variation, has mudflats and organic rich bottom sediments, has seasonal infestations of aquatic weeds, and a 6-day residence time during dry weather. Factors that affect bacteria abundance and patterns in Marina Lagoon will be dissimilar from those in the open-water beaches included in the TMDL. Please consider these conditions as relevant to the comments below.

Comment 1.1: **The City requests that the Basin Plan Amendment (BPA) include consideration of natural/environmental sources of enterococci**. The BPA does not take into account natural or "environmental" sources of enterococci, which may be found in a variety of habitats, such as ambient waters, aquatic and terrestrial vegetation, beach sand, soil, and sediment. Studies show that not all enterococcus species are specific to fecal matter, and an Orange County study found about 50% of enterococcus from urban runoff, bays, and the ocean are plant-associated species. Even if the enterococcus is of fecal origin, it could come from wildlife.

> ***Response**: See our response to Common Comment A. We also acknowledge that the physical conditions in Marina Lagoon are much different than those at all the other beaches (see Staff Report Section 2.4 and 7.3.4). While data clearly indicate the presence of controllable sources of bacteria at Marina Lagoon beaches, we recognize that the City of San Mateo is concerned that non-controllable sources are also present and perhaps could be responsible for a significant portion of the water quality objective exceedances. This is why the proposed implementation plan allows for supplemental monitoring, which could include identification of non-controllable bacteria sources, to begin at any time, and not just after the first five years of implementation. Whether it begins early or as part of adaptive implementation, supplemental monitoring is designed to consider natural/environmental sources of Enterococci.*

Comment 1.2: **The City requests and supports calculation of appropriate dry- and wet-weather allocations be considered in section 8.2.** The Regulatory Background (p.2) states "*…The TMDL must take into account seasonal variations and include a margin of safety to address uncertainty in the analysis*." Section 8.5 states that "*Recreational uses of San Francisco Bay beaches are most prevalent in the summer, but can also occur year-round. Therefore, we are not proposing seasonal variation to the TMDLs and load allocations*."

Marina Lagoon is primarily a flood control channel, which is lowered by three feet during the winter to allow for stormwater runoff. For this reason, the beaches at Marina Lagoon received significantly less recreational swimming during the winter months. The City strongly feels there should be different dry and wet weather allocations, which are provided in other region's bacteria TMDLs, but not (so far) in Region 2.

***Response**: Other Water Board Regions have selected different numeric targets for wet and dry weather; however, those TMDLs' allowable exceedance frequencies commonly are based on using a reference beach approach.[4] The purpose of the reference beach approach is to account for the uncontrollable sources (e.g., birds and wildlife feces) in the wet weather loads from the discharging watershed. An undeveloped watershed that is reasonably comparable to the watersheds discharging to San Francisco Bay beaches has not and is not likely to be identified. Thus, this TMDL does not use the reference beach approach, and we have no scientific basis for developing wet weather targets at this time.*

Comment 1.3: **The City requests that the Cities of Foster City, Belmont, and the Belmont Slough be listed as additional urban runoff and wildlife sources in section 7.3.4.** The City has no control over Belmont Slough, which drains into Marina Lagoon. Belmont Slough is surrounded by urban cities (Foster City and Belmont), and Bair Island State Marine Park and Redwood Shores Marine Park are located at its mouth.

In addition, Section 8.3 of the Staff Report states "*… individual facilities … shall not … release a load of pollution that will increase the density of fecal coliforms in the downstream portion of the nearest water body …. This allocation scheme assumes that the concentration of FIB upstream from the discharge point is not in excess of the assigned load allocations*."

Including Marina Lagoon in the Bay Beaches TMDL is inherently flawed. No other beach has another jurisdiction's watershed draining into their beach, with poor water quality and zero control.

***Response**: The TMDL does not include Foster City and Belmont primarily because these cities have had very few sanitary sewer overflows (SSOs) within one mile of Marina Lagoon over the seven-year reference timeframe (2008-2014). Foster City experienced two SSOs totaling 30 gallons during that time, and Belmont had six SSOs totaling about 600 gallons, primarily in 2008. Conversely, the City of San Mateo reported over four million gallons of sewage overflows during that timeframe (Staff Report pg. 54) and an estimated 0.4 million gallon overflow to Borel Creek and San Mateo Lagoon during the rainy week of March 8, 2016, alone.*

In addition, the topography of the land surrounding Marina Lagoon does not support naming Belmont or Foster City. As shown in Figure 7.6 of the Staff Report, the watershed of Marina Lagoon is complex. Although Foster City borders the eastern shore of the Lagoon for half of its length, the majority of Foster City's urban runoff flows to Foster City Lagoon or San Francisco Bay.

[4] See, for example, San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board. 2010. *Revised Total Maximum Daily Loads for Indicator Bacteria Project I – Twenty Beaches and Creeks in the San Diego Region, Final Technical Report, Appendix I, Methodology for Calculating and Allocation Bacteria Loads*. Feb. 10, 2010. Page I-2. Also, Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board. 2012. *Reconsideration of Certain Technical Matters of the Malibu Creek and Lagoon Bacteria TMDL Staff Report*. June 7, 2012.

Similarly, while the City of Belmont is located on the south end of Belmont Slough, which intermittently drains into Marina Lagoon, Belmont Slough is tidally-influenced and its connection to the beaches is not known. Thus, based on the hydrology and topography of the area, the overwhelming portion of SSOs attributable to the City of San Mateo, and the TMDL's emphasis on controlling controllable sources of anthropogenic bacteria, Staff determined that there is no compelling evidence at this time connecting the cities of Foster City and Belmont to the water quality exceedances at the Marina Lagoon beaches.

San Mateo's sampling data from the vicinity of the weir between Marina Lagoon and Belmont Slough do not provide a compelling reason to name the City of Belmont either. The City of San Mateo collected 25 samples from April 21, 2014, to January 5, 2015. The data show that the Enterococcus single sample maximum objective was exceeded in eight of the samples, primarily in late October through December. Four samples collected at each beach also exceeded the objective. The exceedances dates at the beaches did not necessarily correspond to the exceedance dates at the weir. Although this type of data may demonstrate the utility of conducting a natural source identification study, it does not provide compelling evidence that bacteria from sources in Belmont and Foster City are affecting water quality at the two Marina Lagoon beaches, which lie within the boundaries of the City of San Mateo.

Thus, the TMDL calls for the City of San Mateo to reduce controllable bacteria sources, such as SSOs, and to continue to reduce nuisance goose populations at the beaches in the near term and to conduct supplemental monitoring to identify sources of bacteria to the beaches over a longer timeframe. As we gain more information through adaptive implementation, we will consider whether additional parties may be responsible for significant sources of bacteria to the beaches on Marina Lagoon.

Comment 1.4a: **Request rephrasing for consistency with other requirements.** The Implementation Plan proposes, *"Comply with Cease and Desist Order No. R2-2009-0020 (CDO) …. In next annual report, submit enhancements to the Sewer System Management Plan that prioritize sewer system inspections … within ¼ mile of beach ….."*

The City would prefer to keep terminology and regulatory requirements consistent. The proposed language confuses requirements listed in the CDO, which requires annual progress reporting on capacity assessment and infrastructure renewal projects, and the SSO Statewide Permit, which requires development of an SSMP. The City therefore recommends the following language in place of the above proposed language:

2a. Comply with Cease and Desist Order No. R2-2009-0020 (CDO) and any future amendments. In next annual CDO report, submit enhancements to the Infrastructure Renewal and Capacity Assurance Plans that prioritize sewer system inspections and repairs in areas within ¼ mile of beach to the extent possible within the framework of the CDO. Include a diagram of prioritized infrastructure and time schedule. Complete inspections and repairs in prioritized area(s).

***Response**: Agreed. As suggested by the Commenter, we modified the Basin Plan amendment (see Appendix B) and Staff Report as follows:*

Table 10.5:

2.a Comply with Cease and Desist Order No. R2-2009-0020 (CDO) and any future amendments. In next annual CDO report, submit enhancements to the ~~Sewer System Management Plan~~ Infrastructure Renewal and Capacity Assurance Plans, acceptable to the Executive Officer, that prioritize~~s~~ sewer system inspections and repairs in areas within ¼ mile of the beach to the extent possible within the framework of the CDO. Include a diagram of prioritized infrastructure and time schedule.

Comment 1.4b: Similarly, implementation Item 4 (*prioritize sewer system inspections within ½ mile of beach*) is already being conducted at a larger scale. The city recommends removing item 4, as there are already control mechanisms to ensure that the sewer system is being evaluated and prioritized. If Item 4 is kept, the timeframes for completing sewer repairs/replacements should be flexible and self-implementing. The schedule for repairs is driven by inspections, studies, and other condition based priorities, some of which are outside of the City's potential to control. Minimally revise the language to:

If targets not met, submit enhanced Infrastructure Renewal and Capacity Assurance Plans that prioritize sewer system inspections and repairs in areas within ½ mile of a beach or otherwise connected to the beach. Include a diagram of prioritized infrastructure, a time schedule for implementing short- and long-term plans, and, as necessary, a schedule for developing the funds needed for the capital improvement plan. Complete inspections and repairs in prioritized area(s) per the schedule developed by the City and per the CDO.

***Response**: We agree with the suggested language but do not agree to remove the requirement. As suggested by the Commenter, we modified the Basin Plan amendment (see Appendix B) and Staff Report as follows:*

Table 10.5:

4. If targets not met, submit ~~an~~ enhanced ~~Sewer System Management Plan~~ Infrastructure Renewal and Capacity Assurance Plans, acceptable to the Executive Officer, that prioritize~~s~~ sewer system inspections and repairs in areas within ½ mile of the beach or otherwise connected to the beach.

Comment 1.5: **The City requests that item 2b be removed from the implementation plan.** Item 2b requires the City to investigate the feasibility of diverting stormwater and dry weather urban runoff to the Wastewater Treatment Plant. The City submitted a sanitary sewer master plan per CDO requirements, with commitments over 10-20 years for infrastructure repair, renewal, capacity assurance for wet weather flows, and close to one billion dollars in capital costs. The proposed requirement introduces a significant change to the master planning efforts, and at this time it is not feasible to introduce this plan of action.

***Response**: We disagree that removal of this implementation action is warranted. This action was intended to cause consideration of diverting stormwater to the Wastewater Treatment Plant at a time when the plant was undergoing redesign. To the extent the City has determined such diversion is infeasible, it has met the intention of that implementation action, and the City's efforts in this regard should be reported in its Infrastructure Renewal and Capacity Assurance Plan.*

Comment 1.6: **The City requests that item 5 be removed from the implementation plan, as we already have an adequate private lateral program.** Item 5 requires the City to establish and implement a private lateral replacement program if private laterals are a likely source of bacteria to the beach. As described in the Staff Report, the City already has a private lateral replacement program. This voluntary cost sharing program paid out $424,433 in fiscal year 15/16 and replaced 113 cleanouts and 7,449 linear feet of private laterals within the City. The City is budgeting $500,000 for fiscal year 15/16 for the continuation of this program. The City's position is that the existing cost sharing program is sufficient; it provides a valuable service to the community and protects the entire watershed including Marina Lagoon.

***Response**: Because the City has a private lateral replacement program, the City of San Mateo already meets the TMDL's implementation action to establish a private lateral replacement program. The action item is still needed in the TMDL implementation to convey the TMDL's intention that such a program will continue as needed to address bacteria pollution at Marina Lagoon beaches from private laterals. However, we have added the following phrase (underlined below) to Implementation Action 5 in Sanitary Sewer Collection System actions in both the Basin Plan amendment and Draft Staff Report Table 10.5:*

5. If private laterals are a likely source of bacteria to the beach, establish and implement a private lateral replacement program or refocus existing lateral program efforts to address these sources.

Comment 1.7: The City is subject to a number of regulatory requirements that are anticipated to improve water quality within Marina Lagoon specifically for pathogens. In particular, Cease and Desist Order No. R2-2009-0020 (CDO), SSO Statewide Permit Order No. 2006-0003 DWQ, and Municipal Regional Stormwater Permit Order No. Order No. R2-2015-0049. Therefore, a TMDL alternative or single regulatory action could reasonably be considered. Additionally, and in consideration of the first six comments and issues with the proposed TMDL, the City requests the following:

Request: Delay the TMDL but (1) move forward with requiring implementation of cost-effective measures to control anthropogenic sources (e.g., inspection and repair of the sanitary sewers, review of existing stormwater BMPs); (2) continue beach monitoring; (3) form a regional workgroup (ideally through the RMP) to develop and implement a regional source identification plan.

***Response**: See our response to Common Comment B.*

Comment Letter No. 2: Lennar Urban

Introduction: Lennar Urban is the Master Developer of the Candlestick Point (former Candlestick Park football and baseball stadium) urban renewal project.

Comment 2.1: With respect to urban runoff at Candlestick Point being a source of fecal indicator bacteria (FIB) and pathogens, the draft TDML states:

> (1) Water quality samples collected by the SFPUC from the separate stormwater drainage network at Candlestick Point in 2003 and 2013 (before the stadium was demolished) had concentrations of Enterococcus and *E.coli* significantly less than water quality standards, although total coliform concentrations were greater than the water quality standard.
>
> (2) A study conducted by Boehm Research Group at Stanford University evaluated two water samples from the storm drain outfall at Windsurfer Circle. The samples were analyzed for FIB and a microbial source tracking technique for human fecal markers. Although the Enterococcus concentrations were above the single sample maximum objective, the human fecal material marker was not detected in either sample.

These data suggest a lack of correlation between the quality of MS4 discharges at Candlestick Point and exceedances of the Enterococcus water quality objective in the receiving water, and a lack of evidence of human fecal contamination in the MS4 discharges, which is the primary focus of control efforts in the TMDL.

Beach water quality studies conducted in southern California found no correlation between illness rates and indicator bacteria concentrations (Colford et. al 2005, Griffith 2011). Lennar also cites four other reports.

In light of inconclusive correlations linking MS4 discharges to fecal water quality objective exceedances, we request that the Water Board delay the adoption of the TMDL until additional data can be collected to support a strong correlation that would warrant the required TMDL Implementation Plans.

> ***Response****: As the Commenter implies, Candlestick Point is undergoing redevelopment from a large, occasional-use arena to a high-density urban residential and mixed-use area. Section 7.2.3 of the Staff Report cites evidence of the positive relationship between fecal bacteria and the density of housing, population, development, percent impervious area, and domestic animals. This evidence includes a number of studies in Southern California, including a 2014 study that concluded that water quality at beaches might be improved by extending drainpipe outlets further into the water to minimize human contact with runoff and/or by building green infrastructure aimed at collecting, retaining, evapotranspiring, and/or reusing dry weather runoff. We disagree that the data cited by the Commenter can be interpreted to mean there is no correlation between urban runoff (present or future) from the Candlestick Point area and bacteria densities at Candlestick Point beaches.*

Regarding the comment that there is no correlation between illness rates and indicator bacteria concentrations, we disagree with this assertion. Section 4.2.2 of the Staff Report cites the studies conducted by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) from 2003 to 2009 that reaffirmed the association or Enterococcus with gastrointestinal illness.

Comment 2.2: Additional time could also allow the statewide bacteria objectives update to be incorporated into the TMDL; the draft objectives are expected to be out for public comment in summer 2016.

Response*: See our response to Common Comment C.*

Comment 2.3: Specific consideration should be given to the relatively low risk of illicit discharge contamination impacting MS4 discharges from a redeveloped area that incorporates pollutant-specific BMPs, per the Phase II Small MS4 General Permit requirements. Lennar's redevelopment of Candlestick Point will conform to San Francisco Design Guidelines and will implement BMPs aimed at eliminating potential sources of bacteria (such as pet waste) by effectively removing bacteria from runoff using vegetated treatment systems. A modern redevelopment project with a comprehensive suite of pollutant-specific structural and institutional BMPs is not expected to be a source of human fecal contamination.

Response*: The Commenter is correct to point out a large portion of the watershed discharging to Candlestick Point beaches will consist of new development, which will occur in the former Candlestick Park area and adjoining areas. The City of San Francisco is responsible for requiring the new development to incorporate stormwater treatment BMPs as required in the General Permit for Waste Discharge Requirements for Storm Water Discharges from Small Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems, and thus it could be reasonably assumed that at least the minimum stormwater treatment requirements will be met. However, as discussed in Section 10.1.2 of the Staff Report, not all BMPs are equally effective in removing bacteria from urban runoff. When we first became aware that development plans were underway, we initiated a discussion of options for minimizing future stormwater impacts to the beaches that might go beyond the minimum requirements, but also might be more effective for minimizing bacteria at Candlestick Point beaches, such as diverting stormwater to the combined sewer system, using BMPs with the highest rates of bacteria removal, and deep water outfalls, such as the outfall Caltrans installed at the west end of Crissy Field Beach. At the time of preparation of this Response to Comments, we are not aware of a final decision on the selection of BMPs.*

As described elsewhere in this Response to Comments and the Staff Report, studies have shown that even well-designed stormwater BMPs have limited success in minimizing bacteria in urban runoff. While the new development at Candlestick Point will create an unusual situation, the Aquatic Park watershed is not dissimilar, because it has a small urban watershed. At both beaches, it might

be reasonable to posit that urban runoff may not be a major source of bacteria at the beach, as compared to other potential sources such as sewage infrastructure and potentially natural sources. Implementing parties at both of these beaches may benefit from rapidly and thoroughly inspecting sewer infrastructure and initiating a source investigation soon after TMDL adoption, in order to potentially demonstrate that human bacteria sources are controlled and that natural sources prevent reaching the TMDL's numeric target.

Comment 2.4: We request an extension for Implementing Parties to submit a BMP plan for reducing bacteria discharges from MS4s, from 6 months to 3 years from the TMDL effective date. This would provide an appropriate period of time for Implementing Parties to test BMPs to evaluate if the infrastructure meets the objectives of the TMDL.

***Response**: As the Commenter points out, stormwater BMPs will be included in the Candlestick Point development plans, which we understand are under development. Because the stormwater infrastructure will be under construction but is not currently in operation, the BMP plan that the Commenter is currently developing should be sufficient for meeting this timeframe.*

Comment 2.5: The TMDL includes a provision to evaluate new information at six-year intervals, and will consider a Basin Plan amendment that reflects any necessary modifications. We request that a specific date be set for a reopener, no longer than four years from the TMDL effective date. The TMDL reopener purpose would be to evaluate new relevant information, which may include:

- Approval of a natural source exclusion or similar Basin Plan amendment within the San Francisco Bay Region;
- Approval of the statewide bacteria objectives update (which is expected in late 2016); or
- Data from relevant special studies, such as regional or discharger-specific microbial source tracking investigations, quantitative microbial risk assessments, and/or epidemiology studies.

***Response**: A reopener clause is not warranted on the grounds that the Commenter suggests. As described in our response to Common Comment A, the TMDL provides for implementing parties to conduct studies of natural sources, such as microbial source tracking investigations and quantitative microbial risk assessments, which would support a natural source exclusion. Delaying the TMDL until such studies are completed is not necessary, because data have shown human sources of bacteria to be present in the water at each of the beaches. As described in our response to Common Comment C, the statewide bacteria objective update is not expected to conflict with the TMDL. The update is expected to provide for Regional Water Boards' consideration of natural source exclusions without amending their Basin Plans. In addition, a reopener clause is not required to be able to reopen the TMDL; all TMDLs may be reopened if there is new information that warrants it.*

Comment Letter No. 3: San Francisco Baykeeper

Introduction: Some urban beaches in this TMDL are among the only high quality resources for board sport enthusiasts, and the Water Board should use this TMDL as a means to enhance water-oriented recreation, in general.

Baykeeper is primarily concerned that the proposed Implementation and Monitoring program lacks specificity, generally follows a status quo approach, and is insufficient to determine the effectiveness of implementation actions or whether allocations are met. Specific comments follow.

Comment 3.1: For example, Table 10.1 establishes general elements for implementation plans. Elements addressing bacteria loading from sanitary sewer collection systems and urban runoff call for the mere submission of vaguely-specified assessment and implementation plans by the regulated entities. If implementation of those plans, which are not subject to public review or even Executive Officer approval, is unsuccessful within 5 years, yet another plan, generally identical in nature to the prior plan, shall be generated – and there are no specifications for what that plan should entail. Nor are there any consequences, in the likely event that implementation of the plan fails to meet allocations within any specified timeline.

This pattern of assigning responsibility for the development of implementation and monitoring programs to regulated entities, and the pursuit of decadal plan-development processes, has been demonstrated in a number of TMDLs and NPDES permits approved in recent years by the San Francisco Bay Regional Water Board. This is a source of concern for Baykeeper and other observers.

> ***Response****: Table 10.1 is intentionally general, as its express purpose is to lay out, in general, a TMDL implementation framework for urban beaches along San Francisco Bay. If this comment is extended to the implementation plans specific to each beach, we disagree that the level of specificity is inappropriate for the TMDL. On the contrary, it would be inappropriate to specify the numbers, types, and locations of implementation actions within the TMDL, because initial actions to, for example, control sewer collection system leakage could drive subsequent actions.*
>
> *We agree with the comment that implementation plans should be subject to review by the Executive Officer or the public, given that the exact details of the plans are not dictated. We inadvertently left out such an approval and have added "acceptable to the Executive Officer" to steps 2 and 4 of the Sanitary Sewer Collection System actions and steps 1 and 3 of the Urban Runoff sections of the implementation plans for Aquatic Park, Crissy Field, Candlestick Point, and Marina Lagoon beaches in the Basin Plan amendment (see Appendix B) and the Staff Report as shown below:*
>
> *Tables 10.2, 10.3, 10.4 and 10.5*
>
> 2. Submit an enhanced Sewer System Management Plan and Combined Sewer Operations and Maintenance Plan as applicable, acceptable to the Executive

Officer, that prioritizes sewer system inspections and repairs in areas within ¼ mile of beach or otherwise connected to the beach.

4. If targets not met, submit an enhanced Sewer System Management Plan and Combined Sewer Operations and Maintenance Plan as applicable, acceptable to the Executive Officer, that prioritizes sewer system inspections and repairs in areas within ½ mile of beach or otherwise connected to the beach.

1. Submit a plan acceptable to the Executive Officer describing BMPs being implemented and additional BMPs that will be implemented to reduce discharges of bacteria to the beach.

3. If targets not met, submit, acceptable to the Executive Officer:

Comment 3.2a: Implementation Plan Elements do not demonstrate knowledge of industry practices to prioritize sanitary system rehabilitation. For example, Table 10.1 indicates implementation measures should focus on sewer improvements within 0.25 miles of the beaches. If not successful within 5 years, the radius of focus shall expand to 0.5 miles. No rationale is provided.

***Response**: The radii of initial and expanded implementation efforts are based on the likelihood of sewer leakage impacting the beach and are intended to focus efforts on those areas, while considering what is reasonably achievable by implementing agencies. For beaches in San Francisco with small watersheds, the quarter-mile radius can encompass their entire watershed. For example, Aquatic Park Beach's watershed boundaries are within less than 0.25 miles. A further consideration is the relatively common scenario statewide in which a sewer pipe near a beach was discovered to be a major source of bacteria, despite the implementing parties' theories that other sources were more likely. If the initial implementation radius were overly large, implementing parties would potentially be free to follow existing priorities rather than focus inspection and repairs close to the beaches, where they should have the most impact.*

We agree that the Staff Report does not clearly state the rationale behind the selected focus areas and have added the following statement:

Section 10.1.1, page 71, paragraph 2:

The radii of initial and expanded implementation efforts are based on the likelihood of sewer leakage impacting the beach and are intended to focus efforts on those areas, while considering what is reasonably achievable by implementing agencies.

Comment 3.2b: Specifications for prioritizing sewer infrastructure rehabilitation do not recognize national and international standards for assessing and prioritizing the rehabilitation of underground utilities. The industry standard, Pipeline Assessment and Certification Program (PACP), is not cited as a means to grade and prioritize the remediation or replacement of sewerage infrastructure, for example. Nor is there

discussion of strategies for addressing sewer exfiltration, which is a concern given the age and composition of pipes in our seismically active region.

> ***Response**: Implementing parties are required by Clean Water Act permits and other Water Board orders to inspect and repair sanitary sewer systems independently of this TMDL. Where permit conditions have not been met, the Water Board has followed up to compel compliance, as is the case with the Cease and Desist Order issued to the City of San Mateo. Implementation of this TMDL is not intended to change permit conditions, other than to ensure that sewer system components with the highest potential to impact the beaches are inspected in the near term. It is likely, but beyond the scope of this TMDL, that Implementing parties follow industry standards such as PACP.*
>
> *Sewer exfiltration is a concern, is mentioned in the staff report, and is included in the TMDL's sewer collection system inspection and improvement requirements. Sewer inspection procedures look for leaking points, which are points of exfiltration.*

Comment 3.2c: Implementation plans do not follow US EPA 1999 TMDL Guidance for bacteria TMDLs, which says implementation plans will "*explain the techniques that will be used to meet load reductions.*" Specifically, the implementation plan must include a "*description of the implementation actions/management measures required to implement the allocations, along with a description of the effectiveness of these actions/measures in achieving the required pollutant load or reductions*." The proposed TMDL does not satisfy the stated purpose or minimum requirements of TMDL implementation plans. We respectfully request staff conduct the analysis necessary to present the minimum elements necessary for any TMDL submitted to EPA, established by EPA guidance.

> ***Response**: We relied on the 2001 U.S. EPA Protocol for Developing Pathogen TMDLs, First Edition, in developing this TMDL. The TMDL does describe techniques for meeting load reductions. While Table 10.1 presents "generic" implementation plan elements, Tables 10.2-10.5 present the implementation actions to be taken at each beach. Implementation actions are described in more detail in Staff Report sections 10.1.1 – 10.1.5.*

Comment 3.3a: Section 10.1.6, Monitor for Effectiveness of Load Reduction Actions, merely summarizes existing monitoring activities and conceptual options for monitoring in the future. The TMDL does not call for any monitoring from stormwater agencies, in conflict with bacteria TMDLs and stormwater NPDES permits throughout the Los Angeles, Santa Ana and San Diego regions.

> ***Response**: Section 10.1.6 is intentionally generic, because its purposes are to lay out the timing considerations and the management questions to be addressed by a bacteria monitoring program for a San Francisco Bay beach. In Sections 10.2.1-10.2.4, more specific monitoring actions are described for each*

beach. The rationale for including less stormwater monitoring for San Francisco Bay beaches than what may be appropriate elsewhere follows.

Because the City of San Francisco has a combined sewer system, the watersheds discharging to Aquatic Park and Candlestick Point beaches are extremely small relative to the watersheds discharging to beaches in the Los Angeles, Santa Ana and San Diego regions (see Staff Report Figures 5.1 and 5.3). In those regions, stormwater outfalls operated by numerous municipalities discharge urban runoff from the large watersheds to the beaches, and upland monitoring is needed to pinpoint problem areas and measure progress in reducing bacteria at those locations. For Aquatic Park and Candlestick Point beaches, such monitoring is not informative because urban runoff is routed to the combined sewer system and treated at the City's wastewater treatment plants.

At Crissy Field Beach, the vast majority of watershed runoff drains to Crissy Marsh, whose outlet is near East Crissy Field Beach. As detailed in the Staff Report, existing data from the mouth of Crissy Marsh largely do not exceed bacteria objectives. San Mateo Lagoon has one clear human source (sewer system infrastructure) and a myriad of potential sources as laid out in the City of San Mateo's comments and the Staff Report. Crissy Field Beach and the San Mateo Lagoon beaches will need to tailor their monitoring to their specific characteristics to best pinpoint sources and determine "next steps" beyond the initial implementation steps set out in the Staff Report. As the Commenter points out, appropriate approaches to such monitoring are laid out in the Staff Report. Widespread upland urban monitoring of the scale undertaken in Southern California is not appropriate for San Francisco Bay beaches. Where more data are needed to focus implementation actions in upland areas of a watershed, they will be collected under supplemental monitoring.

Comment 3.3b: The TMDL does not request refinement of bacteria source identification through, for example, methods described in *The California Microbial Source Identification Manual: A Tiered Approach to Identifying Fecal Pollution Sources to Beaches*. In fact, the only optional monitoring presented in this section deals with considerations for entities seeking a natural source exclusion, rather than requesting monitoring data specific to the regulated entity and their discharges of concern.

***Response**: The TMDL does require monitoring specific to each implementing party/beach, including supplemental monitoring, which must investigate bacteria sources to the beach. This requirement is stated in each specific beach implementation plan and described further in the text associated with each beach (see 6taff Report Section 10). In addition, the Staff Report states that implementing parties should use the methods described in* The California Microbial Source Identification Manual: A Tiered Approach to Identifying Fecal Pollution Sources to Beaches *(See reference to Griffith, et al. in the Staff Report, Section 10, page 65). The Manual has been integral to the development of this TMDL. Board staff, implementing parties, nongovernmental entities, and other stakeholders have discussed the Manual and its role in implementing this TMDL*

at numerous meetings of the Northern California Water Quality Monitoring Beach Workgroup, including an August 2015 meeting in which Staff presented how the Manual will be used within the implementation framework of this TMDL. The Manual has been posted on the TMDL's web page for approximately two years. Staff expects that the Manual will be an important reference in the source identification efforts that the implementing parties do.

To provide clarity, we have edited page 66 of the Staff Report as follows: The steps described in each chapter of this Staff Report and in The California Microbial Source Identification Manual: A Tiered Approach to Identifying Fecal Pollution Sources to Beaches ~~by Griffith et al.~~ (Griffith 2013) should be used to guide adaptive implementation of the TMDL.

Comment 3.3c: Section 7.2.5.8 states the "[i]mplementing parties are responsible for developing and implementing a monitoring plan sufficient to assess compliance with the numeric targets at the beaches." This is in conflict with EPA guidance, which requires all TMDL submittals to include a monitoring or modeling plan "designed to determine the effectiveness of the implementation actions and to help determine whether allocations are met" (per 1999 US EPA guidance).

***Response**: Here the Commenter quotes the first sentence in Section 7.2.5.8 of the proposed Basin Plan amendment. This section goes on to state that "At a minimum, implementing parties shall continue monitoring the beaches as required under California Health and Safety Code §115880 and provide a data evaluation report annually to the Water Board." Such monitoring will determine whether the numeric targets, which are equal to allocations, are met and thus will help determine the effectiveness of implementation actions taken. Note that this "minimum" monitoring will occur at each beach, while the "supplemental" monitoring described in response to Comment 3.3b above, will be tailored to each beach to provide information about bacteria sources and the effectiveness of actions taken.*

Comment 3.3d: The Regional Board attempts to delegate its duty to describe specific measures that will be taken to reduce pollutant loads to the sources themselves. The TMDL provides that the source of bacteria discharges, municipal stormwater and sewer system authorities, will develop plans to describe BMPs and other measures for implementation. The duty to develop these plans, for inclusion in TMDLs, rests on the Regional Board. We respectfully request that staff develop implementation and monitoring plans sufficient to meet the requisite standards established in EPA guidance.

***Response**: We disagree that the TMDL inappropriately or incorrectly delegates authority to implementing entities. The Staff Report and proposed Basin Plan amendment describe the general actions each entity must take to comply with the TMDL (e.g., reduce bacteria in urban runoff), and list a range of appropriate means of accomplishing these actions (e.g., implementing structural or nonstructural BMPs). However, a TMDL does not, by itself, require particular*

actions to be taken.[5] Instead, TMDLs serve as a guide for permitting and pollution control decisions in particular watersheds because load and wasteload allocations are met by adjusting the terms of individual NPDES permits or implementing nonpoint source control programs. In other words, TMDLs are not themselves self-executing. Therefore, the Commenter's request that staff develop implementation and monitoring plans on behalf of the implementing parties is beyond the scope of this TMDL.

Comment Letter No. 4: San Francisco Public Utilities Commission

Introduction: Three beaches addressed by this TMDL are in San Francisco. The SFPUC is concerned that the numeric target and wasteload allocation for urban runoff are likely unattainable due to non-controllable sources. Without a defined path to identifying the contribution from non-human sources, or clearly outlining the limits of stormwater BMPs, this TMDL could result in the expenditure of significant resources without producing measureable water quality benefits.

Comment 4.1: We request TMDL adoption be postponed until an approach for identifying and addressing natural or background sources in the Bay is developed. We support moving forward with measures to identify anthropogenic sources, continued beach monitoring, and development and implementation of a regional source identification plan to better characterize sources of fecal indicator bacteria and target future implementation measures.

***Response**: See our response to Common Comment A.*

Comment 4.2: Delaying the TMDL may help harmonize this effort with the State Water Board's anticipated adoption of statewide water quality objectives for bacteria, which may include implementation guidance on addressing natural sources, mixing zones, and even seasonal modifications to the recreational beneficial use.

***Response**: See our response to Common Comment C.*

Comment 4.3a: The BPA should more specifically address environmental sources of enterococcus. Specifically: Not all enterococcus are indicators of fecal contamination because not all enterococcus are specific to vertebrate intestinal tracts. The Commenter cites several studies. Even if enterococcus in receiving waters are of fecal origin, the current EPA approved culture-based method does not distinguish between human and other animal sources and the risk to humans from exposure to pathogens associated with animal feces is not well understood or characterized.

[5] See *Conway v. SWRCB* (Cal. Ct. App. 2015) 235 Cal. App. 4th 671, 680; *City of Arcadia v. SWRCB* (Cal. Ct. App. 2006) 135 Cal. App. 4th 1392, 1414-1415.

***Response**: The Commenter is correct in stating that not all Enterococcus are indicators of fecal contamination or of the presence of pathogens that cause human illness. The Staff Report at Section 4.1 makes this same point and goes on to explain why Enterococcus is nevertheless a good indicator of wastes from warm-blooded animals.*

The Commenter is also correct in stating that the current method does not distinguish between bacteria sources. However, we disagree with the implication that the risk to humans from contact with indicator bacteria has not been established. Section 4.2.2 of the Staff Report cites the studies conducted by U.S. EPA from 2003 to 2009 that reaffirmed the association of Enterococcus with gastrointestinal illness. Staff acknowledges that the Basin Plan amendment does not go into this level of detail.

Comment 4.3b: The BPA should more specifically address environmental sources of enterococcus. Specifically, monitoring conducted by the SFPUC in 2014 indicates that non-human sources of enterococcus may be significantly contributing to the observed frequency of water quality objective exceedances at some locations. In 2014 the SFPUC analyzed shoreline samples collected as part of the SFPUC's routine beach monitoring program for enterococcus using the culture-based EPA Method 1609.1, and for the presence of the human-associated HF183 Taqman marker using quantitative polymerase chain reaction (qPCR). 38 out of 88 samples (43%) collected at Sunnydale Cove exceeded the Enterococcus objective. 68 of those 88 samples were also analyzed for the presence of HF183. Of those 68 samples, only 7 (10%) had levels of HF183 above the method level of quantification.

***Response**: We recognize the concern that nonhuman sources of Enterococcus could be a significant cause of water quality objective exceedances, as does the Staff Report. SFPUC staff recently discussed the referenced data with Board Staff but did not provide the data to us. While the data represent an initial step toward identifying natural sources of bacteria, more data are needed to determine how often human bacteria are present when Enterococcus objectives are exceeded and to determine if bacteria from other controllable sources, such as pets, present a risk to people who recreate at the Candlestick Point beaches. The Commenter points out that ten percent of the samples evaluated did contain the human marker. The TMDL's strategy is to control such human-caused bacteria sources while working toward identification of natural bacteria sources. We appreciate the Commenter's concern that non-anthropogenic bacteria sources are present in the waters at its beaches and encourage the Commenter to continue this line of study. The data do not, however, negate the need for this TMDL or provide cause for its delay.*

Comment 4.3c: The BPA should more specifically address environmental sources of enterococcus. Specifically: We are especially concerned that the TMDL target may be unattainable even if all human sources are controlled. Adoption of this TMDL is

premature without further investigating and identifying the sources and relative contributions of enterococcus at the impaired beaches.

> ***Response****: The TMDL anticipates the possibility that natural sources may be significant enough that the TMDL target is unattainable. For this reason, the implementation plan for each beach includes "supplemental monitoring" to investigate remaining bacteria sources to the beach once human sources are addressed. The implementation plan states that supplemental monitoring may support "(i) locations and types of enhanced bacteria BMPs, and/or (ii)* ***revision of the numeric targets to reflect bacteria contributions from non-controllable sources"*** *(emphasis added). This monitoring, which may begin earlier if implementing parties choose, may yield data that demonstrate that natural bacteria sources are the cause of water quality exceedances. In this way, the TMDL provides an off-ramp from the implementation of additional controls.*

Comment 4.3d: The BPA should more specifically address environmental sources of enterococcus. Specifically: The Staff Report implies (p.65) that the City will be required to address non-anthropogenic sources using some "adaptive implementation" approaches. It is unclear how stakeholders could demonstrate that all anthropogenic sources are being controlled or what quantity and type of data would be needed to demonstrate that non-controllable sources of enterococcus (e.g., plant or wildlife) are causing or contributing to impairment, even assuming the City could be deemed responsible for those sources.

> ***Response****: Implementing parties will not be required to address non-anthropogenic bacteria sources, but instead only known, controllable bacteria sources. See Staff Report, Section 10. However, we agree that the following sentence in Section 10, page 65, could be construed to imply that natural sources can only be evaluated after anthropogenic sources have been controlled: "*Natural sources may then be addressed through adaptive implementation at beaches where numeric targets are not met after fully addressing anthropogenic and controllable sources*." This sentence has been modified to read:*
>
> Section 10, page 66, paragraph 2:
>
> > ~~Natural sources may then be addressed through adaptive implementation at beaches where numeric targets are not met after fully addressing anthropogenic and controllable sources.~~ Either concurrently or as part of adaptive management, implementing parties may work to identify natural bacteria sources and obtain data to support revision of the numeric targets to reflect bacteria contributions from non-controllable sources. In all cases, implementing parties must control anthropogenic controllable sources of bacteria to the beach.
>
> *Regarding the comment on the quantity and type of data needed to demonstrate that non-controllable sources are causing impairment, at a minimum, we would expect that anthropogenic bacteria would not be present in samples in excess of*

the state delisting policy.[6] We expect that a natural source exclusion project to be conducted in the San Diego Region this year will provide further guidance on collecting data and conducting a quantitative microbial risk assessment. We anticipate working closely with implementing parties to ensure a transparent process for reviewing bacteria data and determining compliance with the numeric targets.

Comment 4.3e: The SFPUC requests that the Regional Board delay adopting this BPA until more data can be collected to ascertain the relative contribution of non-human sources of enterococcus and to develop a natural source exclusion approach, if a TMDL is still warranted. Adopting the BPA without recognizing the likely contribution of uncontrollable sources of enterococcus is likely to result in the need for yet another BPA amendment in the future and creates uncertainty about the level of effort stakeholders must invest in both monitoring and in management actions.

***Response**: We find that a delay in implementing the TMDL is unnecessary; see our response to Common Comment A. The TMDL contains an adaptive implementation strategy that is intended to minimize any uncertainty implementing parties may have, by focusing actions on likely bacteria sources closest to the beaches over the first five years. During that time, implementing parties may also collect data to further identify bacteria sources, including natural sources. This is expected to allow enough time either to demonstrate that anthropogenic sources are not causing water quality impairment or to focus subsequent implementation actions on remaining sources.*

Comment 4.3f: Development and implementation of a source identification plan to inform this BPA should take place as part of the RMP. This will help ensure that all stakeholders actively support data generation and that source identification efforts will be consistent across all San Francisco Bay beaches. We recognize that RMP's budget for pilot and special studies is currently over-subscribed, and would commit to identifying additional funding from stakeholders and other sources to ensure that studies to support this TMDL proceed on an appropriate schedule.

***Response**: As discussed in the response to Common Comment B, assembling a work group within or outside of the RMP to discuss common issues could benefit implementing parties, but delaying the TMDL while such a group forms and conducts studies is not necessary. We are open to working with stakeholders to develop a common understanding of new techniques in analyzing bacteria and assessing risks to humans from different bacteria sources and encourage collaboration as TMDL implementation goes forward.*

Comment 4.4a: Wasteload allocations for urban stormwater are unnecessarily stringent and unattainable. Specifically: Fecal indicator bacteria concentrations decline with time

[6] Water Quality Control Policy for Developing California's Clean Water Act Section 303(d) List. Adopted Sept. 30, 2004. Available at http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/tmdl/docs/ffed_303d_listingpolicy093004.pdf.

due to transport, mixing and dilution, predation, and die-off. It is inappropriate to require that urban stormwater discharges comply with numeric water quality objectives without taking into account these factors.

> ***Response**: The Staff Report presents the current scientific literature, which demonstrates that urban runoff contains bacteria and is a source of bacteria at beaches where urban runoff is present. Thus, in this TMDL, urban runoff is given a concentration-based wasteload allocation equal to the numeric target, as were all other sources of bacteria to the beaches. As the Commenter points out, bacteria are not conservative pollutants, and their concentrations may decline due to die-off and predation. Therefore, the TMDL does not require direct monitoring of urban runoff. Instead, the water at the beach must be monitored to determine when/if the beach meets water quality objectives for recreational uses. Implementing parties may monitor urban runoff to identify sources of bacteria to the beach or to determine where to place/enhance BMPs as part of "supplemental monitoring."*

Comment 4.4b: Even though the BPA states that numeric effluent limitations will not be incorporated into municipal separate storm sewer (MS4) permits, it is unclear whether this BPA can constrain future permitting actions. Notably, end-of-pipe monitoring (outfall) for stormwater is now being required in some MS4 permits, and this region's Phase I MS4 permit has been appealed to the State Water Board on the grounds, inter alia, that it fails to require wet weather or end-of-pipe monitoring sufficient to determine compliance.

Additionally, while the BPA does not currently require end-of-pipe monitoring, such monitoring may be helpful to better characterize sources of loading to a particular beach. If exceedances of the water quality objective are detected as part of a source identification effort, these data could be used in future compliance determinations, regardless of this Regional Board's intent and whether the exceedance is attributable to anthropogenic sources.

> ***Response**: The commenter raises concerns as to whether:*
>
> *a) The proposed BPA can constrain unspecified permitting actions to preclude outfall sampling and analysis in light of State Water Board's decision to review Water Board Municipal Regional Stormwater Permit (NPDES no. CAS612008 (Phase I MS4); and*
> *b) Outfall data collected by dischargers to refine understandings of pathogen sources will be used by the Water Board for enforcement.*
>
> *Regarding the State Water Board's decision to review the Phase I MS4, it would be speculative at best for the Water Board to predict the outcome of that review. In the absence of the proposed BPA, some future unknown regulatory action is possible. The proposed BPA, however, provides protection and certainty from future interpretations used to address compliance determinations for the pathogens impairment to Bay beaches. The TMDL Implementation Plan makes clear how compliance with the TMDL and wasteload and load allocations will be*

determined. As the Implementation Plan states, it is not the Water Board's intent to include numeric limits in NPDES permits as long as the discharger demonstrates full implementation of technically, feasible, and cost efficient BMPs to control all controllable sources to, and discharges from, their storm drain system. Compliance determination by the Water Board will be based upon discharger adherence to the schedule in the amendment and meeting the numeric targets, equivalent to water quality objectives in the receiving water.

Should dischargers choose to design a study to further evaluate sources of pathogen loading to a beach, it is logical that study design would identify data and sampling needs, potentially including characterization of stormwater quality for a particular catchment or land use type. This work may involve outfall monitoring specific to a catchment. The proposed BPA provides an allowance for dischargers to undertake supplemental monitoring programs (supplemental to the beach monitoring) to investigate remaining bacteria sources to the beach while implementing BMPs to control all controllable sources of pathogens. As noted above, the data collected to support source identification efforts will not be used by the Water Board to determine discharger compliance with the proposed BPA, and we welcome these types of studies to better understand specific sources of bacteria.

Comment 4.4c: Wasteload allocations for urban stormwater are unnecessarily stringent and unattainable. Specifically:

- The non-structural best management practices available to reduce bacteria in urban runoff are limited and consist mainly of source control measures such as street cleaning and pet waste control programs, which are already implemented to some degree at San Francisco beaches. We are unaware of any instance in which Enterococcus in stormwater has been reduced to concentrations below the draft BPA's WLA through implementation of non-structural BMPs.
- Structural BMPs are also proving unable to consistently reduce Enterococcus levels to water contact standards. Structural BMPs, such as chemical or ultraviolet disinfection, have the potential to reduce concentrations to below the WLA. Such measures would likely have substantial environmental and financial costs, and would be exceedingly challenging to deploy across many stormwater outfalls. The SFPUC is concerned that the stringent WLA for urban stormwater may result in requirements to implement structural BMPs which are not feasible and without a cost/benefit analysis.

***Response**: This comment expresses concern that it will be costly, if not impossible, to attain wasteload allocations, given the difficulties of effectively treating bacteria in urban runoff, which potentially contains high levels of bacteria of nonhuman origin. While we agree that some stormwater treatment measures have significant capital and maintenance costs, we believe that bacteria in urban runoff may be controlled largely by non-structural treatment methods, particularly at San Francisco's beaches that have relatively small watersheds. For instance, sewer system infrastructure inspections may identify and lead to the repair of*

cross connections or exfiltration that could be contributing human Enterococci to urban runoff.

Similarly, controlling pet waste or nuisance wildfowl at and near the beach could also reduce sources of bacteria to runoff without costly treatment. We are unaware of pet control programs at beaches within the City of San Francisco, with the exception of the proposed program at Crissy Field Beach. Where bacteria levels remain high at a beach following these types of initial steps, implementing parties may monitor urban runoff to determine if human sources are still present and assess locations where structural BMPs may be cost-effective. Supplemental monitoring may inform us that further inspections for cross connections or exfiltration are needed. For some beaches, these initial implementation actions may reduce current rates of water quality objective exceedances without the need to deploy structural stormwater BMPs. For other beaches, structural stormwater BMPs such as bioretention and biofiltration units will likely be necessary to reduce bacteria from urban runoff. We do not expect highly technical BMPs, such as chemical treatment or ultraviolet disinfection, to be deployed in implementing this TMDL.

Comment 4.4d: The SFPUC requests modifications to the Source Assessment section. The draft BPA states that "stormwater controls…must be incorporated into the new design(s) and construction as the property is redeveloped, with the goal of eliminating or minimizing urban runoff flows to the Candlestick Recreation Area shoreline," and that "[a]ny new development of these parcels should be designed to eliminate or minimize runoff to the Candlestick Recreation Area shoreline." These sentences should be deleted from the draft BPA. All redevelopments in the separate storm sewered area of San Francisco are required to capture and treat the rainfall from a 0.75 inch storm, with a preference towards approaches that retain stormwater. Accordingly, all private parcels and the future public right of way will be developed to comply with San Francisco's Stormwater Management Ordinance. Additionally, in the absence of a source assessment, it is premature to speculate about the causes of exceedances at the Candlestick beaches or the appropriate control measures.

***Response**: We believe the Commenter is referring to the Draft Staff Report, not the Basin Plan amendment. We understand the City of San Francisco requires redevelopments to incorporate stormwater treatment BMPs in accordance with its Stormwater Management Ordinance. However, as discussed in Section 10.1.2 of the Staff Report, not all BMPs are equally effective in removing bacteria from urban runoff. The Source Assessment section (in the Staff Report) that the Commenter refers to provides a perspective on the desirable condition, in which full consideration is given to the potential impact of increased urban runoff to the beaches and to measures most effective in reducing bacteria. We find it unnecessary to make the requested modifications to the Staff Report.*

Comment 4.5: Water Code §13241 requires a Water Board to take economic considerations into account when establishing objectives. This TMDL takes a general receiving water objective and redefines it as an objective that applies to end-of-pipe,

without any dilution or consideration of attenuation. This redefinition of the objective requires the §13241 cost/benefit analysis. An economic analysis for this TMDL is particularly critical because of the likelihood that significant public expenditures will be needed and the required measures may have only very limited impact on water quality due to the natural sources of bacterial at the beaches.

> ***Response**: We agree that Water Code section 13241 requires the Board to take economic considerations into account when developing water quality objectives. However, this TMDL does not establish new water quality objectives; therefore section 13241 does not apply. (See San Joaquin River Exch. Contractors Water Auth. v. SWRCB* (Cal. Ct. App. 2010) 183 Cal. App. 4th 1110, 1119). *Moreover, as stated in our response to Comment 4.4a, the TMDL does not require end-of-pipe monitoring. Rather, implementing parties must meet numeric targets at the beaches.*

Comment 4.6a: The footnote on implementation plan tables states that the timeframe for completing the implementation actions begins on the effective date of the BPA. TMDLs are not self-implementing but must be incorporated into permits or other regulatory mechanisms. This footnote should be deleted and the Regional Board should continue to engage stakeholders in developing a logical and practical strategy for implementation.

> ***Response**: We disagree that implementation should be delayed. The Commenter is correct in stating that TMDLs are implemented through permits or other regulatory mechanisms. While we will incorporate this TMDL's requirements into permits, we have additional regulatory options, including Water Code §13267 orders. Initial implementation steps, such as inspecting sanitary sewer system components and implementing stormwater BMPs, are already required by permits issued to implementing parties; this TMDL proposes that some of the inspections and BMPs be focused on reducing bacteria at the beaches. In addition, it is appropriate for parties such as California State Parks, which must seek permit coverage, to begin to seek funding for sewer system inspections as soon as possible.*
>
> *We will continue to engage with stakeholders as this TMDL is implemented.*

Comment 4.6b: The implementation plan requires submittal of an "enhanced Sewer System Management Plan that prioritizes sewer system inspections and repairs in areas within ¼ mile of [the impaired] beach." Most of SFPUC's pipes within this area are part of the combined sewer system and not subject to the Statewide General Waste Discharge Requirements for Sanitary Sewer Systems' requirement to develop these plans.

> ***Response**: Where SFPUC's sanitary sewer system is not covered under the Statewide General Waste Discharge Requirements for Sanitary Sewer Systems, the inspection and repair of the sewer system is required by the City's NPDES permit (Order No. R2-2013-0029). We have amended the reference to Sewer*

System Management Plan in the Basin Plan amendment (see Appendix B) and the Staff Report as follows:

Tables 10.2, 10.3 and 10.4:

2. Submit an enhanced Sewer System Management Plan and Operations and Maintenance Plan for the combined sewer system (O&M Plan), as applicable, acceptable to the Executive Officer, that prioritizes sewer system inspections and repairs in areas within ¼ mile of the beach or otherwise connected to the beach.

4. If targets not met, submit an enhanced Sewer System Management Plan and O&M Plan as applicable, acceptable to the Executive Officer, that prioritizes sewer system inspections and repairs in areas within ½ mile of the beach or otherwise connected to the beach.

Section 10.1.1, page 71, paragraph 1:

In short, sewer collection system authorities are responsible for finding and repairing leaks and overflows of sanitary waste, regardless of the existence of an applicable TMDL. To achieve the numeric targets at San Francisco Bay beaches, authorities must amend their SSMPs (or other sewer collection system Operations and Maintenance Plans required by applicable permits or orders) as needed to prioritize the investigation and repair of faulty sewer pipes, pumps, and other infrastructure according to their proximity to the beach, the magnitude of leak or overflow risk, and similar considerations.

Comment 4.7: The TMDL should require inspection and repairs of sewer mains only. The City's large transport/storage (T/S) structures and force mains should be excluded. T/S structures should be excluded because inspection requires confined space entry and the technologies – such as closed circuit television and Electroscan – available for inspecting sewer mains have limited utility for inspecting T/S structures. Additionally, because they are designed to store very large volumes of stormwater, T/S structures typically contain very low volumes of dry weather sanitary flows, making exfiltration from these structures unlikely. Force mains similarly present inspection challenges in that they must be taken out of service to inspect, which may not be feasible if a particular force main does not have redundancy.

***Response**: We are aware that they can be difficult to inspect but disagree that the Basin Plan should contain an exclusion for force mains and T/S structures. Water Board orders to assess and repair sewer collection systems have specifically included force mains.[7] Force main pressure relief valve leakage has resulted in sanitary sewer overflows reported to the Water Board. The Bay Area Clean Water Agencies held a workshop on force condition assessment on July 12, 2012, in which strategies for assessing force main condition were presented. To the extent that SFPUC must prioritize and schedule for assessments of force mains and T/S structures in the vicinity of the beaches, this can be outlined in its*

[7] For example see Order R2-2013-0005, Findings 5 and 6.

Sewer System Management Plan and plans required by Order No. R2-2013-0029.

Comment 4.8: We have estimated the length of sewer mains affected by the TMDL inspection provisions. We anticipate being able to complete these inspections within the three years specified by the draft TMDL without significantly disrupting our current condition-based asset preventative maintenance program. It is possible, however, that any needed repairs or replacements cannot be completed within three years. That schedule would be driven by inspection results, other condition-based priorities in the collection system, and factors outside our control such as the City's moratorium on disturbing newly paved roads for five years. The BPA should be revised to allow the collection system owner to propose a schedule for identified repairs based on feasibility and other priorities.

***Response**: We understand that the City has to balance many, sometimes conflicting, demands. However, the ¼ mile radius for the first phase of implementation is intended to focus priorities on the beaches. In order to make progress during the first five years we would expect every effort would be made to repair leaking infrastructure within this radius of the beach. The Basin Plan amendment calls for implementing parties to submit a plan and schedule for inspections and repairs and to complete inspections and repairs with three years. This schedule is intended to prompt early action so that needed repairs can be identified and completed within this timeframe. Where additional time is needed due to conflicting requirements or the need to develop funds for large repairs, this should be proposed in the schedule submitted to the Water Board and acceptable to the Executive Officer.*

Comment 4.9: It is unclear whether the requirement to inspect sanitary sewer pipes within ¼ mile of the beach applies to pipes within ¼ mile of the property line of the beach, to all pipes within a quarter mile of the listed sampling location, or to some other measurement. For smaller beaches, such as Aquatic Park, it may be appropriate to require inspections within ¼ mile of the property line. For larger beaches where only one sampling station is driving impairment, such as Crissy Field, some other demarcation may be more appropriate.

***Response**: One quarter mile of the beach refers to a quarter mile radius centered at the beach sampling location that has experienced the bacteria water quality objectives exceedances. To clarify this, as well as the rationale for the ¼ and ½ mile areas, the following addition was made to the Staff Report:*

Section 10.1.1, page 71, paragraph 2:

The radii of initial and expanded implementation efforts are based on the likelihood of sewer leakage impacting the beach and are intended to focus efforts on those areas, while considering what is reasonably achievable by implementing agencies. One quarter mile of the beach refers to a quarter mile

radius centered at the beach sampling location that has experienced the bacteria water quality objectives exceedances.

Comment 4.10: Implementing a city-wide private sewer lateral program in San Francisco would require Board of Supervisors approval and a substantial investment of resources. The benefit to water quality of a city-wide private sewer lateral program would be small or none. Moreover, the SFPUC has existing authority to compel repair or replacement of a private sewer lateral so, if laterals were identified as contributing to impairment, the SFPUC would take targeted actions against the owners of the properties associated with those laterals. The requirement to implement a private lateral replacement program should be deleted.

***Response**: Because the SFPUC has authority to compel repair or replacement of private laterals suspected of leaking or malfunctioning, the City of San Francisco is meeting the TMDL's implementation action to establish a private lateral replacement program if needed. The action item is still needed in the TMDL implementation to convey the TMDL's intention that such a program will be implemented as needed to address bacteria pollution at City of San Francisco beaches from private laterals. However, we modified the Basin Plan amendment (see Appendix B) and Staff Report as follows:*

Tables 10.2, 10.3, and 10.4:

5. If private laterals are a likely source of bacteria to the beach, establish and implement a private lateral replacement program or refocus existing lateral program efforts to address these sources.

Comment Letter No. 5: State of California Department of Parks and Recreation

Introduction: The Department of Parks and Recreation (State Parks) operates Candlestick Point State Recreation Area (CPSRA).

Comment 5.1: CPSRA is not currently operating under an NPDES Stormwater Permit. Outside the context of such a permit it will be very difficult to meet the terms and requirements of the proposed TMDL. Many State Parks currently operate under the state-wide Phase II MS4 NPDES Stormwater Permit, which is anticipated to be reissued in September 2018. Therefore, State Parks requests that CPSRA enroll in the next permit cycle; with the start date of meeting TMDL requirements corresponding with the effective date of the Phase II Stormwater Permit.

***Response**: We agree that State Parks should seek coverage under the Statewide Phase II MS4 permit. State Parks' responsibility regarding stormwater runoff is to control pets and nuisance resident wildfowl if they are possible sources of bacteria to the beaches. Specifically, State Parks should monitor pets*

and wildfowl at the beaches and implement a pet and/or wildfowl waste minimization program when/if such waste is likely to contribute bacteria to the beaches. Given how limited State Parks' urban runoff implementation actions are, a change in the implementation date is not warranted.

Comment 5.2: Additionally, CPSRA is currently not enrolled in the Statewide General Waste Discharge Requirements for Sanitary Sewer Systems. A preliminary assessment of the sanitary sewer system at CPSRA indicates that the sanitary sewer system has an estimated total length greater than 1 mile. Therefore, State Parks staff will initiate the enrollment process for the WDR SSS.

***Response**: We agree that State Parks should seek coverage under the Statewide General Waste Discharge Requirements for Sanitary Sewer Systems now that it is aware this requirement is applicable at CPSRA, and we encourage State Parks to seek funding to conduct inspections of its sanitary sewer collection system as soon as reasonably possible.*

Comment 5.3: State Parks recommends the following change to the Staff Report. No deadline in Table 10.3 should be less than 2 years to allow State Parks time to provide funding and comply with the provisions in the WDR SSS.

***Response**: While we recognize the funding constraints State Parks has, we disagree with the recommended change. The deadlines that are under two years and applicable to State Parks are to submit a sewer management plan and a plan for stormwater BMPs within six months. Candlestick Point State Recreation Area encompasses a small area, and example documents can assist State Parks in preparing the necessary plans. To the extent funding is unobtainable in the near term, the plans should contain schedules with actions to occur at the earliest possible date. We also encourage State Parks to work with other parties in implementing the TMDL.*

PART II

Staff Response to Peer Reviewers' Comments on the Staff Report and Basin Plan Amendment Drafts

Dated October 1, 2015

Comments from Dr. Patricia Holden, Professor of Environmental Microbiology
University of California at Santa Barbara
November 16, 2015

---

1. Nature of the water quality problem
The scientific basis is sound for establishing the conclusion that "the Bacteria Water Quality Objective is not being fully supported in the subject watershed." This assessment is based upon the indicator bacterial results as reported in the Staff Report. The magnitude of the water quality problem varies by beach, but the assessment overall is sound.

> *Response: We appreciate the comment that the assessment is sound.*

2. Desired Target Conditions
The numeric target emphasizes Enterococcus and is consistent with EPA guidelines according to the Staff Report (Table 6.1). However, it is noted that strains of E. coli are known to be pathogenic and thus continued monitoring of E. coli may improve the relatedness of fecal indicator data to actual threats to human health.

> *Response: Monitoring at each beach will continue to include E.coli, as it is required under State public health regulations. We focus on Enterococcus in the Staff Report and Basin Plan amendment because Enterococcus is the recommended fecal indicator for marine waters. The comment does not request clarification of the Staff Report.*

The implementation of numeric targets in section 6.2 uses two different cut-offs for rejecting the null hypothesis versus the alternate hypothesis. A ten percent proportion could strictly be used, and it is recommended that this be considered as it could be more protective.

> *Response: Section 6.2 restates the State policy for delisting impaired water bodies in accordance with the Clean Water Act Section 303(d). (See Water Quality Control Policy for Developing California's Clean Water Act Section 303(d) List, Section 4, "Delisting Factors," at p. 11.) This policy is not subject to change under this TMDL action.*

3. Source Analysis
The potential sources discussed are logical and, as described, are hypothetical. Since there are no data to determine if the sources are real, one can comment on the logic related to the "sanitary survey" dimension of this report which, again, is logical and shows a reasonably good understanding of the study areas, infrastructure, and possibly influential fecal sources. Further studies would be needed, for each beach, to examine actual sources that could be controlled to bring beaches into compliance.

Response: We appreciate the comment that the discussions provided on potential fecal sources and our understanding of the study areas are logical, reasonable and sound. We agree that further effort could help focus implementation actions on controllable sources. The comment does not ask that the Staff Report be clarified.

A question regards the SSOs: as mentioned in the detailed comments, it is unclear how the analysis was performed to rule these out as influential. The time period intervening the SSO event and sampling, even though sampling was after the SSO event, may be influential in determining the effect of SSOs on water quality. This deserves to be examined more carefully.

Response: As noted by the Commenter, this concept is discussed in more detail below. Please see our responses to detailed comments below regarding SSOs and CSOs.

4. TMDL, Loading Capacity, and Allocations, and Margin of Safety
The density basis of the TMDL is sound. The allocations as per Table 8.2 are sound. However, E. coli is a regulated fecal indicator that also includes pathogenic strains, and thus allocations of E. coli could be additionally protective.

Response: Comment noted. It is not clear that E.coli is a particularly useful fecal indicator in marine waters, based on the science presented by U.S. EPA in its 2012 Recreational Water Quality Criteria *(referenced in the Staff Report). We base the TMDL and allocations on Enterococcus because U.S. EPA recommends only Enterococcus be used as a fecal indicator for marine waters and the new statewide bacteria objectives policy, currently underway, will establish an objective only for Enterococcus in marine waters.*

5. Linkage Analysis
In this report, the sources are not identified, but are preliminarily hypothesized. The allocations in Table 8.2 are protective on the basis of Enterococcus. Because the allocations prohibit discharge of Enterococcus from human waste sources, these are likely to protect beneficial use as defined by the regulated water quality criteria. However, the absence of Enterococcus doesn't equate to the absence of pathogens.

Response: Comment noted. We agree that the absence of Enterococcus does not equate to the absence of pathogens; we use Enterococcus as an indicator of water quality.

6. Implementation Plan
The implementation plan involves invoking all relevant existing regulations regarding source controls (e.g. SSOs, sanitary sewer inspection and repair, pet waste cleanup enforcement, etc.) and performing MST according to State of California (Griffith et al. 2013) guidelines to determine sources of fecal indicator bacteria. This is reasonable, and can be reasonably applied to the already-hypothesized sources, including completing sanitary surveys and refining hypotheses, then designing study plans, and performing MST.

Response: We appreciate the comment that the implementation plan is reasonable and can be reasonably applied.

Other Issues: Broad comments
The discharge of WWTP effluent from multiple treatment plants into the areas described likely delivers other than fecal indicator bacteria: nutrients, contaminants of emerging concern and, as

already noted, viruses and other infectious microbial forms resistant to disinfection practices. The State of California should be evaluating such issues in aggregate, not in isolation of one another. The health of the public and the waters in which recreation occurs is simultaneously affected by multiple contaminants. Rarely are individual contaminants in a mixture singularly effective in causing harm to receiving streams and organisms within. A holistic approach to addressing co-occurring contaminants would be more protective overall.

> *Response: We appreciate the reviewer's thoughts on evaluating discharges from WWTPs and other dischargers holistically. This is accomplished through the Regional Monitoring Program for Water Quality in San Francisco Bay, a comprehensive, long-term monitoring program supported by the Water Board, the regulated community, and the San Francisco Estuary Institute. This type of monitoring is beyond the scope of the TMDL.*

Other Issues: Detailed comments about the Staff Report
Overall, this is a very readable and accessible Report. Below are some recommendations or comments that are intended as helpful.

Section 1, page 1: It would be helpful to mention if the beaches in Figure 1.1 that are not included in this TMDL are not impaired, or if there are other reasons that they are not addressed.

> *Response: Text was added stating that the beaches in Figure 1.1 that are not included in this TMDL are not impaired.*

Section 4.1, P12: The second bullet at the bottom states: "Fecal coliform are a subset of total coliform and are more specific than total coliform to wastes from warm-blooded animals, but not necessarily to humans. As discussed further below, the U.S. EPA no longer recommends total coliform be used as FIB." The question is if the last "total coliform" is in error and therefore if the author meant "fecal coliform" here, since "total coliform" was addressed in the preceding bullet.

> *Response: The commenter is correct that the term "total coliform" was meant to say "fecal coliform." This has been corrected.*

Tables 5.1, 5.3 – 5.5, 5.7: The text regarding these tables emphasizes that wet weather was when most exceedances occurred. The basis for this conclusion would be more clear if the Tables were modified to show exceedances in wet, versus dry, weather, and noted when those occurred during AB411 monitoring.

> *Response: The tables do not break out wet versus dry weather sample dates because, due to the number of samples collected over seven years at nine beaches, the analysis included comparing a subset of the data to precipitation records. The statements in the report say that elevated FIB occurred during winter months. In each case, this statement was edited to state that a complete analysis of rainfall events and sampling data was not conducted.*

Table 5.6: Why doesn't Windsurfer Circle have a column in this Table?

> *Response: Table 5.6 includes Jackrabbit Beach because it is located closest to combined sewer discharge (CSD) outfalls 40-42 and Sunnydale Beach because it is located closest to CSD outfall 43. Including Windsurfer Circle Beach in the table is not*

likely to provide additional information because it lies between the other two beaches. This explanation was added to the Staff Report.

P24: It is stated, as with most other beaches in the prior sections that, although Crissy Field Beach is exceeding water quality criteria mostly during wet weather, exceedances at Crissy Field Beach are not significantly from CSDs. How is this concluded? Table 5.8 displays overflow events relative to weekly sampling, but we don't know when the latter was. Was weekly sampling within a day, 2 days, etc. after the event? The timing of the overflow relative to weekly sampling at the beach could make a difference to this interpretation of the CSD not having an impact. Epidemiological studies guide swimmers to not swim within the vicinity of drains during 72 hours following a storm. Using 72 hours as a guide, does this window change the interpretation?

Response: The conclusion that CSDs are not a significant source of bacteria to Crissy Field Beach (and others) is supported by the disparity between the low number of CSDs (11 in 7 years) and the large number of water quality objective exceedances (58 in 7 years), as well as the analysis shown in Table 5.8. That said, we agree that the analysis in Table 5.8 would be strengthened by noting the time lapse between a CSD and the subsequent sampling event. We added this information and amended the associated text accordingly.

P37, Section 7.1.1: With the number of outfalls discharging to a Bay, the strict reliance on fecal indicator bacteria seems inadequate. It is known that viruses are more resistant to destruction by common disinfection approaches. The possibility for all of this discharge impinging on public health is the bigger issue that needs to be addressed, not just whether fecal indicator bacteria are being discharged. This would require other monitoring, e.g. for viruses, other resistant pathogens, and other inputs that can synergistically impair water quality.

Response: As stated in the response to a similar "Broad Issues" comment above, we appreciate the Commenter's broader approach to evaluating discharges from WWTPs and other dischargers. However, this TMDL focuses on the beaches and relies on fecal indicator bacteria data collected at the beaches. At this time we do not have data on viruses. We will discuss the need and possibility for collecting data on viruses through the contaminants of emerging concern work being conducted by the Regional Monitoring Program for Water Quality in San Francisco Bay, a comprehensive, long-term monitoring program supported by the Water Board, the regulated community, and the San Francisco Estuary Institute. This type of monitoring is beyond the scope of the TMDL.

Table 7.3: The relationships are unclear regarding these (pumpout) locations relative to the beaches that are the foci of the Staff Report.

Response: Table 7.3 has been clarified to state that information about pumpout stations at individual beaches is found in Section 5 of the Staff Report.

P54, section 7.2.4, Conclusions: The Staff Report should be careful to not interchange "pathogens" with "fecal indicator bacteria" since, as pointed out early in the report, they are not the same, and the latter is all that are reported in the data used to drive this plan.

Response: We agree and changed "pathogens" to "bacteria."

Comments from Dr. Peter Strom, Professor, Department of Environmental Science
Rutgers University
November 23, 2015

Nature of the Water Quality Problem

1. Pathogenic indicator bacteria concentrations exceed the Bacteria Water Quality Objectives in the water column of each the listed beaches. Review focus: Staff Report Chapter 4: Water Quality Standards and Chapter 5: Beach Water Quality Data

Peer Reviewer's Comments:
REC-1 and REC-2 are designated beneficial uses at the 9 studied beaches. Since the REC-1 water quality objectives are more stringent, meeting them would also meet the REC-2 objectives. The present objectives are based on three indicator groups: total coliforms, fecal coliforms, and enterococci. The numeric values include objectives for both the geometric mean or median (depending on the indicator group) and the 90th percentile or maximum count.

Thus there were 6 objectives, two for each of the 3 indicator groups. One ambiguity is whether the median (indicated in Table 4.2) or the geometric mean (indicated in tables in Chapter 5) was used for total coliforms. (This is not critical to the results of the analysis, but should be clarified.) Waters are considered impaired if more than 10% of the samples showed counts greater than one or more of the 6 objectives.

> *Response: We clarified the Staff Report section 5.1 to show that the geometric mean was used for total coliforms, and why.*

The monitoring results presented in Chapter 5 are drawn from a number of sources and in most cases represent multiple years of sampling on a regular basis. Fecal coliforms are not included, but E. coli, which are generally considered a subgroup of the fecal coliforms that is more specific to fecal contamination, were included and compared to the fecal coliform objective. This is a reasonable and useful comparison to make, although it could in some cases underestimate the number of exceedances of the fecal coliform water quality objectives.

All 9 beaches failed to meet at least one of the bacteria water quality objectives. Thus the waters are impaired, and the nature of the problem is clearly established.

> *Response: We appreciate the comment that the nature of the water quality problem is clearly established.*

Desired Target Conditions

2. The desired numeric target represents conditions supportive of the Bacteria Water Quality Objectives and the beneficial use of water contact recreation (REC-1). Review focus: Staff Report Chapter 6: Numeric Targets

Peer Reviewer's Comments:
The proposed numeric targets will be a geometric mean and a single sample maximum for enterococci, dropping the present limits for total and fecal coliforms. This is based on recommendations from the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). As reported in Chapter 6, it has been found that for marine waters, enterococci are a better indicator of fecal contamination for recreation uses than total or fecal coliforms. Thus USEPA now recommends using enterococci as the sole bacteria indicator for this purpose.

The numeric targets presented in Table 6.1 are based on a most probable number technique, rather than a colony forming unit method shown in Table 4.3 for the USEPA recommendation. The MPN is a valid test, and in some ways is more reliable than the methods that yield colony forming units. It is also the method presently being used, which thus adds consistency that would be lost if the method were to be changed.

Table 6.1 also differs slightly from Table 4.3 in that a single sample maximum is given, rather than a statistical threshold value. It would be helpful if the report provided the methodology used to arrive at the value in Table 6.1. Additionally, the USEPA provides two slightly different possible numeric values (geometric means of 30 vs. 35 cfu/100 mL), one providing a slightly lower human disease risk (3.2 vs. 3.6%). It is recommended that the report indicate why the slightly higher risk level was chosen for this application. This is not a criticism of this choice, which is identical to the existing enterococci objectives and may be justified on several grounds, only a request that the basis for it be explicitly stated.

To summarize, the switch to use of enterococci only, dropping the total and fecal coliform objectives, is scientifically justified, as is the use of the MPN procedure. However, it is recommended that the report comment on the choice of 35 instead of 30 MPN/100 mL for the target geometric mean, and indicate the procedure used to calculate the single sample maximum chosen.

> *Response: We appreciate the comment that the numeric targets are scientifically justified. The report states that the numeric targets are based on the Basin Plan water quality objectives for Enterococcus for water contact recreation uses, thus, no calculations or choices were made to derive these targets. To improve clarity regarding the relationship between the Basin Plan objectives and U.S. EPA's 2012 recommended Enterococcus criteria, the following change was made to the Staff Report:*
>
> *Section 6.1, page 38:*
>
> *The numeric targets for San Francisco Bay beaches are based on the Basin Plan water quality objectives for Enterococcus for water contact recreation uses in marine and estuarine waters and are consistent with U.S. EPA's 2012 recommended Recreational Water Quality Criteria for Enterococcus in marine and fresh water.* The U.S. EPA recommendations provide two slightly different possible values (geometric means of 30 vs. 35 cfu/100 mL), and the State Board is considering an action to adopt one of those values statewide for Enterococcus in marine waters. The value adopted statewide will be used for future beach delistings and will not replace ~~T~~the numeric targets, listed in Table 6.1.

Source Analysis

3. The analysis reasonably and accurately identifies the probable sources of pathogen indicator bacteria. Review focus: Staff Report Chapter 7: Source Assessment

Peer Reviewer's Comments:
There are numerous potential sources of bacterial indicators at the beaches, as presented in detail in Chapter 7, with each beach having its own combination of major and minor contributors. Further, these sources change in relative importance based on season and environmental conditions, especially rainfall. Definitive identification of the multiple sources and their relative contributions to the total concentrations of enterococci would be prohibitively expensive, even if it were technologically feasible (which is not certain). Instead the report evaluates the data available, and uses logic to determine the most likely sources in each situation.

While it is recognized that there is uncertainty in these determinations, it appears to make sense to proceed with implementation based on this best available information, rather than expend additional resources prior to implementation. Further, this uncertainty will be addressed by evaluating progress and making changes if the need arises.

> *Response: We appreciate the comment that the source analysis is logical, implementation should proceed based on available information, and that uncertainty can be addressed through evaluation of progress made towards addressing controllable sources of bacteria.*

TMDL, Loading Capacity, and Allocations, and Margin of Safety

4. The concentration-based TMDLs are a reasonable loading capacity for San Francisco Bay beaches and will likely be supportive of the Bacteria Water Quality Objective. Review focus: Staff Report Chapter 8: TMDL and Pollutant Allocations

Peer Reviewer's Comments:
Although water quality objectives are usually concentration based (mass or number per volume), total maximum daily loads (TMDLs) are normally load based (mass or number per day), as their name indicates. Typically a mathematical model is used to determine the concentrations that will result at specific waterbody locations from wasteloads and loads contributed by the various point and non-point sources, taking into account dilution as well as other factors that might affect water concentrations (e.g., for chemical contaminants: biotransformation, sorption, volatilization, sedimentation, photolysis; e.g., for indicator bacteria: predation, die-off, growth, sedimentation, sorption). The loads from the various sources are then reduced so that the allocations result in achieving the TMDL and meeting the standard. As indicated above in my introduction, this is particularly difficult to do for indicator organisms compared to some other contaminants, and for San Francisco Bay compared to a stream flowing in one direction.

In recognition of these difficulties, the proposed TMDL has taken a different approach. It sets certain controllable wasteload (sanitary sewer collection systems) and load (vessels) allocations to 0, as these discharges are prohibited under current regulations. Other sources (urban runoff, pets, and wildlife) are limited to the TMDL concentration itself, with no allowance for dilution or other reduction factors. Since the sources themselves will meet the TMDL, there is no need for an additional margin of safety, nor for separate consideration of critical conditions.

Overall, this argument is compelling. It reduces many of the large uncertainties that would be introduced by a modeling approach, and would seem to be highly protective of water quality and the designated beneficial uses. In fact, the only way that the water quality standard could be exceeded would be if the enterococci indicator organisms grew after entering the bay.

On the other hand, an argument might be made that the TMDL is too stringent, requiring unnecessarily low levels of enterococci in urban runoff, for example. Supporters of this viewpoint might point to dilution and die-away as mechanisms that would allow achievement of the water quality standards even at higher loadings. However, the models to support such an argument, including an appropriate margin of safety, do not appear to exist, and there can be concern that during critical periods the water at the beaches may consist almost entirely of urban runoff. Thus the proposed approach appears justified.

> *Response: We appreciate the comment that the TMDL, loading capacity, allocations and margin of safety are justified.*

In Table 8.2, footnote "e" states that, "Wildlife is not believed to be a readily controllable source of bacteria …." However, geese and some other wildlife may be controllable (e.g., Section 10.1.5, and Basin Plan Amendment Table 7.2.5-3, footnote "c"), so that some expansion upon this comment may be needed.

Response: We agree and edited footnote "e" to be consistent with Section 10.1.5 and draft Basin Plan Amendment Table 7.2.5-3.

Linkage Analysis

5. The Staff Report provides a reasonable description of the relationship between the desired target conditions and impairment to beneficial uses of water. Review focus: Staff Report Chapter 9: Linkage between Water Quality Targets and Pollutant Sources

Peer Reviewer's Comments:
Chapter 9, in combination with the previous chapters, establishes the linkage between the water quality target and the indicator bacteria sources. However, the risk of illness given, based on the US EPA (1986) citation, is lower than the risks given in Table 4.3, which is based on a different USEPA (2012) citation. It would be helpful to explain the reason for this difference.

Response: We appreciate the comment that the linkage between the water quality target and the indicator bacteria sources is clearly established. Section 9 was edited to explain the difference between U.S. EPA's 1986 and 2012 recommended water quality objectives.

Implementation Plan

6. The implementation plan will reasonably ensure progress towards attaining water quality standards and supporting recreational beneficial uses. Review focus: Staff Report Chapter 10: Implementation Plans and Monitoring

Peer Reviewer's Comments:
The implementation plan described in Chapter 10 would appear to address many of the relevant issues. It is likely that it will lead to progress in attaining the water quality standards. Further, it includes monitoring and an adaptive strategy so that changes can be made if the standards are not met according to the timetable provided.

Response: We appreciate the comment that the implementation plan will likely lead to attaining the water quality objectives.

Summary

Peer Reviewer's Comments:
Development of a TMDL for indicator bacteria designed to protect San Francisco Bay beaches is a challenging task. Taken as a whole, the scientific portion of the reviewed Draft Staff Report and Basin Plan Amendment appear to be based upon sound scientific knowledge, methods, and practices, and to appropriately incorporate good professional judgment.

Response: We appreciate the comment.

PART III

Staff Initiated Changes to the Staff Report and Basin Plan Amendment

Water Board staff has made insignificant editorial changes to the Staff Report, intended to clarify or correct the January 15, 2016, draft. These include correcting typographic errors and other minor changes to add clarity. These changes are shown below and in underline/strikeout in the revised Basin Plan amendment (Appendix B).

Other staff-initiated changes are shown below:

1. A clarification was made in the introduction of the Staff Report as follows:

   Staff Report Section 1, page 1, paragraph 4:

   Figure 1.1 shows all the beaches located along San Francisco Bay that are monitored for bacteria under section 115880 of the California Health and Safety Code. The CWA Section 303(d)-listed beaches highlighted; <u>based on current data</u> the remaining beaches are not impaired.

2. We made the changes below to clarify which sources are assigned a waste load allocation and thus to clarify future permitting requirements.

   Basin Plan amendment Section 7.2.5.2:

   <u>Wet weather discharges from the City of San Francisco's combined sewer system that are authorized pursuant to U.S. EPA's Combined Sewer Overflow (CSO) Control Policy are not considered a significant source of bacteria to these San Francisco beaches</u>.

   Basin Plan amendment Section 7.2.5.5:

   Discharges of raw or inadequately treated human waste are prohibited, and thus ~~sources of untreated or inadequately treated human waste~~ <u>sanitary sewer collection systems and vessels</u> have an allocation of zero.

   Basin Plan amendment Section 7.2.5.6, Sanitary Sewer Collection Systems section:

   <u>This TMDL requires no modifications to NPDES permitting of wet weather discharges from the City of San Francisco's combined sewer system, authorized pursuant to U.S. EPA's CSO Control Policy, as they are unnecessary to achieve the TMDL. The wasteload allocation in Table 7.2.5-2 applies only to the collection system portion of San Francisco's combined sewer system.</u>

   Staff Report Section 8.3, page 63, paragraph 3:

   For these reasons, zero wasteload allocations for these source categories are both feasible and warranted. <u>Wet weather discharges from the City of San Francisco's combined sewer system authorized pursuant to U.S. EPA's Combined Sewer Overflow (CSO) Control Policy are not given a waste load allocation because at this</u>

time such discharges are not deemed to contribute significantly to bacteria at the beaches; changes to NPDES permit requirements are unnecessary to achieve this TMDL.

3. A corresponding clarification was made by adding a footnote to Basin Plan Table 7.2.5-2 (see Appendix B) and the Staff Report as follows:

   Staff Report Table 8.2, page 63, paragraph 3:

   [a] For the City of San Francisco the wasteload allocation applies only to the collection system portion of the combined sewer system.

4. Also to clarify future permitting requirements, the following municipal separate storm sewer system NPDES permit numbers were added to Basin Plan Table 7.2.5-2, footnote c:

   > Wasteload allocation for discharges from municipal separate storm sewer systems (NPDES No. CAS612008, CAS000004 and CAS000003).

   These numbers correspond to the Municipal Regional Stormwater Permit, the State Water Board Permit for Small Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems, and the State Water Board Stormwater Permit for State of California Department of Transportation, respectively.

5. To further clarify that implementing parties are not responsible for controlling non-controllable sources of bacteria, the following change was made to Basin Plan amendment Section 7.2.5.5:

   Discharging entities will not be held responsible for uncontrollable discharges originating from wildlife. If non-nuisance wildlife contributions are found to be the cause of exceedances, the TMDL targets and allocation scheme will be revisited as part of adaptive implementation.

Appendix E

Comment Letters Received

by February 29, 2016

TABLE OF CONTENTS

This page intentionally left blank

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
Brad B. Underwood, P.E., L.S., Director

330 W 20th Avenue
San Mateo, CA 94403-1338
Telephone: (650) 522 -7300
Fax: (650) 522-7301
www.cityofsanmateo.org

February 29, 2016

Jan O'Hara
San Francisco Bay Regional Water Quality Control Board
1515 Clay Street, Suite 1400
Oakland, CA 94612

Via Email to: Janet.O'Hara@waterboards.ca.gov

Subject: City of San Mateo Comments Regarding Staff Report and Proposed Basin Plan Amendment - Total Maximum Daily Load for Bacteria in San Francisco Bay Beaches

Dear Ms. O'Hara:

The City of San Mateo appreciates the opportunity to make formal comment on the Staff Report and Proposed Basin Plan Amendment (BPA) - Total Maximum Daily Load for Bacteria in San Francisco Bay Beaches. Marina Lagoon is a very different kind of water body than the open bay. Unlike the open bay, Marina Lagoon is enclosed, receives most of its water from a neighboring slough, is insulated from tidal stage height variation, has mudflats and organic rich bottom sediments, has seasonal infestations of aquatic weeds, and an approximately 6-day residence time during dry weather. Background bacteria abundances, substrata and conditions for persistence and in-situ growth, flushing rates, and other factors that affect bacteria abundance in Marina Lagoon will be dissimilar from those that affect bacteria abundances and patterns in the five open-water beaches currently included in the TMDL project (Aquatic Park, Candlestick Point, Crissy Field Beach, China Camp, and McNears Beach). Based on these conditions, and other considerations as described below, please find the following comments to the proposed BPA.

Comments:

1. The proposed BPA does not take into account natural or "environmental" sources of enterococci, which may be found in a variety of habitats, such as ambient waters, aquatic and terrestrial vegetation, beach sand, soil, and sediment. Not all enterococcus species are specific to fecal matter (see this paper Byappanahalli et al. 2012, also one 2006/2007 enterococcus speciation study conducted by Orange County found that 42-54% of enterococcus isolated from urban runoff, bays and the ocean are E. casseliflavus and E.mundtii, plant-associated species.) and that, even if the enterococcus species is of fecal origin, it could come from wildlife. **The City requests that the BPA include consideration of natural/environmental sources of enterococci.**

2. On page 2 of the Regulatory Background, your staff report states "A TMDL is defined as the sum of the individual waste load allocations for point sources and load allocations for nonpoint sources and natural background such that the capacity of the water body to assimilate pollutant loads (the loading capacity) is not exceeded. The TMDL must take into account seasonal variations and include a margin of safety to address uncertainty in the analysis." In addition, Section 8.5 states that "Recreational uses of San Francisco Bay beaches are most prevalent in the summer, but can also occur year-round. Therefore, we are not proposing seasonal variation to the TMDLs and load allocations." It should be noted that the Marina Lagoon is primarily a flood control channel, which is lowered from summer levels by 3 feet in elevation during the winter to allow for stormwater runoff. For this reason, the Beaches at Marina Lagoon received significantly less recreational swimming during the winter months. The City strongly feels there should be different dry and wet weather allocations, which are provided in other Region's bacteria TMDLs, but not (so far) in Region 2. **The City requests and supports calculation of appropriate dry- and wet-weather allocations be considered in section 8.2.**

3. The entire Belmont Slough drains into the Marina Lagoon, which is a separate watershed that the City does not have any control over. The majority of Belmont Slough is developed and surrounded by residential and commercial properties and drainage within the City of Foster City and Belmont. The Cities of Foster City and Belmont are subject to the Municipal Regional Stormwater Permit Municipal Regional Stormwater NPDES permit (MRP) (R2-2015-0049). Belmont Slough has at its entrance near Bair Island State Marine Park and Redwood Shores Marine Park, which is a very large natural wildlife preserve, which contains a very large bird and wildlife population. As the inlet to Marina Lagoon has had very high pathogen concentrations, it would appear that this large wildlife area essentially drains at least partially through tidal flux, into and through the marina lagoon.

   In addition, Section 8.3 Proposed Load and Wasteload Allocations states:

   "it is the responsibility of individual facility or property owners within a given source category to meet these allocations. In other words, individual facilities and property owners shall not discharge or release a load of pollution that will increase the density of fecal coliforms in the downstream portion of the nearest water body above the proposed load allocations assigned to that source type. This allocation scheme assumes that the concentration of FIB upstream from the discharge point is not in excess of the assigned load allocations."

   This is another inherent flaw in the incorporation of Marina Lagoon in the Bay Beaches TMDL. No other beach has an entire other jurisdiction's watershed draining into their beach, with poor water quality and zero control. The Belmont Slough has the potential to contain all of the sources of pathogens listed in section 8.3.

   The City requests that the Cities of Foster City, Belmont and the Belmont Slough be listed as additional urban runoff and wildlife sources in section 7.3.4.

4. Item 2a and 4 of the Marina Lagoon Beaches Implementation Plan proposes, "*2a. Comply with Cease and Desist Order No. R2-2009-0020 (CDO) and any future amendments. In next annual report, submit enhancements to the Sewer System Management Plan that prioritize sewer system inspections and repairs in areas within ¼ mile of beach to the extent possible within the framework of the CDO. Include a diagram of prioritized infrastructure and time schedule.*

   Complete inspections and repairs in prioritized area(s)."

   The City would prefer to keep language/terminology and regulatory requirements consistent. The proposed language confuses requirements listed in CDO Order No. R2-2009-0020, which requires annual progress

reporting regarding capacity assessment and infrastructure renewal projects, and the SSO Statewide Permit Order No. 2006-0003 DWQ, which requires development of an SSMP. The City therefore recommends the following language in place of the above proposed language:

2a. Comply with Cease and Desist Order No. R2-2009-0020 (CDO) and any future amendments. In next annual CDO report, submit enhancements to the Infrastructure Renewal and Capacity Assurance Plans that prioritize sewer system inspections and repairs in areas within ¼ mile of beach to the extent possible within the framework of the CDO. Include a diagram of prioritized infrastructure and time schedule.

Complete inspections and repairs in prioritized area(s).

Similarly, Item 4 is already being conducted at a larger scale. The city recommends removing item 4 under the Sanitary Sewer Collection System, as there are already control mechanisms to ensure that the sewer system is being evaluated and prioritized. If Item 4 under the Sanitary Sewer Collection System is kept, the timeframes for completing sanitary sewer repairs and replacements should be flexible and self-implementing. The schedule for repairs is driven by inspections, studies, and other condition based priorities, some of which are outside of the Cities potential to control. Minimally revise the language to:

If targets not met, submit enhanced Infrastructure Renewal and Capacity Assurance Plans that prioritize sewer system inspections and repairs in areas within ½ mile of a beach or otherwise connected to the beach . Include a diagram of prioritized infrastructure, a time schedule for implementing short- and long-term plans, and, as necessary, a schedule for developing the funds needed for the capital improvement plan.

Complete inspections and repairs in prioritized area(s) per the schedule developed by the City and per the CDO.

5. Item 2b. within the Sanitary Sewer Collection System section of the Implementation Plan requires the City of investigate the feasibility of diverting stormwater and dry weather urban runoff to the City of San Mateo Wastewater Treatment Plant. The City submitted a sanitary sewer master plan in conjunction with CDO requirements, which provides significant commitments over the next 10-20 years for infrastructure repair, renewal, capacity assurance for wet weather flows, and close to one billion dollars in capital costs. The proposed requirement introduces a significant change to the master planning efforts, and at this time it is not feasible to introduce this plan of action. **The City requests that item 2b be removed from the implementation plan.**

6. Item 5 within the Sanitary Sewer Collection System section of the Implementation Plan requires the City to establish and implement a private lateral replacement program if private laterals are a likely source of bacteria to the beach. As described in section 10.2.4, the City already has a private lateral replacement program. This voluntary cost sharing program paid out $424,433 in fiscal year 15/16 and replaced 113 cleanouts and 7,449 linear feet of private laterals within the City. The City is budgeting $500,000 for fiscal year 15/16 for the continuation of this program. The City's position is that the existing cost sharing program is sufficient; it provides a valuable service to the community and protects the entire watershed including Marina Lagoon. **The City requests that item 5 be removed from the implementation plan, as we already have an adequate private lateral program.**

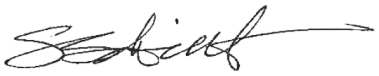
7. The City is subject to a number of regulatory requirements that are anticipated to result in improvement of water quality within Marina Lagoon specifically for pathogens. In particular, Cease and Desist Order No. R2-2009-0020 (CDO), SSO Statewide Permit Order No. 2006-0003 DWQ, and Municipal Regional Stormwater Permit Order No. Order No. R2-2015-0049. Therefore, a TMDL alternative or single

regulatory action could reasonably be considered. Additionally, and in consideration of the first six comments and issues with the proposed TMDL, the City requests the following:

Request: Delay the TMDL but (1) move forward with requiring implementation of cost-effective measures to control anthropogenic sources (e.g., inspection and repair of the sanitary sewers, review of existing stormwater BMPs); (2) continue beach monitoring; (3) form a regional workgroup (ideally through the RMP) to develop and implement a regional source identification plan.

Please let me know if you have any questions regarding these comments, or if a meeting is desired.

Sincerely,



Sarah Scheidt
Regulatory Compliance Manager
City of San Mateo, Environmental Services Division
2050 Detroit Drive
San Mateo, CA 94494
650-522-7385 – office
650-201-4451 – cell

Copy:

Brad Underwood, Director of Public Works, bunderwood@cityofsanmateo.org
Caio Arellano, Assistant City Attorney, carellano@cityofsanmateo.org
Cathi Zammit, Engineering Manager, czammit@cityofsanmateo.org

Submitted Electronically via Email

Date: 26 February 2016

To: Jan O' Hara, San Francisco Bay Regional Water Quality Control Board

From: Therese A. Brekke, Director of Planning, Lennar Urban

Copies to: Bronson Johnson, Mark Luckhardt, Jeff Martin, Lennar Urban
Amy Chastain, Lori Regler PUC
Marc Bruner, Perkins Coie

Subject: Comments on Draft Staff Report for Proposed Basin Plan Amendment, Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) for Bacteria at San Francisco Bay Beaches

Lennar Urban is the Master Developer of three urban renewal projects in the San Francisco Bay Area. These are The San Francisco Shipyard (former Hunters Point US Navy Shipyard), Candlestick Point (former Candlestick Park football and baseball stadium), and Treasure Island (former US Navy Facility). We have had an opportunity to review the Draft Staff Report for the Proposed Basin Plan amendment and offer the following comments for your consideration:

COMMENT: DISCUSSION OF EXISTING URBAN RUNOFF WATER QUALITY FOR CANDLESTICK POINT

With respect to urban runoff at Candlestick Point being a source of fecal indicator bacteria (FIB) and pathogens[1], the draft TDML states:

(1) Water quality samples collected by the SFPUC from the separate stormwater drainage network at Candlestick Point in 2003 and 2013 (before the stadium was demolished) had concentrations of Enterococcus and E.coli concentrations significantly less than water quality standards, although total coliform concentrations were greater than the water quality standard.

(2) A study conducted by Boehm Research Group at Stanford University (Boehm, 2012) evaluated two water samples from the storm drain outfall at Windsurfer Circle. The samples were analyzed for FIB and a microbial source tracking technique for human fecal markers. Although the Enterococcus concentrations were above the single

[1] Fecal indicator bacteria include Enterococcus and *E. coli* and are themselves not illness-causing, but rather are often associated with human fecal contamination as well as other ubiquitous environmental sources, and they are the basis for the state and federal recreational water quality criteria and objectives. Pathogens are currently-unregulated microorganisms (bacteria, protozoa, and viruses) that are illness-causing and are derived from human fecal contamination.

sample maximum objective, the human fecal material marker was not detected in either sample.

These data suggest a lack of correlation between the quality of MS4 discharges at Candlestick Point and exceedances of the Enterococcus water quality objective in the receiving water (beach surfzone), and a lack of evidence of human fecal contamination in the MS4 discharges, which is the primary focus of control efforts in the TMDL.

Beach water quality studies conducted in southern California found no correlation between illness rates and indicator bacteria concentrations (Colford et. al 2005, Griffith 2011). In addition, studies have also found that Enterococcus originates in plants and kelp (Moore et. al 2007, and Imamura et. al 2011). These data, combined with recent USEPA recreational risk assessments (Soller et. al 2010, Schoen et. al 2011), suggest that currently there is not enough conclusive evidence to support the numeric target for Enterococcus in the TMDL for urban runoff-impacted (or non-human fecal-impacted) receiving waters. Instead of a TMDL, a more effective action would be to develop a site-specific recreational objective, or a Basin Plan Amendment to permit a natural source exclusion or microbial risk-based alternative compliance pathway.

In light of existing monitoring studies that show inconclusive correlations linking MS4 discharges to water quality objective exceedances resulting from fecal contamination, we request that the Water Board delay the adoption of the TMDL until additional data can be collected to support a strong correlation that would warrant the required TMDL Implementation Plans. Additional time could also potentially allow for information from the statewide bacteria objectives update to be incorporated into the TMDL; the draft objectives are expected to be due out for public comment in March 2016. Specific consideration should be given to the relatively low risk of illicit discharge contamination impacting MS4 discharges originating from a redeveloped area with new sanitary and stormwater drainage infrastructure that incorporates pollutant-specific BMPs, per the Phase II Small MS4 General Permit requirements (Order No. 2013-0001 DWQ).

Lennar Urban's redevelopment of Candlestick Point supports new separate stormwater drainage and sewer infrastructure. This will reduce the amount of urban runoff contributing to sanitary sewer overflows that are the result of the combined sewer system. It will also significantly minimize the potential illicit sanitary connections and leaks to the storm drain system. In addition, Lennar Urban's redevelopment of Candlestick Point will conform to the San Francisco Design Guidelines and will implement BMPs aimed at eliminating potential sources of bacteria (such as pet waste) by effectively removing bacteria from runoff using vegetated treatment systems. A modern redevelopment project with a comprehensive suite of pollutant-specific structural and institutional BMPs is not expected to be a source of human fecal contamination.

COMMENT: COMPLIANCE TIMEFRAME EXTENSION

We would like to request an extension for the compliance timeframe for Implementing Parties to submit a BMP plan to address reducing discharges of bacteria from MS4s. We request that the current timeframe of 6 months be extended to three years from the effective date of the TMDL. This would provide an appropriate period of time for Implementing Parties to test BMPs to evaluate if the infrastructure meets the objectives of the TMDL.

COMMENT: ADAPTIVE IMPLEMENTATION

The TMDL includes a provision to evaluate new and relevant information at six-year intervals, and will consider a Basin Plan amendment that reflects any necessary modifications to the targets, load and wasteload allocations, or implementation plans. We request that a specific date be set in the TMDL implementation plan for a reopener, with that date to occur in no longer than four years from the effective date of the TMDL. The TMDL reopener purpose would be to evaluate new relevant information, which may include:

- Approval of a natural source exclusion[2] or similar Basin Plan amendment within the San Francisco Bay Region;
- Approval of the statewide bacteria objectives update (which is expected in late 2016); or
- Data from relevant special studies, such as regional or discharger-specific microbial source tracking investigations, quantitative microbial risk assessments, and/or epidemiology studies.

REFERENCES

Boehm, 2012. *Re: SIPP update*. Stanford University. Email to MKellogg, SFPUC. March 23, 2012.

[2] The Los Angeles region has amended its Basin Plan to allow for a natural source exclusion. The Final Staff Report for the bacteria TMDL for the Santa Clara River (July 8, 2010) (http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/losangeles/board_decisions/basin_plan_amendments/technical_documents/78_New/revised/Final%20Staff%20Report-SCR%20Bacteria%20TMDL.pdf) states: Under the natural sources exclusion implementation procedure, after all anthropogenic sources of bacteria have been controlled such that they do not cause or contribute to an exceedance of the single sample objectives and natural sources have been identified and quantified, a certain frequency of exceedance of the single sample objectives shall be permitted based on the residual exceedance frequency in the specific water body. The residual exceedance frequency shall define the background level of exceedance due to natural sources.

Colford, J.M., Wade, T.J., Schiff, K.C., Wright, C., Griffith, J.F., Sandhu, S.K., and S.B. Weisberg, 2005. “Recreational water contact and illness in Mission Bay, California.” Technical Report 449, Southern California Coastal Water Research Project.

Griffith, J.F., 2011. “Preliminary Findings: Doheny State Beach Epidemiology Study.” SCCWRP Symposium. January 25.

Moore, D., Guzman, J., Hannah, P., Getrich, M., and C. McGee, 2007. “Does Enterococcus indicate fecal contamination? The presence of plant-associated Enterococcus in Southern California recreational waters.” Coastal Conference Presentation. County of Orange County.
Imamura, G.J., Thompson, R.S., Boehm, A.B., and J.A. Jay, 2011. “Wrack promotes the persistence of fecal indicator bacteria in marine sands and seawater.” FEMS Microbiology Ecology 77(1).

* * * * *

February 29, 2016

Jan O'Hara
San Francisco Bay Regional Water Quality Control Board
1515 Clay Street, Suite 1400
Oakland, CA 94612
sent via electronic mail: johara@waterboards.ca.gov

Re: San Francisco Baykeeper comments on the proposed Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) and Implementation Plan for Bacteria at Impaired San Francisco Bay Beaches

Dear Ms. Ohara,

On behalf of San Francisco Baykeeper and our over 3,000 members, we respectfully submit these comments on the proposed Basin Plan amendment "Establishing a Total Maximum Daily Load and Implementation Plan for Bacteria at Impaired San Francisco Bay Beaches" ("Bacteria TMDL").

Baykeeper is primarily concerned that the proposed Implementation and Monitoring program for the Bacteria TMDL lacks specificity, generally follows a status quo approach, and is insufficient to determine the effectiveness of implementation actions or whether allocations are met, in conflict with minimum TMDL requirements established in EPA guidance for TMDL development.[1]

For example, Table 10.1 of the Bacteria TMDL establishes the general elements for implementation plans to achieve water quality standards. Elements presented to address bacteria loading from sanitary sewer collection systems and urban runoff call for the mere submission of vaguely-specified assessment and implementation plans by the regulated entities. If implementation of those plans, which are not subject to public review or even approval by the Executive Officer, is unsuccessful within five (5) years, yet another plan, generally identical in nature to the prior plan, shall be generated – and there are no specifications for what that plan should entail or consider. Nor are there any consequences, in the likely event that implementation of the plan fails to meet load and wasteload allocations for bacteria to San Francisco Bay beaches within any specified timeline.

This pattern of assigning responsibility for the development of implementation and monitoring programs to regulated entities, and the pursuit of decadal plan-development processes, has been demonstrated in a number of TMDLs and NPDES permits approved in recent years by the San Francisco Bay Regional Water Quality Control Board. This is a source of concern for Baykeeper and other observers.

1 U.S. EPA, Draft Guidance for Water Quality-based Decisions: The TMDL Process (2nd Edition), EPA 841-D-99-001 (August 1999) (hereinafter, "1999 TMDL Guidance"). Available at http://nepis.epa.gov/Exe/ZyPDF.cgi/P1007N47.PDF?Dockey=P1007N47.PDF

Implementation Plan Elements Insufficient to Ensure Achievement of Wasteload Allocations

Implementation Plan Elements of the Bacteria TMDL do not demonstrate knowledge of industry practices to prioritize sanitary system rehabilitation, do not follow US EPA guidance for implementing bacteria TMDLs, and are inconsistent with bacteria TMDLs approved in other regions of California.

For example, to address bacteria loading from sewer collection systems, Table 10.1 indicates implementation measures should concentrate on sewer improvements within 0.25 miles of the beaches in question. And if such measures are not successful within 5 years, the radius in which sewer implementation measures shall be focused on shall expanded to 0.5 miles. The justification or rationale for this requirement is not provided.

Specifications for the prioritization of sewer infrastructure rehabilitation, based on an arbitrary distance from the beach, also does not recognize national and international standards for assessing and prioritizing the rehabilitation of underground utilities. The industry standard, Pipeline Assessment and Certification Program (PACP), is not cited in the TMDL as a means to grade and prioritize the remediation, upgrade or replacement of sewerage infrastructure, for example. Nor is there any discussion of potential strategies for addressing sewer exfiltration, which is a likely concern given the age of and composition of many of the pipes in our seismically active region.

Additionally, according to the 1999 TMDL Guidance, "[t]o be effective in improving water quality, a TMDL must be more than an estimation of necessary pollutant reductions; it must be implemented."[2] Accordingly, a TMDL must include an implementation plan "that explains the techniques that will be used to the meet the load reductions identified."[3] Specifically, the implementation plan must include a "description of the implementation actions and/or management measures required to implement the allocations contained in the TMDL, along with a description of the effectiveness of these actions and/or measures in achieving the required pollutant load or reductions."[4] The proposed Bacteria TMDL simply does not satisfy the stated purpose or the minimum requirements of TMDL implementation plans.. We respectfully request for staff to conduct the requisite analysis necessary to present the minimum elements necessary for any TMDL submitted to EPA, established by EPA guidance.

Bacteria TMDL Fails to Require Monitoring for Effectiveness of Load Reduction Actions

While Section 10.1.6 of the Bacteria TMDL Staff Report is titled 'Monitor for Effectiveness of Load Reduction Actions' this section merely summarizes existing monitoring activities and summarizes conceptual options for monitoring in the future. The Bacteria TMDL does not call for any monitoring from stormwater agencies, in conflict with bacteria TMDLs and stormwater NPDES permits throughout the Los Angeles, Santa Ana and San Diego regions. Nor does the Bacteria TMDL request refinement of bacteria source identification through, for example, methods described in *The California Microbial Source Identification Manual: A Tiered*

[2] Id. at 1-10
[3] Id.
[4] Id. at 3-22.

Approach to Identifying Fecal Pollution Sources to Beaches.[5] In fact, the only optional monitoring presented in this section deals with considerations for entities seeking a natural source exclusion, rather than requesting monitoring data specific to the regulated entity and their discharges of concern.

Section 7.2.5.8 of the Draft Basin Plan Amendment for the Bacteria TMDL states the "[i]mplementing parties are responsible for developing and implementing a monitoring plan sufficient to assess compliance with the numeric targets at the beaches". This is in conflict with EPA guidance, which requires all TMDL submittals to include a monitoring or modeling plan "designed to determine the effectiveness of the implementation actions and to help determine whether allocations are met."[6]

Here, the Regional Board attempts to delegate its duty to describe specific measures that will be taken to reduce pollutant loads to the sources themselves. It provides that the source of bacteria discharges, such as municipal stormwater entities and sanitary sewer collection system authorities, will develop plans to describe BMPs and other measures for implementation. The duty to develop these plans, for inclusion in TMDLs, however, rests on the Regional Board. We respectfully request that staff develop implementation and monitoring plans sufficient to meet the requisite standards established in EPA guidance.

***

Bacteria pollution is often overlooked in San Francisco Bay, due in part to the perception REC1 exposure is limited to so-called fringe activities like kite boarding or open water swimming. In fact, San Francisco Bay is a world class destination for such activities and all forms of board sports, sailing, swimming and other recreational activities throughout the year. Some of the urban beaches addressed in this TMDL are among the only high quality resources for board sport enthusiasts and the Regional Board should use this Bacteria TMDL as a means to enhance water-oriented recreation, in general. Technical guidance and numerous bacteria TMDLs exist from which to provide useful examples for implementation and monitoring strategies aimed at urban beach settings. We hope that staff and members of the Board amend the draft Bacteria TMDL to introduce enforceable implementation and monitoring guidelines that will ensure attainment of water quality standards within a defined time period.

Sincerely,

Ian Wren
Staff Scientist, San Francisco Baykeeper

Erica A. Maharg
Staff Attorney, San Francisco Baykeeper

[5] Griffith JF, Layton BA, Boehm AB, Holden PA, Jay JA, Hagedorn C, and McGee CD and Weisberg SB. 2013. *The California Microbial Source Identification Manual: A Tiered Approach to Identifying Fecal Pollution Sources to Beaches*. Prepared for the Southern California Coastal Water Research Project. Available at www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/beaches/cbi_projects/docs/sipp_manual.pdf

[6] 1999 TMDL Guidance at 3-23.

San Francisco
Water Power Sewer
Services of the San Francisco Public Utilities Commission

525 Golden Gate Avenue, 13th Floor
San Francisco, CA 94102
T 415.554.3155
F 415.554.3161
TTY 415.554.3488

February 29, 2016

Dr. Terry Young, Chair
San Francisco Bay Regional Water Quality Control Board
1515 Clay Street, Suite 1400
Oakland, CA 94612
Via electronic mail: johara@waterboards.ca.gov

RE: Total Maximum Daily Load for Bacteria at San Francisco Bay Beaches, Draft Staff Report for Proposed Basin Plan Amendment

Dear Dr. Young,

The San Francisco Public Utilities Commission (SFPUC) appreciates the opportunity to comment on the draft Basin Plan Amendment (BPA) Establishing a Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) and Implementation Plan for Bacteria at Impaired San Francisco Bay Beaches. We also thank staff for keeping us regularly informed of the TMDL status, and for their efforts to engage and solicit input from many stakeholders.

Three of the six beaches addressed by this TMDL are in San Francisco. Consequently, it has the potential to have significant implications for the City. The SFPUC is very much concerned that the TMDL numeric target and the wasteload allocation (WLA) for urban runoff are likely unattainable due to non-controllable sources. Without a defined path to identifying the contribution from non-human sources, or clearly outlining the limits of stormwater BMPs, this TMDL could result in the expenditure of significant resources without producing measureable water quality benefits.

The SFPUC requests that the Regional Board postpone adoption of this TMDL until an approach for identifying and addressing natural or background sources in the Bay is developed. In the interim, we support moving forward with implementation of cost-effective measures to identify anthropogenic sources, continued beach monitoring, and development and implementation of a regional source identification plan to better characterize sources of fecal indicator bacteria (FIB) and target future implementation measures. Proceeding with implementation of these measures without a TMDL will ensure that progress is made in addressing fecal indicator bacteria exceedances, but will prevent the need for future Basin Plan amendments if non-controllable sources are identified as significant contributors to impairment.

This approach may also help harmonize this effort with the State Water Board's anticipated adoption of statewide water quality objectives for bacteria. Our understanding is that the State Water Board expects to adopt objectives in 2016 and may include implementation guidance on addressing natural sources, mixing zones, and even seasonal modifications to the recreational beneficial use. These and other

potential measures should be assessed for use in this TMDL and incorporated where appropriate. Our specific concerns and requests are described in more detail below.

1. The BPA should more specifically address environmental sources of enterococcus.

Although the United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) recommends the use of enterococcus as an indicator of marine water quality, it is an imperfect indicator. Not all enterococcus are indicators of fecal contamination because not all enterococcus are specific to vertebrate intestinal tracts. For example, multiple studies have identified that plant-associated species of enterococcus can be the most prevalent enterococcus in beach samples.[1] One 2006/2007 enterococcus speciation study conducted by Orange County at six ocean sites found that 42 percent of enterococcus species identified were plant-associated. Other studies have found enterococcus in storm drains or seawrack.[2] Even if enterococcus in receiving waters are of fecal origin, the current EPA approved culture-based method does not distinguish between human and other animal sources and the risk to humans from exposure to pathogens associated with animal feces is not well understood or characterized.

Recent monitoring conducted by the SFPUC indicates that non-human sources of enterococcus may be significantly contributing to the observed frequency of water quality objective exceedances at some locations. In 2014 the SFPUC analyzed shoreline samples collected as part of the SFPUC's routine beach monitoring program for enterococcus using the culture-based EPA Method 1609.1, and for the presence of the human-associated HF183 Taqman marker[3] using quantitative polymerase chain reaction (qPCR). The results of this study for the beaches subject to this TMDL are summarized in an attachment to these comments.

The results show that, at the Candlestick beaches, cultured enterococcus concentrations were often elevated even when HF183 results were below the method level of quantification. For example, 38 out of 88 samples (43 percent) collected at Sunnydale Cove exceeded 104 MPN/100 mL. 68 of those 88 samples were also analyzed for the presence of HF183. Of those 68 samples, only 7 (10 percent) had levels of HF183 above the method level of quantification. In other words, the majority of elevated levels at these beaches may not be from humans or vertebrate animals. As currently

---

[1] *See., e.g.*, Ferguson, D., *Comparison of Enterococcus Species Diversity in Marine Water and Wastewater Using Enterolert and EPA Method 1600*, J. Environ. & Public Health; 2013(10):848049 (June 2013). Byappanahallia, M., *Enterococci in the Environment*, Microbiol Mol Biol Rev.; 76(4): 685–706 (December 2012). Moore, D., *Does Enterococcus Indicate Fecal Contamination? Presence of Plant Presence of Plant-Associated Enterococcus in Southern California Recreational Waters*, Orange County Presentation (October 24, 2007).

[2] *See, e.g.*, Derry, C., *Regrowth of enterococci indicator in an open recycled-water impoundment*; Sci Total Environ.; 468-469:63-7 (Jan 2014); Ferguson, D., *Natural Sources and Regrowth of Enterococcus in Coastal Environments*, Southern California Coastal Research Project presentation.

[3] The HF183 Taqman marker is the recommended starting point for detecting human fecal material because it provides the best combination of sensitivity and specificity. However, it has been shown to occasionally detect with chicken or dog feces. The California Microbial Source Identification Manual: A Tiered Approach to Identifying Fecal Pollution Sources to Beaches, Southern California Coastal Research Project, Technical Report 804 (December 2013). The SFPUC is investigating conducting similar studies with HumM2, less sensitive but more specific marker.

structured, the process for using this type of information to inform management decisions is unclear.

In the past decade, technological advances in detecting microorganisms have outpaced regulations. The ability to identify sources of enterococcus – environmental, non-human fecal, and plant-associated species – has further highlighted the limitations of relying on FIB for human health protection. Considering that high enterococcus concentrations may be caused by non-human sources, we are especially concerned that the TMDL target may be unattainable even if all human sources are controlled. Adoption of this TMDL is premature without further investigating and identifying the sources and relative contributions of enterococcus at the impaired beaches.

The draft BPA notes that environmental sources may be contributing to water quality objective exceedances,[4] but places the onus on stakeholders undertake "adaptive implementation at beaches where numeric targets are not met after fully addressing anthropogenic and controllable sources."[5] This implies that the City will be required to address the non-anthropogenic sources using some "adaptive implementation" approaches. It is unclear, however, how stakeholders could demonstrate that all anthropogenic sources are being controlled or what quantity and type of data would be needed to demonstrate that non-controllable sources of enterococcus (e.g., plant or wildlife) are causing or contributing to impairment, even assuming the City could be deemed responsible for those sources. As currently structured, the TMDL will require stakeholders to meet performance targets that very well may be unachievable due to natural sources. This problem is compounded by the likelihood that the TMDL targets cannot be adjusted at a later date because of concerns over "backsliding" or perceived health risk.

The SFPUC requests that the Regional Board delay adopting this BPA until more data can be collected to better ascertain the relative contribution of non-human sources of enterococcus and to develop a natural source exclusion approach, if a TMDL is still warranted. Adopting the BPA without recognizing the likely contribution of uncontrollable sources of enterococcus is likely to result in the need for yet another BPA amendment in the future and creates uncertainty about the level of effort stakeholders must invest in both monitoring and in management actions.

The San Francisco Bay Regional Monitoring Program for Water Quality (RMP) has a long history of providing a forum for the Regional Board, scientists and dischargers to collaboratively identify, prioritize and fund studies to improve management of San Francisco Bay. Development and implementation of a source identification plan to inform this BPA should take place as part of the RMP. This will help ensure that all stakeholders actively support the generation of data and that source identification efforts will be consistent across all San Francisco Bay beaches. We recognize that RMP's budget for pilot and special studies is currently over-subscribed, and would commit to identifying additional funding from stakeholders and other sources to ensure that studies to support this TMDL proceed on an appropriate schedule.

[4] Draft Staff Report for Proposed Basin Plan Amendment at 40.

[5] Draft Staff Report for Proposed Basin Plan Amendment at 65.

2. Wasteload allocations for urban stormwater are unnecessarily stringent and unattainable.

The draft BPA's wasteload allocation (WLA) for urban stormwater is the same as the targets for the TMDL: no more than 10 percent of samples may exceed 104 MPN/100 mL and the geometric mean cannot exceed 35 MPN/100 mL. Fecal indicator bacteria are not conservative pollutants – their concentrations decline with time due to transport, mixing and dilution, predation, and die-off. It is inappropriate to essentially require that urban stormwater discharges comply with numeric water quality objectives without taking into account these factors.

Even though the BPA states that numeric effluent limitations will not be incorporated into municipal separate storm sewer (MS4) permits, it is unclear whether this BPA can constrain future permitting actions. Notably, end-of-pipe monitoring (outfall) for stormwater is now being required in some municipal separate stormwater (MS4) permits, and even this region's Phase I MS4 permit has been appealed to the State Water Board on the grounds, inter alia, that it fails to require wet weather or end-of-pipe monitoring sufficient to determine compliance. Additionally, while the BPA does not currently require end-of-pipe monitoring, such monitoring may be helpful to better characterize sources of loading to a particular beach. If exceedances of the numeric water quality objective are detected as part of a source identification effort, these data could be used in future compliance determinations, regardless of this Regional Board's intent and whether the exceedance is attributable to anthropogenic sources.

As recognized in the draft BPA, a number of studies have confirmed that fecal indicator bacteria are typically found in elevated concentrations in urban stormwater runoff.[6] The non-structural best management practices available to reduce bacteria in urban runoff are relatively limited, and consist mainly of source control measures such as street cleaning and pet waste control programs, which are already implemented to some degree at San Francisco beaches. We are currently unaware of any instance in which enterococcus in stormwater has been reduced to concentrations below the draft BPA's WLA through implementation of non-structural BMPs. Structural BMPs are also proving unable to consistently reduce enterococcus levels to water contact standards[7]. While this is likely partly a function of the limitations of enterococcus as an indicator of fecal contamination, it is also likely due to the challenges in controlling diffuse and ubiquitous sources of pollution. Structural BMPs, such as chemical or ultraviolet disinfection, have the potential to reduce concentrations to below the WLA. Such measures, however, would likely have substantial environmental and financial costs, and would be exceedingly challenging to deploy across many stormwater outfalls and operate on a standby basis. The SFPUC is concerned that the stringent WLA for urban stormwater may result in requirements to implement structural BMPs which are not feasible and without a cost/benefit analysis.

[6] Draft Staff Report for Proposed Basin Plan Amendment at 43.

[7] *See* Clary, J., *Fecal Indicator Bacteria Reduction in Urban Runoff*, Forester Daily News (Feb 2016).

Finally, the SFPUC requests modifications to the Source Assessment section related to Candlestick Point Beaches.[8] The Candlestick area is part of the larger Hunters Point Shipyard and Candlestick redevelopment area that comprises over 700 acres of waterfront land along San Francisco's southeastern shores. These projects are being designed to provide over 10,500 residential units and over 300 acres of new waterfront parks.[9] For various reasons, including the goal of not increasing the volume of combined sewer discharges, these areas will consist of separate storm and sanitary sewers.

The draft BPA states that "stormwater controls…must be incorporated into the new design(s) and construction as the property is redeveloped, with the goal of eliminating or minimizing urban runoff flows to the Candlestick Recreation Area shoreline," and that "[a]ny new development of these parcels should be designed to eliminate or minimize runoff to the Candlestick Recreation Area shoreline."[10] These sentences should be deleted from the draft BPA. All redevelopments in the separate storm sewered area of San Francisco are required to capture and treat the rainfall from a 0.75 inch storm, with a preference towards approaches, like rainwater harvesting, that retain stormwater. Accordingly, all private parcels and the future public right of way will be developed to comply with San Francisco's Stormwater Management Ordinance. Additionally, in the absence of a source assessment, it is premature to speculate about the causes of exceedances at the Candlestick beaches or the appropriate control measures.

3. Economic analysis pursuant to §13241 is required.

As articulated in the previous comment, implementation of the available non-structural best management practices do not generally reduce the elevated bacteria levels typically found in urban stormwater. Accordingly, the SFPUC is concerned that the stringent WLA may result in requirements to implement costly structural BMPs which would be exceedingly challenging to deploy and maintain, with limited water quality benefit.

Water Code §13241 requires a Water Board to take economic considerations into account when establishing objectives. This TMDL takes a general receiving water objective and redefines it as an objective that applies to end-of-pipe, without any dilution or consideration of attenuation. This redefinition of the objective requires the §13241 cost/benefit analysis. An economic analysis for this TMDL is particularly critical because of the likelihood that significant public expenditures will be needed and the required measures may have only very limited impact on water quality due to the natural sources of bacterial at the beaches. Benefits would likely need to be assessed in terms of beach user-days.

[8] Draft Staff Report for Proposed Basin Plan Amendment at 48.

[9] http://sfocii.org/overview

[10] Draft Staff Report for Proposed Basin Plan Amendment at 49.

4. The TMDL is not self-implementing.

All of the implementation plan tables include a footnote to the column titled "Completion Timeframe." This footnote states that the timeframe for completing the implementation actions begins on the effective date of the BPA.[11] TMDLs are not self-implementing, but must be incorporated into permits or other regulatory mechanisms. This footnote should be deleted and the Regional Board should continue to engage stakeholders in developing a logical and practical strategy for implementation. For example, the implementation plan for Sanitary Sewer Collection Systems requires submittal of an "enhanced Sewer System Management Plan that prioritizes sewer system inspections and repairs in areas within ¼ mile of [the impaired] beach."[12] Most of the SFPUC's pipes that are within this area are part of the SFPUC's combined sewer system and not subject to the Statewide General Waste Discharge Requirements for Sanitary Sewer Systems' requirement to develop these plans.

The following comments are made in the event that the TMDL proceeds forward, despite previous comments.

5. The sewer system inspection requirement should be limited to sewer mains.

The TMDL should require inspection and repairs of sewer mains only. The City's large transport/storage (T/S) structures and force mains should be excluded. T/S structures should be excluded from the inspection requirement because inspection requires confined space entry and the technologies – such as closed circuit television and Electroscan – available for inspecting sewer mains have limited utility for inspecting T/S structures. Additionally, because they are designed to store very large volumes of stormwater, T/S structures typically contain very low volumes of dry weather sanitary flows, making exfiltration from these structures unlikely. Force mains similarly present inspection challenges in that they must be taken out of service to inspect, which may not be feasible if a particular force main does not have redundancy.

6. The timeframe for sewer system repairs should be flexible.

The SFPU's Collection System Division has estimated the length of sewer mains affected by the TMDL inspection provisions. We anticipate being able to complete these inspections within the three years specified by the draft TMDL without significantly disrupting our current condition-based asset preventative maintenance program. It is possible, however, that any needed repairs or replacements cannot be completed within three years. The schedule for repairs and replacements would need to be driven by the results of the inspections, other condition-based priorities in the collection system, and factors outside of the SFPUC's control such as the City's moratorium on disturbing newly paved roads for five years. The BPA should be revised to allow the collection system owner to propose a schedule for identified repairs based on feasibility and other priorities.

---

[11] Draft Staff Report for Proposed Basin Plan Amendment at 80.

[12] *See* Draft Staff Report for Proposed Basin Plan Amendment at 81.

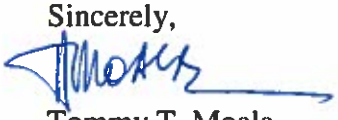
7. **The BPA should clarify requirement to inspect and repair pipes within a quarter mile of a beach.**

   The requirement to inspect all sanitary sewer pipes within a quarter mile of the affected beaches needs to be better delineated. It is unclear whether the requirement applies to all pipes within a quarter mile of the property line of the beach, to all pipes within a quarter mile of the listed sampling location, or to some other measurement. For smaller beaches, such as Aquatic Park, it may be appropriate to require inspections within a quarter mile of the property line. For larger beaches where only one sampling station is driving impairment, such as Crissy Field, some other demarcation may be more appropriate.

8. **The requirement to implement a private lateral replacement program should be deleted.**

   Implementing a city-wide private sewer lateral program in San Francisco would require Board of Supervisors approval and a substantial investment of resources to develop and manage certification, inspection and enforcement programs. The benefit to water quality of a city-wide private sewer lateral program would be small or none. The majority of San Francisco's estimated 195,000 private sewer laterals are located in the combined sewer system and a quite a distance from the shoreline, and therefore, are not likely to affect water quality. Moreover, the SFPUC has existing authority to compel repair or replacement of a private sewer lateral so, if laterals were identified as contributing to impairment, the SFPUC would take targeted actions against the owners of the properties associated with those laterals.

Sincerely,



Tommy T. Moala
Assistant General Manager
Wastewater Enterprise
San Francisco Public Utilities Commission

State of California • Natural Resources Agency
Edmund G. Brown Jr., *Governor*
DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION
Lisa Ann L. Mangat*, Director*
P.O. Box 942896 • Sacramento, CA 94296-0001

February 27, 2016

Jan O'Hara
San Francisco Bay Regional Water Quality Control Board
1515 Clay Street, Suite 1400
Oakland, CA 94612

Thank you for the opportunity to comment on the *Total Maximum Daily Load for Bacteria at San Francisco Bay Beaches Draft Staff Report for Proposed Basin Plan Amendment* released January 15, 2016. The Department of Parks and Recreation (State Parks) operates Candlestick Point State Recreation Area (CPSRA).

CPSRA is not currently operating under an NPDES Stormwater Permit. Outside the context of an NPDES Stormwater Permit it will be very difficult to meet the terms and requirements of the proposed TMDL. Many State Parks currently operate under the state-wide Phase II MS4 NPDES Stormwater Permit (non-traditional) (Order No. 2013-0001-DWQ). The next permit cycle for the state-wide Phase II MS4 NPDES Stormwater Permit is anticipated to begin September of 2018, when the next permit will be adopted. Therefore, State Parks requests that CPSRA enroll in the next permit cycle; with the start date of meeting TMDL requirements corresponding with the effective date of the Phase II Stormwater Permit.

Additionally, CPSRA is currently not enrolled in the Statewide General Waste Discharge Requirements for Sanitary Sewer Systems (WDR SSS) (Order No. 2006-0003-DWQ). A preliminary assessment of the sanitary sewer system at CPSRA indicates that the sanitary sewer system has an estimated total length greater than 1 mile. Therefore, State Parks staff will initiate the enrollment process for the WDR SSS.

Concerning the staff report, State Parks recommends the following change:

- No deadline in Table 10.3 should be less than 2 years to allow State Parks time to provide funding and comply with the provisions in the WDR SSS.

If you have questions, please contact Gerald O’Reilly at 707-769-5652 and/or email at Gerald.O’Reilly@parks.ca.gov

Sincerely,

Memorandum

TO: Janet B. O'Hara, SFBRWQCB
CC: Gerald Bowes, SWRCB
FR: Patricia A. Holden, UCSB
DATE: 11-15-15
RE: Peer Review of the Scientific Basis of the "San Francisco Bay Beaches Bacteria Total Maximum Daily Load and Associated Implementation Plan"

This memo provides the requested peer review of the "San Francisco Bay Beaches Bacteria Total Maximum Daily Load and Associated Implementation Plan", herein referred to as the Staff Report. The primary charge to peer reviewers is to assess the data and analytical methodologies used to develop the Staff Report, which recommends load reductions and numeric targets that are necessary to attain bacterial water quality standards. For each finding, assumption or conclusion of the Staff Report, the reviewers are to determine whether each is "based on sound scientific knowledge, methods, and practices". The date of the Staff Report reviewed is October 1, 2015.

1. Nature of the water quality problem

The scientific basis is sound for establishing the conclusion that "the Bacteria Water Quality Objective is not being fully supported in the subject watershed". This assessment is based upon the indicator bacterial results as reported in the Staff Report. The magnitude of the water quality problem varies by beach, but the assessment overall is sound.

2. Desired Target Conditions

The numeric target emphasizes Enterococcus and is consistent with EPA guidelines according to the Staff Report (Table 6.1). However, it is noted that strains of *E. coli* are known to be pathogenic and thus continued monitoring of *E. coli* may improve the relatedness of fecal indicator data to actual threats to human health.

The implementation of numeric targets in section 6.2 uses two different cut-offs for rejecting the null hypothesis versus the alternate hypothesis. A ten percent proportion could strictly be used, and it is recommended that this be considered as it could be more protective.

3. Source Analysis

The potential sources discussed are logical and, as described, are hypothetical. Since there are no data to determine if the sources are real, one can comment on the logic related to the "sanitary survey" dimension of this report which, again, is logical and shows a reasonably good understanding of the study areas, infrastructure, and possibly influential fecal sources. Further studies would be needed, for each beach, to examine actual sources that could be controlled to bring beaches into compliance.

A question regards the SSOs: as mentioned in the detailed comments, it is unclear how the analysis was performed to rule these out as influential. The time period intervening the SSO event and sampling, even though sampling was after the

SSO event, may be influential in determining the effect of SSOs on water quality. This deserves to be examined more carefully.

4. TMDL. Loading Capacity, and Allocations, and Margin of Safety
The density basis of the TMDL is sound. The allocations as per Table 8.2 are sound. However, *E. coli* is a regulated fecal indicator that also includes pathogenic strains, and thus allocations of *E. coli* could be additionally protective.

5. Linkage Analysis
In this report, the sources are not identified, but are preliminarily hypothesized. The allocations in Table 8.2 are protective on the basis of Enterococcus. Because the allocations prohibit discharge of Enterococcus from human waste sources, these are likely to protect beneficial use as defined by the regulated water quality criteria. However, the absence of Enterococcus doesn't equate to the absence of pathogens.

6. Implementation Plan
The implementation plan involves invoking all relevant existing regulations regarding source controls (e.g. SSOs, sanitary sewer inspection and repair, pet waste cleanup enforcement, etc.) and performing MST according to State of California (Griffith et al. 2013) guidelines to determine sources of fecal indicator bacteria. This is reasonable, and can be reasonably applied to the already-hypothesized sources, including completing sanitary surveys and refining hypotheses, then designing study plans, and performing MST.

Other Issues
<u>Broad comments</u>
The discharge of WWTP effluent from multiple treatment plants into the areas described likely delivers other than fecal indicator bacteria: nutrients, contaminants of emerging concern and, as already noted, viruses and other infectious microbial forms resistant to disinfection practices. The State of California should be evaluating such issues in aggregate, not in isolation of one another. The health of the public and the waters in which recreation occurs is simultaneously affected by multiple contaminants. Rarely are individual contaminants in a mixture singularly effective in causing harm to receiving streams and organisms within. A holistic approach to addressing co-occurring contaminants would be more protective overall.

<u>Detailed comments about the Staff Report</u>
Overall, this is a very readable and accessible Report. Below are some recommendations or comments that are intended as helpful.

Section 1, page 1: It would be helpful to mention if the beaches in Figure 1.1 that are not included in this TMDL are not impaired, or if there are other reasons that they are not addressed.

Section 4.1, P12: The second bullet at the bottom states: "Fecal coliform are a subset

of total coliform and are more specific than total coliform to wastes from warm-blooded animals, but not necessarily to humans. As discussed further below, the U.S. EPA no longer recommends total coliform be used as FIB." The question is if the last "total coliform" is in error and therefore if the author meant "fecal coliform" here, since "total coliform" was addressed in the preceding bullet.

Tables 5.1, 5.3 – 5.5, 5.7: The text regarding these tables emphasizes that wet weather was when most exceedances occurred. The basis for this conclusion would be more clear if the Tables were modified to show exceedances in wet, versus dry, weather, and noted when those occurred during AB411.

Table 5.6: Why doesn't Windsurfer Circle have a column in this Table?

P24: It is stated, as with most other beaches in the prior sections that, although Crissy Field Beach is exceeding water quality criteria mostly during wet weather, exceedances at Crissy Field Beach are not significantly from CSDs. How is this concluded? Table 5.8 displays overflow events relative to weekly sampling, but we don't know when the latter was. Was weekly sampling with a day, 2 days, etc. after the event? The timing of the overflow relative to weekly sampling at the beach could make a difference to this interpretation of the CSD not having an impact. Epidemiological studies guide swimmers to not swim within the vicinity of drains during 72 hours following a storm. Using 72 hours as a guide, does this window change the interpretation?

P37, Section 7.1.1: With the number of outfalls discharging to a Bay, the strict reliance on fecal indicator bacteria seems inadequate. It is known that viruses are more resistant to destruction by common disinfection approaches. The possibility for all of this discharge impinging on public health is the bigger issue that needs to be addressed, not just whether fecal indicator bacteria are being discharged. This would require other monitoring, e.g. for viruses, other resistant pathogens, and other inputs that can synergistically impair water quality.

Table 7.3: The relationships are unclear regarding these locations relative to the beaches that are the foci of the Staff Report.

P54, section 7.2.4, Conclusions: The Staff Report should be careful to not interchange "pathogens" with "fecal indicator bacteria" since, as pointed out early in the report, they are not the same, and the latter is all that are reported in the data used to drive this plan.

Scientific Peer Review of the Scientific and Technical Basis for The San Francisco Bay Beaches Bacteria Total Maximum Daily Load Staff Report and Proposed Basin Plan Amendment

Submitted by Peter F. Strom, Ph.D.

Professor
Department of Environmental Science
Rutgers, The State University of New Jersey
School of Environmental & Biological Sciences
Environmental & Natural Resource Sciences Building, Room 228
14 College Farm Road
New Brunswick, NJ 08901-8551

848-932-5709
strom@aesop.rutgers.edu

November 23, 2015

This report has been prepared in response to a request for scientific peer review of the staff report and proposed basin plan amendment for the San Francisco Bay beaches bacteria total maximum daily load (TMDL), as outlined in the October 2, 2015, letter addressed to me from Water Resource Control Engineer Janet B. O'Hara of the San Francisco Bay Regional Water Quality Control Board. The review is based on the 4 enclosures (Attachments A to D) provided with that letter; I am not personally familiar with the beaches included. Attachment A was the original request letter from Ms. O'Hara to Dr. Gerald Bowes, Manager of the Cal/EPA Scientific Peer review Program, dated July 30, 2015, which itself includes 3 attachments (1 to 3). Among these, Attachment 2, entitled "Description of Scientific Conclusions to Be Addressed by Peer Reviewers", serves as the basis for the organization of this report.

Some general background information also influenced this review. Several of these points are summarized here because of their relevance to the issues discussed below.

Development of Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDLs) for impaired waterbodies (those that do not meet water quality standards) is often a complex process, but this may be especially true for indicator bacteria. In part this is because the indicators themselves do not impair water quality; rather they are intended to indicate the presence of fecal contamination, which represents a potential human health risk for a variety of beneficial water uses, including contact (REC-1) and non-contact (REC-2) water recreation.

An ideal microbial indicator of fecal contamination would be present in high concentrations in feces and absent from other sources; would not grow in the environment, and would die-off there a little more slowly than pathogens and parasites of concern; would not be pathogenic itself; and would be easy and inexpensive to quantify (Vaccari et al., 2006). Of course, no such ideal indicators exist, but some groups, such as total coliforms, fecal coliforms, enterococci, and *Escherichia coli*, have been found to be useful for particular applications. Still, health risks associated with specific indicator concentrations are difficult to quantify, and might be expected to vary among waterbodies.

Total coliforms and fecal coliforms include lactose-fermenting strains of a number of different species of bacteria from genera in the family Enterobacteriaceae, such as *Escherichia*, *Enterobacter*, and *Klebsiella*. Some of these strains can survive for prolonged periods, or even grow, in the environment, and may be present in the absence of recent (or perhaps even historic) fecal contamination. Thus while the presence of total and fecal coliforms usually indicates recent fecal contamination, in some cases it may have no sanitary significance.

E. coli and enterococci, on the other hand, are less likely to be found at elevated concentrations in the absence of recent fecal contamination. However, since *E. coli* (like many of the other coliforms) and enterococci are present in the intestinal tract of many warm-blooded animals, their presence in the environment is not limited to areas with recent contamination by **human** fecal wastes. Fecal contamination from other mammals and birds does represent a potential health risk to humans, although usually a lesser one than from human feces. This further adds to the complexity of estimating the levels of indicator bacteria that might be acceptable in a particular situation for various beneficial water uses.

An additional complicating factor in the development of pathogen indicator TMDLs is that in addition to some of the factors that influence the concentrations of other pollutants (e.g., dilution, sedimentation, sorption), bacteria may die or grow in the environment. These "reaction" terms may be especially hard to capture as part of a mathematical modeling effort, and can add a high degree of uncertainty.

Further, modeling of waters within the Bay also may be more difficult than would be the case in a river. This is due to the complexity of the water movement, which is potentially in three dimensions, whereas movement in a river often can be approximated as one-dimensional and one-directional.

Nature of the Water Quality Problem

1. Pathogenic indicator bacteria concentrations exceed the Bacteria Water Quality Objectives in the water column of each the listed beaches.

Review focus: Staff Report Chapter 4: Water Quality Standards and Chapter 5: Beach Water Quality Data

REC-1 and REC-2 are designated beneficial uses of the water at the 9 studied beaches. Since the REC-1 water quality objectives are more stringent, meeting them would also meet the REC-2 objectives. The present objectives as indicated in Chapter 4 are based on three indicator groups: total coliforms, fecal coliforms, and enterococci. The numeric values include objectives for both the geometric mean or median (depending on the indicator group) and the 90^{th} percentile or maximum count.

Thus there were 6 objectives, two for each of the 3 indicator groups. One ambiguity is whether the median (indicated in Table 4.2) or the geometric mean (indicated in tables in Chapter 5) was used for total coliforms. (This is not critical to the results of the analysis, but should be clarified.) Waters are considered impaired if more than 10% of the samples showed counts greater than one or more of the 6 objectives.

The monitoring results presented in Chapter 5 are drawn from a number of sources and in most cases represent multiple years of sampling on a regular basis (range 144-593 samples per site, with two sites at some of the beaches). Fecal coliforms are not included, but *E. coli*, which are generally considered a subgroup of the fecal coliforms that is more specific to fecal contamination, were included and compared to the fecal coliform objective. This is a reasonable and useful comparison to make, although it could in some cases underestimate the number of exceedances of the fecal coliform water quality objectives.

All 9 beaches failed to meet at least one of the bacteria water quality objectives. Thus the waters are impaired, and the nature of the problem is clearly established.

Desired Target Conditions

2. The desired numeric target represents conditions supportive of the Bacteria Water Quality Objectives and the beneficial use of water contact recreation (REC-1).

Review focus: Staff Report Chapter 6: Numeric Targets

The proposed numeric targets will be a geometric mean and a single sample maximum for enterococci, dropping the present limits for total and fecal coliforms. This is based on recommendations from the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). As reported in Chapter 6, it has been found that for marine waters, enterococci are a better indicator of fecal contamination for recreation uses than total or fecal coliforms. Thus USEPA now recommends using enterococci as the sole bacteria indicator for this purpose.

The numeric targets presented in Table 6.1 are based on a most probable number technique, rather than a colony forming unit method shown in Table 4.3 for the USEPA recommendation. The MPN is a valid test, and in some ways is more reliable than the methods that yield colony forming units. It is also the method presently being used, which thus adds consistency that would be lost if the method were to be changed.

Table 6.1 also differs slightly from Table 4.3 in that a single sample maximum is given, rather than a statistical threshold value. It would be helpful if the report provided the methodology used to arrive at the value in Table 6.1. Additionally, the USEPA provides two slightly different possible numeric values (geometric means of 30 vs. 35 cfu/100 mL), one providing a slightly lower human disease risk (3.2 vs. 3.6%). It is recommended that the report indicate why the slightly higher risk level was chosen for this application. This is not a criticism of this choice, which is identical to the existing enterococci objectives and may be justified on several grounds, only a request that the basis for it be explicitly stated.

To summarize, the switch to use of enterococci only, dropping the total and fecal coliform objectives, is scientifically justified, as is the use of the MPN procedure. However, it is recommended that the report comment on the choice of 35 instead of 30 MPN/100 mL for the target geometric mean, and indicate the procedure used to calculate the single sample maximum chosen.

Source Analysis

3. The analysis reasonably and accurately identifies the probable sources of pathogen indicator bacteria.

Review focus: Staff Report Chapter 7: Source Assessment

There are numerous potential sources of bacterial indicators at the beaches, as presented in detail in Chapter 7, with each beach having its own combination of major and minor contributors. Further, these sources change in relative importance based on season and environmental conditions, especially rainfall. Definitive identification of the multiple sources and their relative contributions to the total concentrations of enterococci would be prohibitively expensive, even if it were technologically feasible (which is not certain). Instead the report evaluates the data available, and uses logic to determine the most likely sources in each situation.

While it is recognized that there is uncertainty in these determinations, it appears to make sense to proceed with implementation based on this best available information, rather than expend additional resources prior to implementation. Further, this uncertainty will be addressed by evaluating progress and making changes if the need arises.

TMDL, Loading Capacity, and Allocations, and Margin of Safety

4. The concentration-based TMDLs are a reasonable loading capacity for San Francisco Bay beaches and will likely be supportive of the Bacteria Water Quality Objective.

Review focus: Staff Report Chapter 8: TMDL and Pollutant Allocations

Although water quality objectives are usually concentration based (mass or number per volume), total maximum daily loads (TMDLs) are normally load based (mass or number per day), as their name indicates. Typically a mathematical model is used to determine the concentrations that will result at specific waterbody locations from wasteloads and loads contributed by the various point and non-point sources, taking into account dilution as well as other factors that might affect water concentrations (e.g., for chemical contaminants: biotransformation, sorption, volatilization, sedimentation, photolysis; e.g., for indicator bacteria: predation, die-off, growth, sedimentation, sorption). The loads from the various sources are then reduced so that the allocations result in achieving the TMDL and meeting the standard. As indicated above in my introduction, this is particularly difficult to do for indicator organisms compared to some other contaminants, and for San Francisco Bay compared to a stream flowing in one direction.

In recognition of these difficulties, the proposed TMDL has taken a different approach. It sets certain controllable wasteload (sanitary sewer collection systems) and load (vessels) allocations to 0, as these discharges are prohibited under current regulations. Other sources (urban runoff, pets, and wildlife) are limited to the TMDL concentration itself, with no allowance for dilution or other reduction factors. Since the sources themselves will meet the TMDL, there is no need for an additional margin of safety, nor for separate consideration of critical conditions.

Overall, this argument is compelling. It reduces many of the large uncertainties that would be introduced by a modeling approach, and would seem to be highly protective of water quality and the designated beneficial uses. In fact, the only way that the water quality standard could be exceeded would be if the enterococci indicator organisms grew after entering the bay.

On the other hand, an argument might be made that the TMDL is too stringent, requiring unnecessarily low levels of enterococci in urban runoff, for example. Supporters of this viewpoint might point to dilution and die-away as mechanisms that would allow achievement of the water quality standards even at higher loadings. However, the models to support such an argument, including an appropriate margin of safety, do not appear to exist, and there can be concern that during critical periods the water at the beaches may consist almost entirely of urban runoff. Thus the proposed approach appears justified.

In Table 8.2, footnote "e" states that, "Wildlife is not believed to be a readily controllable source of bacteria …." However, geese and some other wildlife may be controllable (e.g., Section 10.1.5, and Basin Plan Amendment Table 7.2.5-3, footnote "c"), so that some expansion upon this comment may be needed.

Linkage Analysis

5. The Staff Report provides a reasonable description of the relationship between the desired target conditions and impairment to beneficial uses of water.

Review focus: Staff Report Chapter 9: Linkage between Water Quality Targets and Pollutant Sources

Chapter 9, in combination with the previous chapters, establishes the linkage between the water quality target and the indicator bacteria sources. However, the risk of illness given, based on the US EPA (1986) citation, is lower than the risks given in Table 4.3, which is based on a different USEPA (2012) citation. It would be helpful to explain the reason for this difference.

Implementation Plan

6. The implementation plan will reasonably ensure progress towards attaining water quality standards and supporting recreational beneficial uses.

Review focus: Staff Report Chapter 10: Implementation Plans and Monitoring

The implementation plan described in Chapter 10 would appear to address many of the relevant issues. It is likely that it will lead to progress in attaining the water quality standards. Further, it includes monitoring and an adaptive strategy so that changes can be made if the standards are not met according to the timetable provided.

Other Issues

A few apparent typos were noted. Copies of scanned pages with proposed edits are attached to help in eliminating these.

Summary

Development of a TMDL for indicator bacteria designed to protect San Francisco Bay beaches is a challenging task. Taken as a whole, the scientific portion of the reviewed Draft Staff Report and Basin Plan Amendment appear to be based upon sound scientific knowledge, methods, and practices, and to appropriately incorporate good professional judgment.

Additional Literature Cited

Vaccari, D.A., P.F. Strom, & J.E. Alleman. 2006. Environmental Biology for Engineers and Scientists. John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York. 931 pp.